

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
INVITATION TO BID



W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD
Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 2

ITB No. 4569

Due Date: **Tuesday, March 26, 2019 at or before 2:00 p.m.** (Local Time)

Public Services Area/Engineering Unit

Issued By:

City of Ann Arbor
Procurement Unit
301 E. Huron Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	TC-1 to 2
NOTICE OF PRE-BID CONFERENCE.....	NP-1
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.....	IB-1 to 6
INVITATION TO BID.....	ITB-1 to 3
BID FORMS.....	BF-1 to 13
CONTRACT.....	C-1 to 3
BOND FORMS.....	B-1 to 2
GENERAL CONDITIONS.....	GC-1 to 16
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.....	SS-1
DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS.....	(see page numbering below)
DS for Audiovisual Recording.....	DS-1 to 3
DS for Certified Payroll Compliance and Reporting.....	DS-4 to 5
DS for General Conditions.....	DS-6 to 7
DS for Project Supervision.....	DS-8 to 11
DS for Materials and Supplies Certifications.....	DS-12
DS for Vacuum Type Cleaning Equipment.....	DS-13
DS for Project Schedule.....	DS-14 to 15
DS for Maximum Unit Weight.....	DS-16
DS for Grading Sidewalks, Sidewalk Ramps, and Driveways.....	DS-17
DS for Machine Grading, Modified.....	DS-18 to 22
DS for Obliterate Old Driveway.....	DS-23 to 24
DS for Aggregate Base.....	DS-25
DS for Shared use Path, HMA Base Crushing and Shaping.....	DS-26 to 27
DS for Structural Geogrid.....	DS-28 to 30
DS for Adjusting Structure Covers.....	DS-31 to 32
DS for Infiltration Trench.....	DS-33 to 34
DS for HMA Application Estimate.....	DS-35
DS for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Paving.....	DS-36 to 37
DS for Concrete Placement and Protection.....	DS-39 to 40
DS for Detectable Warning Surface.....	DS-41 to 42
DS for Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps, and Driveway Approaches.....	DS-43 to 44
DS for Fence, Protective, Modified.....	DS-45 to 46
DS for Driveway Gate.....	DS-47
DS for Maintenance of Traffic.....	DS-48 to 75
DS for Minor Traffic Control.....	DS-76 to 79
DS for Slope Restoration.....	DS-80 to 82
APPENDIX.....	APDX-1
Notices to Bidders	
Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Special Provisions	
MDOT Supplemental Specifications	
MDOT Standard Plans	
Special Details	
Geotechnical Information/Soil Boring Logs	

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

ATTACHMENTS

City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance Form
City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Form and Ordinance Poster
City of Ann Arbor Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form
City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Declaration of Compliance Form and Ordinance
Notice MDOT Certified Payroll Forms
Wage Decision Number MI190001 01/25/2019 MI1

NOTICE OF PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A pre-bid conference for this project will be held on **Friday, March 15, 2019**, at **1:00 p.m.** in the **4th Floor Conference Room** of the Guy C. Larcom Building (City Hall), located at 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48104.

Attendance at this conference is highly recommended. Administrative and technical questions regarding this project will be answered at this time. The pre-bid conference is for information only. Any answers furnished will not be official until verified in writing by the Financial Service Area, Procurement Unit. Answers that change or substantially clarify the bid will be affirmed in an addendum.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

General

Work to be done under this Contract is generally described through the detailed specifications and must be completed fully in accordance with the contract documents. All work to be done under this Contract is located in or near the City of Ann Arbor.

Any Bid which does not conform fully to these instructions may be rejected.

Preparation of Bids

Bids should be prepared providing a straight-forward, concise description of the Bidder's ability to meet the requirements of the ITB. Bids shall be written in ink or typewritten. No erasures are permitted. Mistakes may be crossed out and corrected and must be initialed and dated in ink by the person signing the Bid.

Bids must be submitted on the "Bid Forms" provided with each blank properly filled in. If forms are not fully completed it may disqualify the bid. No alternative bid will be considered unless alternative bids are specifically requested. If alternatives are requested, any deviation from the specification must be fully described, in detail on the "Alternate" section of Bid form.

Each person signing the Bid certifies that he/she is the person in the Bidder's firm/organization responsible for the decision as to the fees being offered in the Bid and has not and will not participated in any action contrary to the terms of this provision.

Questions or Clarifications / Designated City Contacts

All questions regarding this ITB shall be submitted via email. Emailed questions and inquires will be accepted from any and all prospective Bidders in accordance with the terms and conditions of the ITB.

All questions shall be due on or before **Tuesday, March 19, 2019, at 5:00 p.m.** and should be addressed as follows:

Specification/Scope of Work questions emailed to **ddykman@a2gov.org**
Bid Process and Compliance questions emailed to **cspencer@a2gov.org**

Any error, omissions or discrepancies in the specification discovered by a prospective contractor and/or service provider shall be brought to the attention of **David Dykman** at **ddykman@a2gov.org** as quickly as possible after discovery. Further, the contractor and/or service provide shall not be allowed to take advantage of errors, omissions or discrepancies in the specifications.

Addenda

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of the ITB, notice of the Addendum will be posted to Michigan Inter-governmental Trade Network (MITN) www.mitn.info and/or City of Ann Arbor web site www.A2gov.org for all parties to download.

Each Bidder must in its Bid, to avoid any miscommunications, acknowledge all addenda which it has received, but the failure of a Bidder to receive, or acknowledge receipt of; any addenda shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility for complying with the terms thereof.

The City will not be bound by oral responses to inquiries or written responses other than written addenda.

Bid Submission

All Bids are due and must be delivered to the City of Ann Arbor Procurement Unit on or before **2:00 p.m., Tuesday, March 26, 2019, EST**. Bids submitted late or via oral, telephonic, telegraphic, electronic mail or facsimile **will not** be considered or accepted.

Each Bidder must submit one (1) original Bid and **two (2)** Bid copies in a sealed envelope clearly marked: **ITB No. 4569: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 2**.

Bids must be addressed and delivered to:

City of Ann Arbor
Procurement Unit,
c/o Customer Services, 1st Floor
301 East Huron Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

All Bids received on or before the Due Date will be publicly opened and recorded immediately. No immediate decisions are rendered.

The following forms provided within this ITB Document must be included in submitted bids.

- **City of Ann Arbor Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance**
- **City of Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**
- **Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form**
- **City of Ann Arbor Non-Discrimination Ordinance Declaration of Compliance**

Bids that fail to provide these completed forms listed above upon bid opening will be rejected as non-responsive and will not be considered for award.

Hand delivered bids will be date/time stamped/signed by the Procurement Unit at the address above in order to be considered. Normal business hours are 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding Holidays. The City will not be liable to any Bidder for any unforeseen circumstances, delivery or postal delays. Postmarking to the Due Date will not substitute for receipt of the Bid. Each Bidder is responsible for submission of their Bid.

Additional time for submission of bids past the stated due date and time will not be granted to a single Bidder; however, additional time may be granted to all Bidders when the City determines in its sole discretion that circumstances warrant it.

Award

The City intends to award a Contract(s) to the lowest responsible Bidder(s). On multi-divisional contracts, separate divisions may be awarded to separate Bidders. The City may also utilize alternatives offered in the Bid Forms, if any, to determine the lowest responsible Bidder on each division, and award multiple divisions to a single Bidder, so that the lowest total cost is achieved for the City. For unit price bids, the Contract will be awarded based upon the unit prices and the lump sum prices stated by the bidder for the work items specified in the bid documents, with consideration given to any alternates selected by the City. If the City determines that the unit price

for any item is materially different for the work item bid than either other bidders or the general market, the City, in its sole discretion, in addition to any other right it may have, may reject the bid as not responsible or non-conforming.

The acceptability of major subcontractors will be considered in determining if a Bidder is responsible. In comparing Bids, the City will give consideration to alternate Bids for items listed in the bid forms. All key staff and subcontractors are subject to the approval by the City.

Official Documents

The City of Ann Arbor officially distributes bid documents from the Procurement Unit or through the Michigan Intergovernmental Trade Network (MITN). Copies of the bid documents obtained from any other source are not Official copies. Addenda and other bid information will only be posted to these official distribution sites. If you obtained City of Ann Arbor Bid documents from other sources, it is recommended that you register on www.MITN.info and obtain an official Bid. Bidders do not need to be shown on the plan holders list provided by MITN to be considered an official plan holder.

Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by a certified check, or Bid Bond by a surety licensed and authorized to do business within the State of Michigan, in the amount of 5% of the total of the bid price.

Withdrawal of Bids

After the time of opening, no Bid may be withdrawn for the period of ninety (90) days

Contract Time

Time is of the essence in the performance of the work under this Contract. The available time for work under this Contract is indicated on page C-1, Article III of the Contract. If these time requirements can not be met, the Bidder must stipulate on Bid Form Section 3 - Time Alternate its schedule for performance of the work. Consideration will be given to time in evaluating bids.

Liquidated Damages

A liquidated damages clause, as given on page C-2, Article III of the Contract, provides that the Contractor shall pay the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum certain per day for each and every day that the Contractor may be in default of completion of the specified work, within the time(s) stated in the Contract, or written extensions.

Liquidated damages clauses, as given in the General Conditions, provide further that the City shall be entitled to impose and recover liquidated damages for breach of the obligations under Chapter 112 of the City Code.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

Human Rights Information

All contractors proposing to do business with the City shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the Section 9:158 of the Ann Arbor City Code. Breach of the obligation not to discriminate as outlined in Section 5, beginning at page GC-2 shall be a material breach of the contract. Contractors are required to

post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance attached at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the City.

Wage Requirements

Section 4, beginning at page GC-1, outlines the requirements for payment of prevailing wages and for payment of a "living wage" to employees providing service to the City under this contract. The successful bidder and its subcontractors must comply with all applicable requirements and provide proof of compliance.

Pursuant to Resolution R-16-469 all public improvement contractors are subject to prevailing wage and will be required to provide to the City payroll records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the prevailing wage requirements. Use of the Prevailing Wage Form provided in the Appendix section or a City-approved equivalent will be required along with wage rate interviews.

For laborers whose wage level are subject to federal, state and/or local prevailing wage law the appropriate Davis-Bacon wage rate classification is identified based upon the work including within this contract. **The wage determination(s) current on the date 10 days before bids are due shall apply to this contract.** The U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) has provided explanations to assist with classification in the following resource link: www.wdol.gov.

For the purposes of this ITB the Construction Type of Highway will apply.

Conflict Of Interest Disclosure

The City of Ann Arbor Purchasing Policy requires that prospective Vendors complete a Conflict of Interest Disclosure form. A contract may not be awarded to the selected Vendor unless and until the Procurement Unit and the City Administrator have reviewed the Disclosure form and determined that no conflict exists under applicable federal, state, or local law or administrative regulation. Not every relationship or situation disclosed on the Disclosure Form may be a disqualifying conflict. Depending on applicable law and regulations, some contracts may awarded on the recommendation of the City Administrator after full disclosure, where such action is allowed by law, if demonstrated competitive pricing exists and/or it is determined the award is in the best interest of the City. A copy of the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form is attached.

Major Subcontractors

The Bidder shall identify on Bid Form Section 4 each major subcontractor it expects to engage for this Contract if the work to be subcontracted is 15% or more of the bid sum or over \$50,000, whichever is less. The Bidder also shall identify the work to be subcontracted to each major subcontractor. The Bidder shall not change or replace a subcontractor without approval by the City.

Debarment

Submission of a Bid in response to this ITB is certification that the Bidder is not currently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, and declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal departments or agency. Submission is also agreement that the City will be notified of any changes in this status.

Disclosures

After bids are opened, all information in a submitter's bid is subjected to disclosure under the provisions of Michigan Public Act No. 442 of 1976, as amended (MCL 15.231 et seq.) known as

the “Freedom of Information Act.” The Freedom of Information Act also provides for the complete disclosure of contracts and attachments thereto except where specifically exempted.

Bid Protest

All Bid protests must be in writing and filed with the Purchasing Agent within five (5) business days of the award action. The bidder must clearly state the reasons for the protest. If a bidder contacts a City Service Area/Unit and indicates a desire to protest an award, the Service Area/Unit shall refer the bidder to the Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent will provide the bidder with the appropriate instructions for filing the protest. The protest shall be reviewed by the City Administrator or designee whose decision shall be final.

Any inquiries or requests regarding this procurement should be only submitted in writing to the Designated City Contacts provided herein. Attempts by any prospective bidder to initiate contact with anyone other than the Designated City Contacts provided herein that the bidder believes can influence the procurement decision, e.g., Elected Officials, City Administrator, Selection Committee Members, Appointed Committee Members, etc., may lead to immediate elimination from further consideration.

Cost Liability

The City of Ann Arbor assumes no responsibility or liability for costs incurred by the Bidder prior to the execution of a contract with the City. By submitting a bid, a bidder agrees to bear all costs incurred or related to the preparation, submission and selection process for the bid.

Reservation of Rights

The City of Ann Arbor reserves the right to accept any bid or alternative bid proposed in whole or in part, to reject any or all bids or alternatives bids in whole or in part and to waive irregularity and/or informalities in any bid and to make the award in any manner deemed in the best interest of the City.

Idle Free Ordinance

The City of Ann Arbor adopted an idling reduction Ordinance that goes into effect July 1, 2017. The full text of the ordinance (including exemptions) can be found at: www.a2gov.org/idlefree.

Under the ordinance, No Operator of a Commercial Vehicle shall cause or permit the Commercial Vehicle to Idle:

- (a) For any period of time while the Commercial Vehicle is unoccupied; or
- (b) For more than 5 minutes in any 60-minute period while the Commercial Vehicle is occupied.

In addition, generators and other internal combustion engines are covered

(1) Excluding Motor Vehicle engines, no internal combustion engine shall be operated except when it is providing power or electrical energy to equipment or a tool that is actively in use.

Environmental Commitment

The City of Ann Arbor recognizes its responsibility to minimize negative impacts on human health and the environment while supporting a vibrant community and economy. The City further recognizes that the products and services the City buys have inherent environmental and economic impacts and that the City should make procurement decisions that embody, promote, and encourage the City's commitment to the environment.

The City encourages potential vendors to bring forward emerging and progressive products and services that are best suited to the City's environmental principles.

INVITATION TO BID

City of Ann Arbor
Guy C. Larcom Municipal Building
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, as Bidder, declares that this Bid is made in good faith, without fraud or collusion with any person or persons bidding on the same Contract; that this Bidder has carefully read and examined the bid documents, including City Nondiscrimination requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Living Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Prevailing Wage requirements and Declaration of Compliance Form, Vendor Conflict of Interest Form, Notice of Pre-Bid Conference, Instructions to Bidders, Bid, Bid Forms, Contract, Bond Forms, General Conditions, Standard Specifications, Detailed Specifications, all Addenda, and the Plans (if applicable) and understands them. The Bidder declares that it conducted a full investigation at the site and of the work proposed and is fully informed as to the nature of the work and the conditions relating to the work's performance. The Bidder also declares that it has extensive experience in successfully completing projects similar to this one.

The Bidder acknowledges that it has not received or relied upon any representations or warrants of any nature whatsoever from the City of Ann Arbor, its agents or employees, and that this Bid is based solely upon the Bidder's own independent business judgment.

The undersigned proposes to perform all work shown on the plans or described in the bid documents, including any addenda issued, and to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction to do all the work, furnish all the materials, and complete the work in strict accordance with all terms of the Contract of which this Bid is one part.

In accordance with these bid documents, and Addenda numbered _____, the undersigned, as Bidder, proposes to perform at the sites in and/or around Ann Arbor, Michigan, all the work included herein for the amounts set forth in the Bid Forms.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the liquidated damage clauses for completion times and for compliance with City Code Chapter 112, understands and agrees that the liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of non-compliance and do not cover actual damages that may be shown and agrees that if awarded the Contract, all liquidated damage clauses form part of the Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become fully familiar with the provisions of Chapter 14, Section 1:320 (Prevailing wages) and Chapter 23 (Living Wage) of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor and that it understands and agrees to comply, to the extent applicable to employees providing services to the City under this Contract, with the wage and reporting requirements stated in the City Code provisions cited. Bidder certifies that the statements contained in the City Prevailing Wage and Living Wage Declaration of Compliance Forms are true and correct. Bidder further agrees that the cited provisions of Chapter 14 and Chapter 23 form a part of this Contract.

The Bidder declares that it has become familiar with the City Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form and certifies that the statement contained therein is true and correct.

The Bidder encloses a certified check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5% of the total of the Bid Price. The Bidder agrees both to contract for the work and to furnish the necessary Bonds and

insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of the Bid.

If this Bid is accepted by the City and the Bidder fails to contract and furnish the required Bonds and insurance documentation within 10 days after being notified of the acceptance of this Bid, then the Bidder shall be considered to have abandoned the Contract and the certified check or Bid Bond accompanying this Bid shall become due and payable to the City.

If the Bidder enters into the Contract in accordance with this Bid, or if this Bid is rejected, then the accompanying check or Bid Bond shall be returned to the Bidder.

In submitting this Bid, it is understood that the right is reserved by the City to accept any Bid, to reject any or all Bids, to waive irregularities and/or informalities in any Bid, and to make the award in any manner the City believes to be in its best interest.

SIGNED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 201__.

Bidder's Name

Authorized Signature of Bidder

Official Address

(Print Name of Signer Above)

Telephone Number

Email Address for Award Notice

LEGAL STATUS OF BIDDER

(The Bidder shall fill out the appropriate form and strike out the other three.)

Bidder declares that it is:

*A corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the State of _____,
for whom _____, bearing the office title of _____,
whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is authorized to execute contracts.

NOTE: If not incorporated in Michigan, please attach the corporation's Certificate of Authority

*A limited liability company doing business under the laws of the State of _____,
for whom _____, bearing the office title of _____,
whose signature is affixed to this Bid, is authorized to execute contract on behalf of the LLC.

*A partnership, organized under the laws of the State of _____, and filed in the
county of _____, whose members are (list all members and the street and mailing
address of each; attach separate sheet if necessary):

*An individual, whose signature with address, is affixed to this Bid: _____
(initial here)

Authorized Official

_____ **Date** _____, 201_

(Print) Name _____ Title _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Contact Phone () _____ Fax () _____

Email _____

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 2
 File No. 2014-031
 Bid No. 4569

<u>Line No.</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Estimated Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total Price</u>
10	1047051	_Audiovisual Recording	LSUM	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
20	1047051	_Certified Payroll Compliance and Reporting	LSUM	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
30	1047051	_General Conditions, Max \$30,000.00	LSUM	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
40	1047051	_Project Supervision, Max \$10,00.00	LSUM	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
50	2020008	Stump, Rem, 6 inch to 18 inch	Ea	2.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
60	2057011	_Grading, Driveway	Syd	793.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
70	2057011	_Machine Grading, Modified	Sta	34.157	\$ _____	\$ _____
80	2057021	_Infiltration Trench	Cyd	607.359	\$ _____	\$ _____
90	2050040	_Subgrade Undercutting, Type I	Cyd	100.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
100	2050041	_Subgrade Undercutting, Type II	Cyd	150.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
110	2077002	_Obliterate Old Driveway	Acre	0.100	\$ _____	\$ _____
120	2080012	Erosion Control, Check Dam, Stone	Ft	456.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
130	2080036	Erosion Control, Silt Fence	Ft	3,834.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
140	3010002	Subbase, CIP	Cyd	60.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
150	3027011	_Aggregate Base, 6 inch, Modified	Syd	3,075.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
160	3027011	_Aggregate Base, 12 inch, Modified	Syd	134.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
170	3027031	_Aggregate Base, Modified	Ton	10.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
180	3050010	Material, Surplus and Unsuitable, Rem, LM	Cyd	15.000	\$ _____	\$ _____

TOTAL THIS PAGE \$ _____

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

<u>Line No.</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Estimated Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total Price</u>
190	3050015	Salv Crushed Material, LM	Cyd	10.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
200	3057011	_Shared use Path, HMA Base Crushing and Shaping	Syd	2,896.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
210	3060014	Aggregate Surface Cse, 10 inch	Syd	793.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
220	3080005	Geotextile, Separator	Syd	180.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
230	3087011	_Structural Geogrid (Base Type)	Syd	160.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
240	4010047	Culv End Sect, Conc, 12 inch	Ea	4.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
250	4010165	Culvert, CI A, Conc, 12 inch	Ft	145.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
260	4037050	_Dr Structure, Adj, Case 2, Modified	Ea	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
270	8037001	_Detectable Warning Surface, Modified	Ft	10.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
280	8037010	_Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Sft	100.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
290	8060040	Shared use Path, HMA	Ton	1,370.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
300	8087001	_Fence, Protective, Modified	Ft	4,454.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
310	8087050	_Bollard, Steel Pipe	Ea	2.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
320	8087050	_Utility Gate, Double Swing, Steel	Ea	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
330	8120012	Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Furn	Ea	8.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
340	8120013	Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Oper	Ea	8.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
350	8120260	Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Furn	Ea	25.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
360	8120261	Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Oper	Ea	25.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
370	8120350	Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn	Sft	96.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
					TOTAL THIS PAGE	\$ _____

BID FORM

Section 1 - Schedule of Prices

<u>Line No.</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Estimated Quantity</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Total Price</u>
380	8120351	Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper	Sft	96.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
390	8127051	_Minor Traffic Control, Max \$1,000.00	LSUM	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
400	8130010	Riprap, Plain	Syd	24.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
410	8150002	Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min. \$1,500.00	LSUM	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
420	8150003	Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min. \$1,500.00	LSUM	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
430	8150780	Celtis occidentalis, 2 inch	Ea	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
440	8151409	Fagus grandifolia, 2 inch	Ea	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
450	8151676	Gymnocladus dioicus, 2 inch	Ea	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
460	8152032	Juniperus virginiana, 6 foot	Ea	298.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
470	8152742	Picea abies, 6 foot	Ea	2.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
480	8152759	Picea glauca, 6 foot	Ea	147.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
490	8153044	Quercus bicolor, 2 inch	Ea	1.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
500	8167011	_Slope Restoration, Type I	Syd	2,172.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
510	8167011	_Slope Restoration, Type II	Syd	8,559.000	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL THIS PAGE						\$ _____
TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-1						\$ _____
TOTAL FROM PAGE BF-2						\$ _____
TOTAL BASE BID						\$ _____

BID FORM

Section 2 – Material, Equipment and Environmental Alternates

The Base Bid proposal price shall include materials and equipment selected from the designated items and manufacturers listed in the bidding documents. This is done to establish uniformity in bidding and to establish standards of quality for the items named.

If the Contractor wishes to quote alternate items for consideration by the City, it may do so under this Section. A complete description of the item and the proposed price differential must be provided. Unless approved at the time of award, substitutions where items are specifically named will be considered only as a negotiated change in Contract Sum.

If an environmental alternative is bid the City strongly encourages bidders to provide recent examples of product testing and previous successful use for the City to properly evaluate the environmental alternative. Testing data from independent accredited organizations are strongly preferred.

<u>Item Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Add/Deduct Amount</u>
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

If the Bidder does not suggest any material or equipment alternate, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT propose any material or equipment alternate under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder _____ Date _____

BID FORM

Section 3 - Time Alternate

If the Bidder takes exception to the time stipulated in Article III of the Contract, Time of Completion, page C-2, it is requested to stipulate below its proposed time for performance of the work. Consideration will be given to time in evaluating bids.

If the Bidder does not suggest any time alternate, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT propose any time alternate under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder _____ Date _____

BID FORM

Section 4 - Major Subcontractors

For purposes of this Contract, a Subcontractor is anyone (other than the Contractor) who performs work (other than or in addition to the furnishing of materials, plans or equipment) at or about the construction site, directly or indirectly for or on behalf of the Contractor (and whether or not in privity of Contract with the Contractor), but shall not include any individual who furnishes merely the individual's own personal labor or services.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision to Section 4 of the General Conditions covering subcontractor's employees who perform work on this contract.

For the work outlined in these documents the Bidder expects to engage the following major subcontractors to perform the work identified:

<u>Subcontractor (Name and Address)</u>	<u>Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
---	-------------	---------------

If the Bidder does not expect to engage any major subcontractor, the Bidder **MUST** complete the following statement:

For the work outlined in this request for bid, the bidder does NOT expect to engage any major subcontractor to perform work under the Contract.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder _____ Date _____

BID FORM

Section 5 – References

Include a minimum of ____ reference from similar project completed within the past ____ years.

[Refer also to Instructions to Bidders for additional requirements, if any]

1) _____
Project Name Cost Date Constructed

Contact Name Phone Number

2) _____
Project Name Cost Date Constructed

Contact Name Phone Number

3) _____
Project Name Cost Date Constructed

Contact Name Phone Number

SAMPLE STANDARD CONTRACT

If a contract is awarded, the selected contractor will be required to adhere to a set of general contract provisions which will become a part of any formal agreement. These provisions are general principles which apply to all contractors of service to the City of Ann Arbor such as the following:

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT is made on the _____ day of _____, 201_, between the CITY OF ANN ARBOR, a Michigan Municipal Corporation, 301 East Huron Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104 ("City") and _____ ("Contractor")

(An individual/partnership/corporation, include state of incorporation)

(Address)

Based upon the mutual promises below, the Contractor and the City agree as follows:

ARTICLE I - Scope of Work

The Contractor agrees to furnish all of the materials, equipment and labor necessary; and to abide by all the duties and responsibilities applicable to it for the project titled [Insert Title of Bid and Bid Number] in accordance with the requirements and provisions of the following documents, including all written modifications incorporated into any of the documents, which are incorporated as part of this Contract:

Living Wage and Non-Discrimination Ordinances -Declaration of Compliance Forms (if applicable)	Bonds
Vendor Conflict of Interest Form	General Conditions
Prevailing Wage Declaration of Compliance Form (if applicable)	Standard Specifications
Bid Forms	Detailed Specifications
Contract and Exhibits	Plans
	Addenda

ARTICLE II - Definitions

Administering Service Area/Unit means **Public Services Area/Engineering**

Project means **ITB No. 4569: W.R. Wheeler (Swift Run) Service Center PUD Non-motorized Improvements – Phase 2**

ARTICLE III - Time of Completion

- (A) The work to be completed under this Contract shall begin immediately on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed issued by the City.
- (B) The entire work for this Contract shall be completed in accordance with the scheduling requirements outlined in the "Detailed Specification for Project Schedule" found on page DS-__ of the Contract Documents.
- (C) Failure to complete all the work within the time specified above, including any extension granted in writing by the Supervising Professional, shall obligate the Contractor to pay the City, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, the amount(s) specified in the "Detailed Specification for Project Schedule" found on

page DS-___ of the Contract Documents for each calendar day of delay in the completion of all the work. If any liquidated damages are unpaid by the Contractor, the City shall be entitled to deduct these unpaid liquidated damages from the monies due the Contractor.

The liquidated damages are for the non-quantifiable aspects of any of the previously identified events and do not cover actual damages that can be shown or quantified nor are they intended to preclude recovery of actual damages in addition to the recovery of liquidated damages.

ARTICLE IV - The Contract Sum

- (A) The City shall pay to the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, the unit prices as given in the Bid Form for the estimated bid total of:

_____ Dollars (\$_____)

- (B) The amount paid shall be equitably adjusted to cover changes in the work ordered by the Supervising Professional but not required by the Contract Documents. Increases or decreases shall be determined only by written agreement between the City and Contractor.

ARTICLE V - Assignment

This Contract may not be assigned or subcontracted any portion of any right or obligation under this contract without the written consent of the City. Notwithstanding any consent by the City to any assignment, Contractor shall at all times remain bound to all warranties, certifications, indemnifications, promises and performances, however described, as are required of it under this contract unless specifically released from the requirement, in writing, by the City.

ARTICLE VI - Choice of Law

This Contract shall be construed, governed, and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. By executing this agreement, the Contractor and the City agree to venue in a court of appropriate jurisdiction sitting within Washtenaw County for purposes of any action arising under this Contract. The parties stipulate that the venue referenced in this Contract is for convenience and waive any claim of non-convenience.

Whenever possible, each provision of the Contract will be interpreted in a manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law. The prohibition or invalidity, under applicable law, of any provision will not invalidate the remainder of the Contract.

ARTICLE VII - Relationship of the Parties

The parties of the Contract agree that it is not a Contract of employment but is a Contract to accomplish a specific result. Contractor is an independent Contractor performing services for the City. Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed to constitute any other relationship between the City and the Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has no personal or financial interest in the project other than the compensation it is to receive under the Contract. Contractor certifies that it is not, and shall not become, overdue or in default to the City for any Contract, debt, or any other obligation to the City including real or personal property taxes. City shall have the right to set off any such debt against compensation awarded for services under this agreement.

ARTICLE VIII - Notice

All notices given under this Contract shall be in writing, and shall be by personal delivery or by certified mail with return receipt requested to the parties at their respective addresses as specified in the Contract Documents or other address the Contractor may specify in writing. Notice will be deemed given on the date when one of the following first occur: (1) the date of actual receipt; or (2) three days after mailing certified U.S. mail.

ARTICLE IX - Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents harmless from all suits, claims, judgments and expenses including attorney’s fees resulting or alleged to result, in whole or in part, from any act or omission, which is in any way connected or associated with this Contract, by the Contractor or anyone acting on the Contractor’s behalf under this Contract. Contractor shall not be responsible to indemnify the City for losses or damages caused by or resulting from the City’s sole negligence. The provisions of this Article shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

ARTICLE X - Entire Agreement

This Contract represents the entire understanding between the City and the Contractor and it supersedes all prior representations, negotiations, agreements, or understandings whether written or oral. Neither party has relied on any prior representations in entering into this Contract. No terms or conditions of either party’s invoice, purchase order or other administrative document shall modify the terms and conditions of this Contract, regardless of the other party’s failure to object to such form. This Contract shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties to this Contract and their permitted successors and permitted assigns and nothing in this Contract, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer on any other person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Contract. This Contract may be altered, amended or modified only by written amendment signed by the City and the Contractor.

FOR CONTRACTOR

By _____

Its: _____

FOR THE CITY OF ANN ARBOR

By _____
Christopher Taylor, Mayor

[signatures continue on next page]
By _____
Jacqueline Beaudry, City Clerk

Approved as to substance

By _____
City Administrator

By _____
Services Area Administrator

Approved as to form and content

Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

PERFORMANCE BOND

- (1) _____(referred to as "Principal"), and _____, a corporation duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan (referred to as "Surety"), are bound to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for
- \$ _____, the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City dated _____, 201_, for: _____and _____this bond is given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et seq.
- (3) Whenever the Principal is declared by the City to be in default under the Contract, the Surety may promptly remedy the default or shall promptly:
- (a) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or
 - (b) obtain a bid or bids for submission to the City for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder and the City, and make available, as work progresses, sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the balance of the Contract price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in paragraph 1.
- (4) Surety shall have no obligation to the City if the Principal fully and promptly performs under the Contract.
- (5) Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying it shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and waives notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work, or to the specifications.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 201_.

(Name of Surety Company)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

(Name of Principal)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Name and address of agent:

LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

- (1) _____
of _____(referred to
as "Principal"), and _____, a corporation
duly authorized to do business in the State of Michigan, (referred to as "Surety"), are bound
to the City of Ann Arbor, Michigan (referred to as "City"), for the use and benefit of claimants
as defined in Act 213 of Michigan Public Acts of 1963, as amended, being MCL 129.201 et
seq., in the amount of
\$ _____, for the payment of which Principal and Surety bind themselves, their
heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by this bond.
- (2) The Principal has entered a written Contract with the City, dated _____, 201_,
for _____
_____; and this bond is
given for that Contract in compliance with Act No. 213 of the Michigan Public Acts of 1963 as
amended;
- (3) If the Principal fails to promptly and fully repay claimants for labor and material reasonably
required under the Contract, the Surety shall pay those claimants.
- (4) Surety's obligations shall not exceed the amount stated in paragraph 1, and Surety shall have
no obligation if the Principal promptly and fully pays the claimants.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 201_

(Name of Surety Company)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Approved as to form:

Stephen K. Postema, City Attorney

(Name of Principal)

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Name and address of agent:

GENERAL CONDITIONS

Section 1 - Execution, Correlation and Intent of Documents

The contract documents shall be signed in 2 copies by the City and the Contractor.

The contract documents are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be binding. The intention of the documents is to include all labor and materials, equipment and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the work. Materials or work described in words which so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning have the meaning of those recognized standards.

In case of a conflict among the contract documents listed below in any requirement(s), the requirement(s) of the document listed first shall prevail over any conflicting requirement(s) of a document listed later.

(1) Addenda in reverse chronological order; (2) Detailed Specifications; (3) Standard Specifications; (4) Plans; (5) General Conditions; (6) Contract; (7) Bid Forms; (8) Bond Forms; (9) Bid.

Section 2 - Order of Completion

The Contractor shall submit with each invoice, and at other times reasonably requested by the Supervising Professional, schedules showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work. They shall include the dates at which the Contractor will start the several parts of the work, the estimated dates of completion of the several parts, and important milestones within the several parts.

Section 3 - Familiarity with Work

The Bidder or its representative shall make personal investigations of the site of the work and of existing structures and shall determine to its own satisfaction the conditions to be encountered, the nature of the ground, the difficulties involved, and all other factors affecting the work proposed under this Contract. The Bidder to whom this Contract is awarded will not be entitled to any additional compensation unless conditions are clearly different from those which could reasonably have been anticipated by a person making diligent and thorough investigation of the site.

The Bidder shall immediately notify the City upon discovery, and in every case prior to submitting its Bid, of every error or omission in the bidding documents that would be identified by a reasonably competent, diligent Bidder. In no case will a Bidder be allowed the benefit of extra compensation or time to complete the work under this Contract for extra expenses or time spent as a result of the error or omission.

Section 4 - Wage Requirements

Under this Contract, the Contractor shall conform to Chapter 14 of Title I of the Code of the City of Ann Arbor as amended; which in part states "...that all craftsmen, mechanics and laborers employed directly on the site in connection with said improvements, including said employees of subcontractors, shall receive the prevailing wage for the corresponding classes of craftsmen, mechanics and laborers, as determined by statistics for the Ann Arbor area compiled by the United States Department of Labor. At the request of the City, any contractor or subcontractor

shall provide satisfactory proof of compliance with the contract provisions required by the Section.

Pursuant to Resolution R-16-469 all public improvement contractors are subject to prevailing wage and will be required to provide to the City payroll records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the prevailing wage requirements. A sample Prevailing Wage Form is provided in the Appendix herein for reference as to what will be expected from contractors. Use of the Prevailing Wage Form provided in the Appendix section or a City-approved equivalent will be required along with wage rate interviews.

Where the Contract and the Ann Arbor City Ordinance are silent as to definitions of terms required in determining contract compliance with regard to prevailing wages, the definitions provided in the Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 278-a to 276-a-7) for the terms shall be used.

If the Contractor is a "covered employer" as defined in Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code, the Contractor agrees to comply with the living wage provisions of Chapter 23 of the Ann Arbor City Code. The Contractor agrees to pay those employees providing Services to the City under this Agreement a "living wage," as defined in Section 1:815 of the Ann Arbor City Code, as adjusted in accordance with Section 1:815(3); to post a notice approved by the City of the applicability of Chapter 23 in every location in which regular or contract employees providing services under this Agreement are working; to maintain records of compliance; if requested by the City, to provide documentation to verify compliance; to take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee or person contracted for employment in order to pay the living wage required by Section 1:815; and otherwise to comply with the requirements of Chapter 23.

Contractor agrees that all subcontracts entered into by the Contractor shall contain similar wage provision covering subcontractor's employees who perform work on this contract.

Section 5 - Non-Discrimination

The Contractor agrees to comply, and to require its subcontractor(s) to comply, with the nondiscrimination provisions of MCL 37.2209. The Contractor further agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 9:158 of Chapter 112 of Title IX of the Ann Arbor City Code, and to assure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity.

Section 6 - Materials, Appliances, Employees

Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, water, tools, equipment, light, power, transportation, and other facilities necessary or used for the execution and completion of the work. Unless otherwise specified, all materials incorporated in the permanent work shall be new, and both workmanship and materials shall be of the highest quality. The Contractor shall, if required, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall seek to avoid employing on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned.

Adequate sanitary facilities shall be provided by the Contractor.

Section 7 - Qualifications for Employment

The Contractor shall employ competent laborers and mechanics for the work under this Contract. For work performed under this Contract, employment preference shall be given to qualified local residents.

Section 8 - Royalties and Patents

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringements of any patent rights and shall hold the City harmless from loss on account of infringement except that the City shall be responsible for all infringement loss when a particular process or the product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is specified, unless the City has notified the Contractor prior to the signing of the Contract that the particular process or product is patented or is believed to be patented.

Section 9 - Permits and Regulations

The Contractor must secure and pay for all permits, permit or plan review fees and licenses necessary for the prosecution of the work. These include but are not limited to City building permits, right-of-way permits, lane closure permits, right-of-way occupancy permits, and the like. The City shall secure and pay for easements shown on the plans unless otherwise specified.

The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the conduct of the work as drawn and specified. If the Contractor observes that the contract documents are at variance with those requirements, it shall promptly notify the Supervising Professional in writing, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted as provided in the Contract for changes in the work.

Section 10 - Protection of the Public and of Work and Property

The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods, sequences, techniques and procedures of construction and safety programs associated with the work contemplated by this contract. The Contractor, its agents or sub-contractors, shall comply with the "General Rules and Regulations for the Construction Industry" as published by the Construction Safety Commission of the State of Michigan and to all other local, State and National laws, ordinances, rules and regulations pertaining to safety of persons and property.

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to protect the safety of the public. It shall continuously maintain adequate protection of all work from damage, and shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions to adequately protect all public and private property from injury or loss arising in connection with this Contract. It shall make good any damage, injury or loss to its work and to public and private property resulting from lack of reasonable protective precautions, except as may be due to errors in the contract documents, or caused by agents or employees of the City. The Contractor shall obtain and maintain sufficient insurance to cover damage to any City property at the site by any cause.

In an emergency affecting the safety of life, or the work, or of adjoining property, the Contractor is, without special instructions or authorization from the Supervising Professional, permitted to act at its discretion to prevent the threatened loss or injury. It shall also so act, without appeal, if authorized or instructed by the Supervising Professional.

Any compensation claimed by the Contractor for emergency work shall be determined by agreement or in accordance with the terms of Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 11 - Inspection of Work

The City shall provide sufficient competent personnel for the inspection of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall at all times have access to the work whenever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for access and for inspection.

If the specifications, the Supervising Professional's instructions, laws, ordinances, or any public authority require any work to be specially tested or approved, the Contractor shall give the Supervising Professional timely notice of its readiness for inspection, and if the inspection is by an authority other than the Supervising Professional, of the date fixed for the inspection. Inspections by the Supervising Professional shall be made promptly, and where practicable at the source of supply. If any work should be covered up without approval or consent of the Supervising Professional, it must, if required by the Supervising Professional, be uncovered for examination and properly restored at the Contractor's expense.

Re-examination of any work may be ordered by the Supervising Professional, and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the work is found to be in accordance with the contract documents, the City shall pay the cost of re-examination and replacement. If the work is not in accordance with the contract documents, the Contractor shall pay the cost.

Section 12 - Superintendence

The Contractor shall keep on the work site, during its progress, a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The superintendent will be responsible to perform all on-site project management for the Contractor. The superintendent shall be experienced in the work required for this Contract. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all direction given to the superintendent shall be binding as if given to the Contractor. Important directions shall immediately be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. Other directions will be confirmed on written request. The Contractor shall give efficient superintendence to the work, using its best skill and attention.

Section 13 - Changes in the Work

The City may make changes to the quantities of work within the general scope of the Contract at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties. If the changes add to or deduct from the extent of the work, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly. All the changes shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract except that any claim for extension of time caused by the change shall be adjusted at the time of ordering the change.

In giving instructions, the Supervising Professional shall have authority to make minor changes in the work not involving extra cost and not inconsistent with the purposes of the work, but otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order by the Supervising Professional, and no claim for an addition to the Contract Sum shall be valid unless the additional work was ordered in writing.

The Contractor shall proceed with the work as changed and the value of the work shall be determined as provided in Claims for Extra Cost - Section 15.

Section 14 - Extension of Time

Extension of time stipulated in the Contract for completion of the work will be made if and as the Supervising Professional may deem proper under any of the following circumstances:

- (1) When work under an extra work order is added to the work under this Contract;
- (2) When the work is suspended as provided in Section 20;
- (3) When the work of the Contractor is delayed on account of conditions which could not have been foreseen, or which were beyond the control of the Contractor, and which were not the result of its fault or negligence;
- (4) Delays in the progress of the work caused by any act or neglect of the City or of its employees or by other Contractors employed by the City;
- (5) Delay due to an act of Government;
- (6) Delay by the Supervising Professional in the furnishing of plans and necessary information;
- (7) Other cause which in the opinion of the Supervising Professional entitles the Contractor to an extension of time.

The Contractor shall notify the Supervising Professional within 7 days of an occurrence or conditions which, in the Contractor's opinion, entitle it to an extension of time. The notice shall be in writing and submitted in ample time to permit full investigation and evaluation of the Contractor's claim. The Supervising Professional shall acknowledge receipt of the Contractor's notice within 7 days of its receipt. Failure to timely provide the written notice shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim.

In situations where an extension of time in contract completion is appropriate under this or any other section of the contract, the Contractor understands and agrees that the only available adjustment for events that cause any delays in contract completion shall be extension of the required time for contract completion and that there shall be no adjustments in the money due the Contractor on account of the delay.

Section 15 - Claims for Extra Cost

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by drawings or other media issued after the date of the Contract involved extra cost under this Contract, it shall give the Supervising Professional written notice within 7 days after the receipt of the instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, except in emergency endangering life or property. The procedure shall then be as provided for Changes in the Work-Section 13. No claim shall be valid unless so made.

If the Supervising Professional orders, in writing, the performance of any work not covered by the contract documents, and for which no item of work is provided in the Contract, and for which no unit price or lump sum basis can be agreed upon, then the extra work shall be done on a Cost-Plus-Percentage basis of payment as follows:

- (1) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable costs incurred in doing the work,

and shall receive an additional payment of 15% of all the reasonable costs to cover both its indirect overhead costs and profit;

- (2) The term "Cost" shall cover all payroll charges for employees and supervision required under the specific order, together with all worker's compensation, Social Security, pension and retirement allowances and social insurance, or other regular payroll charges on same; the cost of all material and supplies required of either temporary or permanent character; rental of all power-driven equipment at agreed upon rates, together with cost of fuel and supply charges for the equipment; and any costs incurred by the Contractor as a direct result of executing the order, if approved by the Supervising Professional;
- (3) If the extra is performed under subcontract, the subcontractor shall be allowed to compute its charges as described above. The Contractor shall be permitted to add an additional charge of 5% percent to that of the subcontractor for the Contractor's supervision and contractual responsibility;
- (4) The quantities and items of work done each day shall be submitted to the Supervising Professional in a satisfactory form on the succeeding day, and shall be approved by the Supervising Professional and the Contractor or adjusted at once;
- (5) Payments of all charges for work under this Section in any one month shall be made along with normal progress payments. Retainage shall be in accordance with Progress Payments-Section 16.

No additional compensation will be provided for additional equipment, materials, personnel, overtime or special charges required to perform the work within the time requirements of the Contract.

When extra work is required and no suitable price for machinery and equipment can be determined in accordance with this Section, the hourly rate paid shall be 1/40 of the basic weekly rate listed in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest Incorporated and applicable to the time period the equipment was first used for the extra work. The hourly rate will be deemed to include all costs of operation such as bucket or blade, fuel, maintenance, "regional factors", insurance, taxes, and the like, but not the costs of the operator.

Section 16 - Progress Payments

The Contractor shall submit each month, or at longer intervals, if it so desires, an invoice covering work performed for which it believes payment, under the Contract terms, is due. The submission shall be to the City's Finance Department - Accounting Division. The Supervising Professional will, within 10 days following submission of the invoice, prepare a certificate for payment for the work in an amount to be determined by the Supervising Professional as fairly representing the acceptable work performed during the period covered by the Contractor's invoice. To insure the proper performance of this Contract, the City will retain a percentage of the estimate in accordance with Act 524, Public Acts of 1980. The City will then, following the receipt of the Supervising Professional's Certificate, make payment to the Contractor as soon as feasible, which is anticipated will be within 15 days.

An allowance may be made in progress payments if substantial quantities of permanent material have been delivered to the site but not incorporated in the completed work if the Contractor, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, is diligently pursuing the work under this Contract. Such materials shall be properly stored and adequately protected. Allowance in the estimate shall

be at the invoice price value of the items. Notwithstanding any payment of any allowance, all risk of loss due to vandalism or any damages to the stored materials remains with the Contractor.

In the case of Contracts which include only the Furnishing and Delivering of Equipment, the payments shall be; 60% of the Contract Sum upon the delivery of all equipment to be furnished, or in the case of delivery of a usable portion of the equipment in advance of the total equipment delivery, 60% of the estimated value of the portion of the equipment may be paid upon its delivery in advance of the time of the remainder of the equipment to be furnished; 30% of the Contract Sum upon completion of erection of all equipment furnished, but not later than 60 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished; and payment of the final 10% on final completion of erection, testing and acceptance of all the equipment to be furnished; but not later than 180 days after the date of delivery of all of the equipment to be furnished, unless testing has been completed and shows the equipment to be unacceptable.

With each invoice for periodic payment, the Contractor shall enclose a Contractor's Declaration - Section 43, and an updated project schedule per Order of Completion - Section 2.

Section 17 - Deductions for Uncorrected Work

If the Supervising Professional decides it is inexpedient to correct work that has been damaged or that was not done in accordance with the Contract, an equitable deduction from the Contract price shall be made.

Section 18 - Correction of Work Before Final Payment

The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all materials condemned by the Supervising Professional as failing to meet Contract requirements, whether incorporated in the work or not, and the Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute the work in accordance with the Contract and without expense to the City and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by the removal or replacement.

If the Contractor does not remove the condemned work and materials within 10 days after written notice, the City may remove them and, if the removed material has value, may store the material at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the expense of the removal within 10 days thereafter, the City may, upon 10 days written notice, sell the removed materials at auction or private sale and shall pay to the Contractor the net proceeds, after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor. If the removed material has no value, the Contractor must pay the City the expenses for disposal within 10 days of invoice for the disposal costs.

The inspection or lack of inspection of any material or work pertaining to this Contract shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to fulfill this Contract and defective work shall be made good. Unsuitable materials may be rejected by the Supervising Professional notwithstanding that the work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Supervising Professional and accepted or estimated for payment or paid for. If the work or any part shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good the defect in a manner satisfactory to the Supervising Professional. The judgment and the decision of the Supervising Professional as to whether the materials supplied and the work done under this Contract comply with the requirements of the Contract shall be conclusive and final.

Section 19 - Acceptance and Final Payment

Upon receipt of written notice that the work is ready for final inspection and acceptance, the Supervising Professional will promptly make the inspection. When the Supervising Professional finds the work acceptable under the Contract and the Contract fully performed, the Supervising Professional will promptly sign and issue a final certificate stating that the work required by this Contract has been completed and is accepted by the City under the terms and conditions of the Contract. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentage, shall be paid to the Contractor by the City within 30 days after the date of the final certificate.

Before issuance of final certificates, the Contractor shall file with the City:

- (1) The consent of the surety to payment of the final estimate;
- (2) The Contractor's Affidavit in the form required by Section 44.

In case the Affidavit or consent is not furnished, the City may retain out of any amount due the Contractor, sums sufficient to cover all lienable claims.

The making and acceptance of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the City except those arising from:

- (1) unsettled liens;
- (2) faulty work appearing within 12 months after final payment;
- (3) hidden defects in meeting the requirements of the plans and specifications;
- (4) manufacturer's guarantees.

It shall also constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made and still unsettled.

Section 20 - Suspension of Work

The City may at any time suspend the work, or any part by giving 5 days notice to the Contractor in writing. The work shall be resumed by the Contractor within 10 days after the date fixed in the written notice from the City to the Contractor to do so. The City shall reimburse the Contractor for expense incurred by the Contractor in connection with the work under this Contract as a result of the suspension.

If the work, or any part, shall be stopped by the notice in writing, and if the City does not give notice in writing to the Contractor to resume work at a date within 90 days of the date fixed in the written notice to suspend, then the Contractor may abandon that portion of the work suspended and will be entitled to the estimates and payments for all work done on the portions abandoned, if any, plus 10% of the value of the work abandoned, to compensate for loss of overhead, plant expense, and anticipated profit.

Section 21 - Delays and the City's Right to Terminate Contract

If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work, or any separate part of it, with the diligence required to insure completion, ready for operation, within the allowable number of consecutive calendar days specified plus extensions, or fails to complete the work within the

required time, the City may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate its right to proceed with the work or any part of the work as to which there has been delay. After providing the notice the City may take over the work and prosecute it to completion, by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable to the City for any excess cost to the City. If the Contractor's right to proceed is terminated, the City may take possession of and utilize in completing the work, any materials, appliances and plant as may be on the site of the work and useful for completing the work. The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be terminated or the Contractor charged with liquidated damages where an extension of time is granted under Extension of Time - Section 14.

If the Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if it makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, or if it persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or if it fails to make prompt payments to subcontractors or for material or labor, or persistently disregards laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Supervising Professional, or otherwise is guilty of a substantial violation of any provision of the Contract, then the City, upon the certificate of the Supervising Professional that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor 3 days written notice, terminate this Contract. The City may then take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances thereon and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good the deficiencies or finish the work by whatever method it may deem expedient, and deduct the cost from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished. If the expense of finishing the work, including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor and its surety are liable to the City for any excess cost incurred. The expense incurred by the City, and the damage incurred through the Contractor's default, shall be certified by the Supervising Professional.

Section 22 - Contractor's Right to Terminate Contract

If the work should be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of 3 months, through no act or fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by it, then the Contractor may, upon 7 days written notice to the City, terminate this Contract and recover from the City payment for all acceptable work executed plus reasonable profit.

Section 23 - City's Right To Do Work

If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the work properly or fail to perform any provision of this Contract, the City, 3 days after giving written notice to the Contractor and its surety may, without prejudice to any other remedy the City may have, make good the deficiencies and may deduct the cost from the payment due to the Contractor.

Section 24 - Removal of Equipment and Supplies

In case of termination of this Contract before completion, from any or no cause, the Contractor, if notified to do so by the City, shall promptly remove any part or all of its equipment and supplies from the property of the City, failing which the City shall have the right to remove the equipment and supplies at the expense of the Contractor.

The removed equipment and supplies may be stored by the City and, if all costs of removal and storage are not paid by the Contractor within 10 days of invoicing, the City upon 10 days written

notice may sell the equipment and supplies at auction or private sale, and shall pay the Contractor the net proceeds after deducting all costs and expenses that should have been borne by the Contractor and after deducting all amounts claimed due by any lien holder of the equipment or supplies.

Section 25 - Responsibility for Work and Warranties

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for any and all materials and equipment used in the construction of the work and may not make claims against the City for damages to materials and equipment from any cause except negligence or willful act of the City. Until its final acceptance, the Contractor shall be responsible for damage to or destruction of the project (except for any part covered by Partial Completion and Acceptance - Section 26). The Contractor shall make good all work damaged or destroyed before acceptance. All risk of loss remains with the Contractor until final acceptance of the work (Section 19) or partial acceptance (Section 26). The Contractor is advised to investigate obtaining its own builders risk insurance.

The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of the work for a period of one year. The Contractor shall also unconditionally guarantee the quality of all equipment and materials that are furnished and installed under the contract for a period of one year. At the end of one year after the Contractor's receipt of final payment, the complete work, including equipment and materials furnished and installed under the contract, shall be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional. Any defects shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. Any defects that are identified prior to the end of one year shall also be inspected by the Contractor and the Supervising Professional and shall be corrected by the Contractor at its expense as soon as practicable but in all cases within 60 days. The Contractor shall assign all manufacturer or material supplier warranties to the City prior to final payment. The assignment shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this paragraph to correct defects.

Section 26 - Partial Completion and Acceptance

If at any time prior to the issuance of the final certificate referred to in Acceptance and Final Payment - Section 19, any portion of the permanent construction has been satisfactorily completed, and if the Supervising Professional determines that portion of the permanent construction is not required for the operations of the Contractor but is needed by the City, the Supervising Professional shall issue to the Contractor a certificate of partial completion, and immediately the City may take over and use the portion of the permanent construction described in the certificate, and exclude the Contractor from that portion.

The issuance of a certificate of partial completion shall not constitute an extension of the Contractor's time to complete the portion of the permanent construction to which it relates if the Contractor has failed to complete it in accordance with the terms of this Contract. The issuance of the certificate shall not release the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations under this Contract including bonds.

If prior use increases the cost of, or delays the work, the Contractor shall be entitled to extra compensation, or extension of time, or both, as the Supervising Professional may determine.

Section 27 - Payments Withheld Prior to Final Acceptance of Work

The City may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or part of any certificate to the extent reasonably appropriate to protect the City from loss on account of:

- (1) Defective work not remedied;
- (2) Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by other parties against the Contractor;
- (3) Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor;
- (4) Damage to another Contractor.

When the above grounds are removed or the Contractor provides a Surety Bond satisfactory to the City which will protect the City in the amount withheld, payment shall be made for amounts withheld under this section.

Section 28 - Contractor's Insurance

- (1) The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of this Contract, including the guarantee period and during any warranty work, such insurance policies, including those set forth below, as will protect itself and the City from all claims for bodily injuries, death or property damage which may arise under this Contract; whether the act(s) or omission(s) giving rise to the claim were made by the Contractor or by any subcontractor or anyone employed by them directly or indirectly. In the case of all contracts involving on-site work, the Contractor shall provide to the City, before the commencement of any work under this contract, certificates of insurance and other documentation satisfactory to the City demonstrating it has obtained the policies and endorsements required on behalf of itself, and when requested, any subcontractor(s). The certificates of insurance endorsements and/or copies of policy language shall document that the Contractor satisfies the following minimum requirements.
 - (a) Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with all applicable state and federal statutes. Further, Employers Liability Coverage shall be obtained in the following minimum amounts:
 - Bodily Injury by Accident - \$500,000 each accident
 - Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each employee
 - Bodily Injury by Disease - \$500,000 each policy limit
 - (b) Commercial General Liability Insurance equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01 07 98 or current equivalent. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements specifically for the following coverages: Products and Completed Operations, Explosion, Collapse and Underground coverage or Pollution. Further there shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements which diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. The following minimum limits of liability are required:

\$1,000,000	Each occurrence as respect Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
\$2,000,000	Per Job General Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Personal and Advertising Injury
\$2,000,000	Products and Completed Operations Aggregate

- (c) Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance, including Michigan No-Fault Coverages, equivalent to, as a minimum, Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 07 97 or current equivalent. Coverage shall include all owned vehicles, all non-owned vehicles and all hired vehicles. The City of Ann Arbor shall be named as an additional insured. There shall be no added exclusions or limiting endorsements which diminish the City's protections as an additional insured under the policy. Further, the limits of liability shall be \$1,000,000 for each occurrence as respects Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
- (d) Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance shall be provided to apply excess of the Commercial General Liability, Employers Liability and the Motor Vehicle coverage enumerated above, for each occurrence and for aggregate in the amount of \$1,000,000.
- (2) Insurance required under subsection (1)(b) and (1)(c) above shall be considered primary as respects any other valid or collectible insurance that the City may possess, including any self-insured retentions the City may have; and any other insurance the City does possess shall be considered excess insurance only and shall not be required to contribute with this insurance. Further, the Contractor agrees to waive any right of recovery by its insurer against the City.
- (3) Insurance companies and policy forms are subject to approval of the City Attorney, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Documentation must provide and demonstrate an unconditional 30 day written notice of cancellation in favor of the City of Ann Arbor. Further, the documentation must explicitly state the following: (a) the policy number; name of insurance company; name and address of the agent or authorized representative; name and address of insured; project name; policy expiration date; and specific coverage amounts; (b) any deductibles or self-insured retentions which shall be approved by the City, in its sole discretion; (c) that the policy conforms to the requirements specified Contractor shall furnish the City with satisfactory certificates of insurance and endorsements prior to commencement of any work. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide within 30 days a copy of the policy(ies) to the City. If any of the above coverages expire by their terms during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall deliver proof of renewal and/or new policies and endorsements to the Administering Service Area/Unit at least ten days prior to the expiration date.
- (4) Any Insurance provider of Contractor shall be admitted and authorized to do business in the State of Michigan and shall carry and maintain a minimum rating assigned by A.M. Best & Company's Key Rating Guide of "A-" Overall and a minimum Financial Size Category of "V". Insurance policies and certificates issued by non-admitted insurance companies are not acceptable unless approved in writing by the City.
- (5) City reserves the right to require additional coverage and/or coverage amounts as may be included from time to time in the Detailed Specifications for the Project.
- (6) The provisions of General Condition 28 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract for any reason.

Section 29 - Surety Bonds

Bonds will be required from the successful bidder as follows:

- (1) A Performance Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted;
- (2) A Labor and Material Bond to the City of Ann Arbor for the amount of the bid(s) accepted.

Bonds shall be executed on forms supplied by the City in a manner and by a Surety Company authorized to transact business in Michigan and satisfactory to the City Attorney.

Section 30 - Damage Claims

The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to property of the City or others, caused by or resulting from the negligence of the Contractor, its employees, or agents during the progress of or connected with the prosecution of the work, whether within the limits of the work or elsewhere. The Contractor must restore all property injured including sidewalks, curbing, sodding, pipes, conduit, sewers or other public or private property to not less than its original condition with new work.

Section 31 - Refusal to Obey Instructions

If the Contractor refuses to obey the instructions of the Supervising Professional, the Supervising Professional shall withdraw inspection from the work, and no payments will be made for work performed thereafter nor may work be performed thereafter until the Supervising Professional shall have again authorized the work to proceed.

Section 32 - Assignment

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract without the written consent of the other. The Contractor may assign any monies due to it to a third party acceptable to the City.

Section 33 - Rights of Various Interests

Whenever work being done by the City's forces or by other contractors is contiguous to work covered by this Contract, the respective rights of the various interests involved shall be established by the Supervising Professional, to secure the completion of the various portions of the work in general harmony.

The Contractor is responsible to coordinate all aspects of the work, including coordination of, and with, utility companies and other contractors whose work impacts this project.

Section 34 - Subcontracts

The Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior written approval of the City. The approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the City a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractor. The statement shall contain all information the City may require.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as it is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by it.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and all other contract documents applicable to the work of the subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power to terminate any subcontract that the City may exercise over the Contractor under any provision of the contract documents.

Nothing contained in the contract documents shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the City.

Section 35 - Supervising Professional's Status

The Supervising Professional has the right to inspect any or all work. The Supervising Professional has authority to stop the work whenever stoppage may be appropriate to insure the proper execution of the Contract. The Supervising Professional has the authority to reject all work and materials which do not conform to the Contract and to decide questions which arise in the execution of the work.

The Supervising Professional shall make all measurements and determinations of quantities. Those measurements and determinations are final and conclusive between the parties.

Section 36 - Supervising Professional's Decisions

The Supervising Professional shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to the Supervising Professional, make decisions in writing on all claims of the City or the Contractor and on all other matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretation of the contract documents.

Section 37 - Storing Materials and Supplies

Materials and supplies may be stored at the site of the work at locations agreeable to the City unless specific exception is listed elsewhere in these documents. Ample way for foot traffic and drainage must be provided, and gutters must, at all times, be kept free from obstruction. Traffic on streets shall be interfered with as little as possible. The Contractor may not enter or occupy with agents, employees, tools, or material any private property without first obtaining written permission from its owner. A copy of the permission shall be furnished to the Supervising Professional.

Section 38 - Lands for Work

The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense and without liability to the City, any additional land and access that may be required for temporary construction facilities or for storage of materials.

Section 39 - Cleaning Up

The Contractor shall, as directed by the Supervising Professional, remove at its own expense from the City's property and from all public and private property all temporary structures, rubbish

and waste materials resulting from its operations unless otherwise specifically approved, in writing, by the Supervising Professional.

Section 40 - Salvage

The Supervising Professional may designate for salvage any materials from existing structures or underground services. Materials so designated remain City property and shall be transported or stored at a location as the Supervising Professional may direct.

Section 41 - Night, Saturday or Sunday Work

No night or Sunday work (without prior written City approval) will be permitted except in the case of an emergency and then only to the extent absolutely necessary. The City may allow night work which, in the opinion of the Supervising Professional, can be satisfactorily performed at night. Night work is any work between 8:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. No Saturday work will be permitted unless the Contractor gives the Supervising Professional at least 48 hours but not more than 5 days notice of the Contractor's intention to work the upcoming Saturday.

Section 42 - Sales Taxes

Under State law the City is exempt from the assessment of State Sales Tax on its direct purchases. Contractors who acquire materials, equipment, supplies, etc. for incorporation in City projects are not likewise exempt. State Law shall prevail. The Bidder shall familiarize itself with the State Law and prepare its Bid accordingly. No extra payment will be allowed under this Contract for failure of the Contractor to make proper allowance in this bid for taxes it must pay.

Section 43

CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION

I hereby declare that I have not, during the period _____, 20 __, to _____, 20 __, performed any work, furnished any materials, sustained any loss, damage or delay, or otherwise done anything in addition to the regular items (or executed change orders) set forth in the Contract titled _____, for which I shall ask, demand, sue for, or claim compensation or extension of time from the City, except as I hereby make claim for additional compensation or extension of time as set forth on the attached itemized statement. I further declare that I have paid all payroll obligations related to this Contract that have become due during the above period and that all invoices related to this Contract received more than 30 days prior to this declaration have been paid in full except as listed below.

There is/is not (Contractor please circle one and strike one as appropriate) an itemized statement attached regarding a request for additional compensation or extension of time.

Contractor

Date

By _____
(Signature)

Its _____
(Title of Office)

Past due invoices, if any, are listed below.

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Perform all work under this contract in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Perform all work under this Contract not included in these Standard Specifications in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Detailed Specifications, MDOT Supplemental Specifications, and MDOT Special Provisions included in these contract documents. Any reference to the Michigan Department of Transportation (the "Department") in the above Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, and Special Provisions shall also mean the City of Ann Arbor.

The Michigan Department of Transportation 2012 Standard Specification for Construction are available for download at the following web link:

<http://mdotcf.state.mi.us/public/specbook/2012/>

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
AUDIOVISUAL RECORDING

AA:DAD

1 of 3

2/25/19

a. Description. This work shall include providing an audio-video record of the physical, structural, and aesthetic conditions of the construction site and adjacent areas as provided herein. This work will be performed for the entire project limits prior to the start of construction.

The audiovisual recording shall be:

1. Of professional quality, providing a clear and accurate audio and visual record of existing conditions.
2. Prepared within the four (4) week period immediately prior to the start of construction
3. Furnished to the Engineer a minimum of one (1) week prior to bringing any materials or equipment within the areas described in this Detailed Specification.
4. Carried-out under the supervision of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish one (1) copy of the completed audio-video record to the Engineer. An index of the record, which will enable any particular area of the project to be easily found, shall be included. The Contractor shall retain a second copy of the audio-video record for his/her own use.

Any portion of the audio-video record determined by the Engineer to be unacceptable for the documentation of existing conditions shall be recorded again at the Contractor's sole expense prior to mobilizing onto the site.

b. Production. The audiovisual recording shall be completed in accordance with the following minimum requirements:

1. DVD, No Editing - The recording shall be done in color on DVD using equipment that allows audio and visual information to be captured. Splicing or editing shall not be allowed.
2. Perspective/Speed/Pan/Zoom - To ensure proper perspective, the distance from the ground to the camera lens shall not be less than 10 feet and the recording must proceed in the general direction of travel at a speed not to exceed 48 feet per minute. Pan and zoom rates shall be controlled sufficiently so that playback will ensure quality of the object viewed.
3. Display - The audio-video equipment shall have transparent time, date stamp and digital annotation capabilities. The final copies of the DVD shall continuously and simultaneously display the time (hours:minutes:seconds) and the date (month/date/year) in the upper left-hand corner of the frame. Accurate project stationing shall be included in the lower half of the frame in standard format (i.e. 1+00). Below the stationing periodic information is to be shown, including project name, name of area shown, direction of travel, viewing direction, etc.

If in the event, the stationing has not been established on-site, refer to the plans and approximate the proposed stationing.

4. Audio Commentary/Visual Features - Locations relative to project limits and landmarks must be identified by both audio and video means at intervals no longer than twenty-five feet along the recording route. Additional audio commentary shall be provided as necessary during recording to describe streets, buildings, landmarks, and other details, which will enhance the record of existing conditions.

5. Visibility / Ground Cover - The recording shall be performed during a time of good visibility. It shall not be performed during periods of precipitation or when snow, leaves, or other natural debris obstruct the area being recorded. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing in the event that the weather or snow cover is anticipated to cause a delay in recording beyond the time limits described in Section a.

c. Coverage. The audiovisual coverage shall include the following:

1. General Criteria - This general criteria shall apply to all recording and shall include all areas where construction activities will take place or where construction vehicles or equipment will be operated or parked and or where materials will be stored. The recording shall extend an additional 50 feet outside of all areas. It shall include all significant, existing man-made and natural features such as driveways, sidewalks, utility covers, utility markers, utility poles, other utility features, traffic signal structures and features, public signs, private signs, fences, landscaping, trees, shrubs, other vegetation, and other similar or significant features.

2. Detour Route/Maintenance of Traffic Areas - The entire detour route and maintenance of traffic areas shall be recorded as indicated in this Detailed Specification except as follows:

- a. The recording must proceed in the general direction of travel at a speed not exceeding one hundred seventy-five (175) feet per minute (2 mi/hr).
- b. The coverage area shall include the street and not go beyond the curb, or edge of asphalt, except in areas where there is a fair possibility that the detoured traffic will drive over the curb, such as at intersections.
- c. The recording shall focus in particular at sidewalk ramps and other features likely to have been damaged or likely to be damaged as a result of existing traffic, temporary detoured traffic and or construction traffic. In these areas, recording may need to proceed much more slowly. The required recording shall be limited to the direction of detoured traffic and not both directions if only one is used as a detour route.
- d. Pedestrian detour routes are not included in the required coverage area.

3. Other Areas - The Contractor shall record at his sole expense other areas where, in his/her opinion, the establishment of a record of existing conditions is warranted. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of such areas.

The Engineer may direct the recording of other minor areas not specified herein at the Contractor's sole expense.

d. Audiovisual Recording Services. The following companies are known to be capable of providing the recording services required by this Detailed Specification and shall be utilized,

unless the Contractor receives prior written approval from the Engineer to utilize another company of comparable or superior qualifications.

- Construction Video Media
- Midwest Company
- Topo Video, Inc.
- Video Media Corp.
- Paradigm 2000, Inc.
- Finishing Touch Photo and Video

e. Measurement and Payment. The completed work as described will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following contract item (pay item).

Contract Item (Pay Item)	Pay Unit
Audiovisual Recording	Lump Sum

Audiovisual Recording will be measured by the unit lump sum and paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials and equipment needed to accomplish this work and provide the finished audio-video record the Engineer. The unit price includes recording the entire project limits as described above.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CERTIFIED PAYROLL COMPLIANCE AND REPORTING

AA:MGN/DD

1 of 2

03/10/18

a. Description. This specification covers all administrative requirements, payroll reporting procedures to be followed by Contractors performing work on City-sponsored public improvements projects, and all other miscellaneous and incidental costs associated with complying with the applicable sections of the City of Ann Arbor Code of Ordinances with regard to payment of prevailing wages and its Prevailing Wage Compliance policy.

The intent of this specification is **not** to include the actual labor costs associated with the payment of prevailing wages as required. Properly incorporate those costs in all other contract items of work bid for the project.

b. General. The Contractor will comply with all applicable sections of Federal and State prevailing wage laws, duly promulgated regulations, the City of Ann Arbor Code of Ordinances, and its Prevailing Wage Compliance Policy as defined within the contract documents. The Contractor shall provide the required certified payrolls, city-required declarations, and reports requested elsewhere in the contract documents within the timeline(s) stipulated therein.

The Contractor shall also provide corrected copies of any submitted documents found to contain errors, omissions, inconsistencies, or other defects that render the report invalid. Provide the corrected copies when requested by the Supervising Professional.

The Contractor shall also attend any required meetings as needed to fully discuss and ensure compliance with the contract requirements regarding prevailing wage compliance. The Contractor shall require all employees engaged in on-site work to participate in, provide the requested information to the extent practicable, and cooperate in the interview process. The City of Ann Arbor will provide the needed language interpreters in order to perform wage rate interviews or other field investigations as needed.

Submit certified payrolls on City-provided forms or forms used by the Contractor, as long as the Contractor forms contain all required payroll information. If the Contractor elects to provide its own forms, the Supervising Professional shall approve of their use prior to the beginning of on-site work.

c. Unbalanced Bidding. The City of Ann Arbor will examine the submitted cost for this item of work prior to contract award. If the City determines, in its sole discretion that the costs bid by the Contractor for complying with the contract requirements are not reasonable, accurately reported or contain discrepancies, the City reserves the right to request additional documentation that fully supports and justifies the price as bid. Should the submitted information not be determined to be reasonable or justify the costs, the City reserves the right to pursue award of the contract to the second low bidder without penalty or prejudice to any other remedies that it may have or may elect to exercise with respect to the original low-bidder.

The City will not extend the contract completion date as a result of its investigation of the as-bid amount for this item of work, even if the anticipated contract award date must be adjusted. The only exception will be if the Contractor adequately demonstrates that their costs were appropriate and justifiable. In such case, the City will adjust the contract completion date by the number of

calendar days commensurate with the length of its investigation if it cannot meet the published Notice to Proceed date of the work. The City will not allow adjustments to contract unit prices for all other items of work due to the adjustment of contract completion date.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Certified Payroll Compliance and Reporting	Lump Sum

Measure **Certified Payroll Compliance and Reporting** by the unit lump sum and pay for it at the contract unit price, which price includes costs for all supervisory, accounting, and administrative labor, and equipment and materials necessary to complete the work of monitoring, performing and maintaining compliance with the tasks required of this Detailed Specification.

Measurement will be on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment, and based on the ratio of work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract is complete, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, less any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not increase for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
GENERAL CONDITIONS

AA:DAD

1 of 2

03/04/19

a. Description. This item comprises all work described and required by the plans and specifications at each project location for which the contract contains no item(s) of work, including but not limited to the following:

- Scheduling, coordination, and organization of all work, subcontractors, suppliers, testing, inspection, surveying, and staking.
- Coordination of, and cooperation with, other contractors, agencies, departments, and utilities.
- Protection and maintenance of utilities.
- Maintaining drainage.
- Furnishing, placement, and grading of maintenance gravel to construct any temporary driveways necessary for construction of the proposed work.
- Furnishing and installation of temporary pipe culverts including bedding and backfill materials.
- Maintaining driveways drive openings, sidewalks, bike paths, mail deliveries, and solid waste/recycle pick-ups. This includes the placement and maintenance of gravel in driveway openings as directed by the Engineer.
- Storing all materials and equipment off lawn areas.
- Temporary relocation and final replacement/re-setting of mailboxes.
- Coordination efforts to furnish various HMA mixtures as directed by the Engineer
- Coordination efforts to furnish and operate various-size vehicles/equipment as directed by the Engineer
- Furnishing and operating vacuum-type street cleaning equipment a minimum of once per week or more frequently as directed by the Engineer
- Protecting all sewers, and drainage and utility structures including manholes, gate wells, valve boxes, inlet structures, roadside ditches, and culverts from damage and contamination by debris and construction materials. Keeping structures and culverts clean of construction debris and properly covered/protected at all times during the construction. Immediately cleaning any structures, sewers, culverts and/or roadside ditches contaminated with construction debris resulting from Contractor operations and/or work activities.
- Disposing of excavated materials and debris - The Contractor shall dispose of, at the Contractor's expense, all excavated material. The Engineer will not pay any for any costs associated with work separately.
- Furnishing and operating vacuum-type utility structure cleaning equipment
- Furnishing and operating both vibratory plate and pneumatic-type ("pogo-stick") compactors

- Furnishing and operating a backhoe during all work activities
- Furnishing and operating a jackhammer and air compressor during all work activities
- Noise and dust control
- Mobilization(s) and demobilization(s).
- Project clean up.
- Furnishing submittals and certifications for materials and supplies.
- All miscellaneous and incidental items such as overhead, insurance, and permit fees.
- Meeting all requirements relating to Debarment Certification, Davis Bacon Act, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, and providing the necessary documentation.

The Appendix of the contract documents provides data pertaining to existing soil borings to assist the Engineer and Contractor with determining the soil conditions within the construction area. The City in no way guarantees existing conditions to be the same as shown in the data. The Contractor is solely responsible for any/all conclusions it may draw from the data.

Quantities as given are approximate and are estimates for bidding purposes. The City does not guarantee their totals and they may vary by any amount. While it is the City's intent to complete the project substantially as drawn and specified herein, quantities may be changed or reduced to zero for cost savings or other reasons. **The City reserves the right to change the quantities; however, the City will not allow the Contractor to adjust unit price(s) due to such change.**

b. Materials. None Specified.

c. Construction. Not specified.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
General Conditions, Max \$_____	Lump Sum

Measure **General Conditions, Max \$_____** by the unit lump sum and pay for it at the contract unit price, which price includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

The Contractor is fully responsible for all direct and/or indirect damages to property caused by unclean or damaged sewers or structures resulting from its operations and/or work activities including any/all cost associated with such damages.

Measurement will be on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment, and based on the ratio of work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract is complete, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, less any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not increase for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SUPERVISION

AA:DAD

1 of 4

03/10/18

a. Description. The Contractor shall provide supervision in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Standard Specifications, subsections 104.07 and 107.15 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as described herein.

The Contractor shall designate a full-time Project Supervisor to act as the Contractor's agent/representative, and to be responsible for scheduling and coordination of all subcontractors, suppliers, other governmental agencies, and all public and private utility companies.

The Project Supervisor shall not be an active crewmember of the Contractor, shall not be an active member or employee of any subcontractor's work force, and shall not perform general or specialized labor tasks. The Project Supervisor shall be a full-time employee of the General Contractor and shall have all needed authority to make binding decisions on behalf of the Contractor in all matters pertaining to performance and execution of the work of the project.

The Project Supervisor shall work exclusively on this project, and shall put forth his/her full effort into the organization and coordination of the work of this project.

One week prior to the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall designate a proposed Project Supervisor by name, and shall furnish the Engineer with a current, thorough, detailed summary of the proposed Project Supervisor's work history, outlining all previous supervisory experience on projects of a similar size and nature. The detailed work history shall include personal and professional references (names and phone numbers) of persons (previous owners or agents) who can attest to the qualifications and work history of the proposed Project Supervisor. Proposed candidates for Project Supervisor shall have a demonstrated ability to work harmoniously with the Engineer, the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature. The Engineer will have the authority to reject a proposed Project Supervisor whom he/she considers unqualified.

The Project Supervisor shall be available 24 hours-per-day to provide proper supervision, coordination and scheduling of the project for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish the City with telephone numbers of the Project Supervisor in order to provide 24 hour-per-day access during business and non-business hours, including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped by the Contractor with a "smart" mobile telephone with "data" and "text" capabilities to provide the City with 24 hour-per-day access to him/her during daily construction activities, during transit to and from the construction site, and during all non-business hours including weekends and holidays.

The Project Supervisor shall be equipped with assistants as necessary to provide project supervision as specified herein, and in accordance with the Contract.

1. Duties and Responsibilities. The Project Supervisor shall work harmoniously with the Engineer, the City, the public, subcontractors, and all other parties typically involved with work of this nature.

The Project Supervisor shall have a thorough, detailed understanding and working knowledge of all construction practices and methods specified elsewhere herein, as well as the handling, placement, testing and inspection of aggregates, aggregate products, bituminous concrete, Portland cement concrete materials, and other such materials and products related to the work of this project.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for all of the work of all of the Contractor, subcontractor and/or supplier work forces.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for proper and adequate maintenance (emissions, safety, and general operation) of all of the Contractor's, subcontractors' and suppliers' equipment and vehicles. The Project Supervisor shall make all needed diligent and good faith efforts to ensure that all equipment utilized in the performance of the work is properly maintained, safe, and complies with all legal and environmental requirements of the work as set forth in section 107.15 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for the legal, proper and safe parking/storage of all of the Contractor, subcontractor and/or supplier equipment, work vehicles, and employee's vehicles.

The Project Supervisor shall schedule and coordinate the work of all parties involved in the project, including utility companies, testing agencies, governmental agencies, all City departments (such as Utilities and Transportation), and City inspectors.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule the work of any independent survey crews retained by the Engineer or City to witness and reset existing and new geographic/benchmark monuments. Failure to have existing monuments witnessed and reset may result in delays to the Contractor's work. Costs for such delays will be the Contractor's sole responsibility. The Project Supervisor shall also schedule and complete all needed survey request forms required to schedule the services of survey personnel to properly layout all elements of the project work in accordance with the City of Ann Arbor Public Services Area Standard Specifications and the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Project Supervisor shall coordinate and schedule inspection performed by the City and Consultants (including material testing firms) in a timely manner, to assure proper and timely testing and inspection of the work.

The Project Supervisor shall submit to the Engineer, an updated, detailed schedule of the proposed work on a weekly basis, and an update of all proposed changes on a daily basis.

The Project Supervisor and all subcontractors shall attend a weekly progress meeting chaired by the Engineer to discuss the work. Upon the completion of each meeting, the Engineer shall prepare and distribute, to all present, a written summary of the meeting's

minutes. Those in attendance shall review the minutes and, if necessary, comment on any deficiencies or errors prior to or at the next scheduled progress meeting.

2. **Additional Performance Requirements.** If, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the Project Supervisor is not adequately performing the duties as outlined in this detailed specification, the following system of notices will be given to the contractor with the associated penalties:

First Notice – The Engineer will issue a warning in writing to the Contractor detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. The Contractor must respond within seven (7) calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within seven (7) calendar days will result in the issuing of a second notice.

Second Notice – The Engineer will issue a second warning in writing to the Contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. The Engineer will deduct 10%, or \$10,000, whichever is greater, from the original contract amount bid for the Project Supervision contract item of work. The Contractor must respond within seven (7) calendar days in writing with a plan to correct the stated deficiencies. Failure to respond within seven (7) calendar days will result in the issuing of a third notice. At this time, the Engineer reserves the right to meet with personnel with the necessary authority within the Contractor's organization to discuss the deficiencies in the Project Supervision.

Third Notice – The Engineer will issue a third notice in writing to the Contractor further detailing the deficiencies in the Project Supervision. The Engineer will deduct 25%, or \$25,000, whichever is greater, from the original contract amount bid for the Project Supervision contract item of work, and the Contractor will remove and replace the Project Supervisor immediately with another individual approved by the Engineer.

Should, in the sole opinion of the Engineer, the Project Supervisor fail to perform his/her duties and responsibilities as described herein to such a degree that the successful completion of the project is put in jeopardy, the above system of notices may be foregone, and the Contractor shall immediately replace the Project Supervisor upon receipt of written notice. The Engineer, in its determination, will consider failure by the Contractor to provide adequate project supervision as a basis to suspend work without the extension of contract time or additional compensation.

If the original Project Supervision contract amount is insufficient to cover said deductions, the Engineer will reduce Project Supervision contract amount to zero and will generate a contract modification to assess a penalty to cover the difference between the Project Supervision contract amount and the total amount of the deduction(s). The expectation is that the Project Supervision contract amount will be sufficient to cover any deductions.

b. Materials. None Specified.

c. Construction. Not specified.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item

Pay Unit

Project Supervision, Max \$____Lump Sum

Measure **Project Supervision, Max \$____** by the unit lump sum and pay for it at the contract unit price, which price includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

Measurement will be on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment, and based on the ratio of work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract is complete, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, less any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not increase for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MATERIAL AND SUPPLY SUBMITTALS AND CERTIFICATIONS

AA:DAD

1 of 1

02/27/19

a. Description. This work includes submittal to the Engineer by the Contractor and its Subcontractors and prior to commencement of work; Michigan Department of Transportation Form 0501 (attached) showing all materials and supplies proposed for use on the project, and any product data information requested by the Engineer. It also includes furnishing certifications to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of three business days prior to any scheduled delivery, installation, and/or construction of the same. The manufacturer or supplier shall certify the following materials and supplies are compliant with the contract specifications unless otherwise directed by the Engineer:

- Cement and lime
- Aggregates
- Admixtures and curing materials for concrete
- Asphaltic materials
- Steel reinforcement
- Structural steel
- Fencing materials
- Miscellaneous metal products
- Drainage products
- Geosynthetics
- Timber and lumber
- Masonry units
- Joint and waterproofing materials
- Bridge coating systems
- Erosion and sedimentation control materials
- Turf and landscaping materials
- Electrical and lighting materials
- Permanent traffic sign and support materials
- Permanent paving marking materials
- Permanent traffic signal materials
- Temporary traffic control materials
- Sanitary sewer materials
- Water main materials

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction. Not specified.

d. Measurement and Payment. Costs for this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract pay Item "General Conditions, Max \$___".

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
VACUUM TYPE CLEANING EQUIPMENT

AA:DAD

1 of 1

02/25/18

a. Description. This work includes furnishing and operating throughout the construction period, vacuum type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, as and when directed by the Engineer for dust control, for dirt/debris control, and for street cleaning immediately prior to paving, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving.

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction. The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall use this equipment to control dust, dirt, and other debris within the project limits and beyond as required, to clean streets surfaces immediately prior to placing HMA pavement mixtures, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area.

d. Measurement and Payment. The Engineer will not pay for the work required of this detailed specification separately. The Contractor shall include it in the contract unit price bid for the pay item **General Conditions, Maximum, \$**____.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
PROJECT SCHEDULE

AA:DAD

1 of 2

03/05/19

Complete the entirety of work under this Contract in accordance with, and subject to, the scheduling requirements as outlined below, and all other requirements of the Contract Documents.

The City expects to furnish the Contractor with two (2) copies of the Contract, for its execution, on or before **April 1, 2019**. The Contractor shall properly execute both copies of the Contract and return them, with the required Bonds and Insurance documentation, to the City by **April 22, 2019**. The Contractor shall not begin the work before the applicable date(s) as described herein without approval from the Project Engineer, and in no case before the receipt of the fully executed Contract and Notice to Proceed.

By no later than **April 29, 2019**, the Contractor shall submit a detailed schedule of work (progress schedule) for the Engineer's review and approval. The progress schedule must fully comply with the scheduling requirements contained on the Schedule of Streets. The schedule shall clearly indicate, in detail, the start and the finish date of each work task on each street. The Contractor shall update the approved progress schedule each week, and present it to the Engineer at the weekly progress meeting, and must consult with the Engineer for review and approval of any proposed deviations from the most current, approved, schedule.

The Contractor shall begin the work of this project on or after **May 6, 2019**, and only upon receipt of the fully executed Contract, Notice to Proceed and approved Progress Schedule. The City will consider granting appropriate time extensions should delays prevent the Contractor from starting work on this date.

Complete landscape plantings by **June 1, 2019**. Complete and open for use the asphalt shared use path along the entirety of Stone School Road by **June 30, 2019**, as shown on the plans. This includes, but is not limited to removals and earthwork/machine grading; storm drainage/infiltration trench work; placement of base materials; placement of shared use path HMA, sidewalk, sidewalk ramps; driveway work and gate installation; slope restoration; and other related work as required. Complete watering and cultivating work and the entirety of the project including final acceptance of slope restoration on or before **October 10, 2020**.

Failure to complete the work as specified, within the times specified, including time extensions granted thereto as determined by the Engineer, shall entitle the City to deduct from the payments due the Contractor **\$950.00** in "Liquidated Damages", and not as a penalty, for each and every calendar day the work remains incomplete beyond the date specified.

Time is of the essence in the performance of the work of this contract. The Contractor is expected to mobilize sufficient personnel and equipment and work throughout all authorized hours to complete the project by the intermediate (location specific) and final completion dates. Should the Contractor demonstrate that they must work on some Sundays in order to maintain the project schedule, they may do so between the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. with prior approval from the City. There will be no additional compensation due to the Contractor for work performed on Sundays.

The Engineer may delay or stop the work due to threatening weather conditions. No compensation shall be due the Contractor for unused materials or downtime due to rain, or the threat of rain. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to

the site, including any City infrastructure, and any adjacent properties resulting from its decision to work in the rain.

The Contractor shall not work in the dark except as approved by the Engineer and shall provide lighting for night work as detailed elsewhere in this contract. The Engineer may stop the work, or may require the Contractor to defer certain work to another day, if, in the Engineer's opinion, the Contractor cannot be complete the work within the remaining daylight hours, or if inadequate daylight is present to properly perform or inspect the work. No compensation shall be due to the Contractor for unused materials or downtime, when the Engineer directs work stoppage for reasons due to darkness and/or inadequate remaining daylight. The Contractor is solely responsible for repairing all damages to the work and to the site, including any City infrastructure, and any adjacent properties, which result from working in the dark.

Assessment of Liquidated Damages will occur until the required work is complete in the current construction season. If, with the Engineer's approval, work extends beyond seasonal limitations, the assessment of Liquidated Damages will discontinue until the work resumes in the following construction season.

If the construction contract is not complete within the specified period(s) including any extensions of time granted thereto, at the sole discretion of the City of Ann Arbor it may terminate the Contract. Should this occur no additional compensation will be due to the Contractor, and the Contractor may be forbidden to bid on future City of Ann Arbor projects for a period of at least three (3) years. If the Engineer elects to terminate the Contract, payment for contract items with a Lump Sum unit price will be up to a maximum amount equal to the percentage of the contract work that is complete at the time of termination.

Include any/all to organize, coordinate, and schedule all of the project work in the contract unit price bid for the pay item **General Conditions, Max \$_____**.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MAXIMUM UNIT WEIGHT

AA:DAD

1 of 1

03/10/18

Determination of the maximum dry density per cubic foot (lbs/ft³) will be using test method AASHTO T-180 unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Use the determined value(s) as the maximum unit weight when measuring the in place compaction or density of soils unless such value(s) are determined by an alternate test method as directed by the Engineer.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
GRADING SIDEWALKS, SIDEWALK RAMPS, AND DRIVEWAYS

AA:DAD

1 of 1

02/27/19

a. Description. Remove miscellaneous structures and materials, and complete all earthwork required to construct new and replacement sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, driveways, and driveway approaches to the lines and grades shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. Complete this work according to the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, this detailed specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Provide materials in accordance with subsection 205.02 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as necessary to achieve the required cross section(s). The Contractor may use excavated material, if suitable, as embankment with approval by the Engineer.

c. Construction. Complete this work according to applicable subsection 205.03 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Grading for sidewalks and sidewalk ramps includes, but is not limited to, the following work:

1. Sawcutting existing pavements and curbs.
2. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil for use in turf establishment as approved.
3. Removing rocks or boulders less than 0.5 cubic yards in volume.
4. Excavating material to a depth necessary for construction.
5. Disposing of excess and unsuitable material according to section 205 of the MDOT 2012 Standards Specifications for Construction.
6. Furnishing and placing embankment material to the grades necessary for construction.
7. Shaping, grading, and compacting the subgrade and embankment to proposed grades to prepare it for subbase or aggregate base bedding materials or for an aggregate surface course.
8. Matching new sidewalk, sidewalk ramp, and driveway approach grades with existing grades as required.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay items:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Grading, Driveway.....	Square Yard
Grading, Sidewalk.....	Square Yard
Grading, Sidewalk Ramp.....	Square Yard

Measure **Grading, Driveway Approach; Grading, Sidewalk;** and **Grading, Sidewalk Ramp** areas in place by the unit square yard and pay for them at their respective contract unit prices, which prices include the costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MACHINE GRADING

AA:DAD

1 of 5

03/05/18

a. Description. This work consists of constructing earth grades by excavating, cutting, filling, trimming, and grading, and maintaining the work in a finished condition until such time of acceptance by the Engineer. Complete machine grading in accordance with section 205 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the plans, and as specified herein with the exception that subgrade undercutting, which if included in the Contract the Engineer will pay for separately. Machine grading includes all the work described herein, and as directed by Engineer.

b. Materials. Use materials meeting the requirements specified in subsection 205.02 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. Use construction methods meeting the requirements specified in subsection 205.03 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

1. Soils Information - Soil information provided as part of the contract documents is for informational purposes only and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of investigating all local conditions before bidding.
2. General Provisions:
 - A. Grade around mailboxes, trees, light poles, power poles, and the like, which are to remain in place. The Contractor is responsible for any damage caused to such structures.
 - B. Maintain the work in a finished condition until acceptance by the Engineer.
3. Pavement Sawcutting - The work includes the full-depth sawcutting of pavement at the construction limits, and elsewhere as required.
4. Clearing, and Removal of Trees and Vegetation - Remove and properly dispose of off-site all vegetation; brush; roots; and trees and stumps less than 6 inch in diameter, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer and as required to complete the project.
5. Removal and Salvaging of Topsoil – Perform the removal, salvaging and stockpiling of topsoil, and all related work in accordance with subsection 205.03.A.1 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.
6. Miscellaneous Removals - The removal of HMA, aggregate, and/or concrete materials from around manholes, structures, and utility covers, and the removal of HMA curbing, HMA driveway wedges, HMA surface on existing curb and gutter, and HMA surfaces required for removal in other miscellaneous areas. It also includes the removal of any surface feature located within the grading limits requiring removal and for which there is no specific pay item established in the Contract for its removal.
7. Protection of the Grade – Keep work well drained at all times. Undercut and backfill any

foundation, pathway or roadway embankment or subgrade damaged by rain, as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the foundation, pathway or roadway embankment, and subgrade.

Do not use rubber-tired equipment on the foundation, pathway or roadway embankment, or subgrade, when its use causes, in the opinion of the Engineer, unnecessary damage to the foundation, road embankment or subgrade. Conduct operations and provide the necessary equipment to ensure the satisfactory completion of the work without damaging the foundation, pathway or roadway embankment or subgrade. This may require the transporting and movement of materials over additional distances.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas. The Engineer will not grant an extension of time or any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

8. Removal of Cable, Conduits and Pipe - Remove, and properly dispose of off-site, all abandoned cables, conduit, and pipe encountered at, or above the bottom of any earthwork excavation or undercut. Where the inverts of existing conduits or pipe are less than 16 inches below the bottom of any earth excavation or undercutting, remove the conduits and/or pipe and fill void with an Engineer approved material. Compact fill material to 95% of its maximum unit weight in lifts not exceeding 12 inches.

9. Foundation Preparation – The pathway or roadway “foundation” definition is the original or established earth subgrade of the pathway or roadway upon which the Contractor will place embankment material. Complete foundation work in accordance with subsection 205.03.A of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

Compact foundation to 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method, to a depth of at least 10 inches. If this is not achievable, in the opinion of the Engineer, perform “**Subgrade Undercutting, Type ___**” or “**Subgrade Manipulation**” as described herein, on the foundation.

10. Pathway or Roadway Embankment Construction – The pathway or roadway “embankment” definition is the construction of earth on the prepared foundation to form the subgrade. Complete pathway or roadway embankment in accordance with subsection 205.03 H of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction as shown on the plans, and as specified herein. Compact pathway or roadway embankment to a minimum of 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method.

11. Subgrade Construction - The pathway or roadway “subgrade” definition is the final earth grade that extends from grading limit to grading limit. Construct the subgrade by performing earth excavation and embankment work in accordance with subsection 205.03.G and subsection 205.03 H of the MDOT, respectively, of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as specified herein.

Construct the subgrade to the contours and cross-sections shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer. To achieve this, the work will include, but not be

limited to:

- A. Removal and disposal off-site of any surplus or unsuitable materials.
- B. Furnishing from off-site any additional Engineer approved fill materials necessary.
- C. Moving existing and/or furnished materials longitudinally and transversely as necessary.
- D. Cutting, placing, compacting, and trimming existing and/or furnished materials to construct the pathway or roadway embankment and subgrade to the specified tolerances.
- E. Stockpiling, and moving again, any excavated materials requiring delayed placement due to construction staging.

Grade the earth subgrade to accommodate all pathway or roadway subbases and aggregate bases; all infiltration trench, bioswale and adjacent planting bed materials; curb and gutter, driveways, sidewalks, and other structures; infiltration trench and bioswale planting mixes, and topsoil; and any other features that the subgrade supports.

Prepare the subgrade to ensure uniform support for the pavement structure. Place the finished subgrade to within 1 inch below and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch above plan grade. Variations within this tolerance will be gradual.

Compact subgrade to a minimum of 95% of its maximum unit weight, as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method, to a depth of 10 inches. If this is not achievable, in the opinion of the Engineer, perform "**Subgrade Undercutting, Type ___**" or "**Subgrade Manipulation**" as described herein, on the foundation.

Use equipment and methods of construction best suited, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform the earthwork operations and meet the project requirements. The use of various equipment and methods of construction are subject to the approval of the Engineer. The Engineer may disallow the use of certain equipment and methods of construction and require the use of other equipment and/or methods of construction.

13. Test Rolling - Test-roll the foundation and/or subgrade with a pneumatic tired roller with a suitable body for ballast loading and a variable gross load capacity between 25 and 40 tons. Instead of this test roller, with the approval of the Engineer, the Contractor may use a fully loaded single axle or tandem axle dump truck.

14. Subgrade Undercutting – Perform "subgrade undercutting" on the foundation or subgrade in accordance with section 205.03.E of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

15. Subgrade Manipulation – Perform "subgrade manipulation" on the foundation or subgrade in accordance with section 205.03.F of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

Where required, perform subgrade manipulation on the foundation or subgrade soils by thoroughly scarifying, blending, and mixing to a depth of 12 inches. Accomplish this work by means of a large diameter disc, motor grader, or other equipment approved by the

Engineer. Upon manipulation of the foundation or subgrade to the satisfaction of the Engineer and allow it dry, and compact the soil to 95% of its maximum dry density as measured by the AASHTO T-180 method. The time required for drying the soil will not be a basis for an extension of time.

16. Rock Excavation – Remove of rocks and boulders, concrete and masonry. Perform rock excavation in accordance with section 205.03.B of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

17. Lowering Structures - Prior to cutting the subgrade, remove structure covers, lower the structures to a point between 8 inches and 12 inches below the proposed subgrade, and cover the structures with a steel plate. Do not raise structures prior to placing pathway or roadway embankment.

Use steel plates for covering structure openings conforming to the plan detail and of sufficient thickness to carry any/all traffic loads, and prevent the infiltration of debris into the structures. Peg and properly place plates to prevent movement under all traffic.

Lower valve boxes to a point between 8 inches and 12 inches below the proposed subgrade. Do not raise valve boxes prior to placing pathway or roadway embankment.

Backfill the voids in the grade above the steel plates used for structure lowering and valve box lowering, and compact it to 95% of its maximum dry density, with an Engineer approved coarse aggregate.

Coordinate the lowering of any private and/or non-city owned utility structure with the private utility company/owner.

18. Structure Covers - As directed by the Engineer and within two days of their removal, the stockpile on-site, in a location that is mutually agreeable to the Engineer and Contractor, the existing structure covers. City of Ann Arbor forces will pick-up the structure covers at a time that is convenient to them and mutually agreeable to the Contractor. Provide equipment and personnel to load the castings on City vehicle(s) for removal from the site by the City forces.

19. Structure and Sewer Cleanliness – Protect all sewers, and structures, including manholes, gate wells, valve boxes, inlet structures and curbs from damage and contamination by debris and construction materials. Maintain structures clean of construction debris and properly cover them at all times during the construction. The Contractor will immediately clean any structures and/or sewers contaminated with construction debris.

20. Tree Trimming - The Contractor shall coordinate with the City of Ann Arbor Public Works to schedule trimming of trees by City forces or an authorized subcontractor.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Machine Grading, Modified	Station

Basis for **Machine Grading, Modified** payment is on plan quantity, in accordance with subsection 109.01.A of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, and includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work as described. The Engineer will adjust the plan quantities if it directs, in writing, changes to the limits or scope of the work.

Due to the project nature there is a likely probability that some or all of the excavated material may not be suitable for use fill material. Consequently, there may be imbalances between the amount of earth excavation available for reuse as embankment, and the amount of embankment needed for the construction activities shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The unit price bid for this work includes the costs to address this probable imbalance and to furnish, stockpile and re-handle, place, and compact any Engineer approved material necessary to complete the work of constructing the embankment and subgrade to the cross sections shown on the plans.

The described work for **Machine Grading, Modified** includes the removal and offsite disposal of any surplus or unsuitable materials and the furnishing from off-site any additional Engineer approved fill materials necessary to construct the embankment and subgrade to the contours and cross-sections shown on the plans.

The Contractor, at its sole expense, will remedy, as directed by the Engineer, any damage to the foundation, pathway, or roadway embankment or subgrade caused by traffic or its operations.

The Engineer will not pay for separately the removal of conduit or pipe, or any of the work, described in this section.

The Engineer will not pay additional compensation or allow extensions of contract time for additional measures required to protect the grade as specified.

Machine Grading, Modified includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete any subgrade undercutting and/or subgrade manipulation unless the Contract includes separate pay items for this work.

Rock excavation will apply only to removal of rocks and boulders, concrete and masonry less than $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic yard in volume. Measure boulders individually and compute the volume from the average dimension measured in three directions. If included in Contract, the Engineer will pay for the quantity exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic yard in volume as **Rock Excavation**, otherwise it will pay for as extra work.

The Contractor is responsible for all direct and indirect damages caused by unclean or damaged sewers or structures resulting from its work or operations.

The Engineer will not pay additional compensation or allow extensions of contract time for tree trimming measures and coordination of this work with City forces.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
OBLITERATING OLD DRIVEWAY

AA:DAD

1 of 2

03/04/19

a. Description. This work consists of obliterating existing or temporary driveways, as required by the contract. Obliterating driveway applies to those portions of the existing or temporary driveway, outside the limits of the new driveway. Complete this work in accordance with section 307 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction, except as herein modified:

b. Material. None specified.

c. Construction. Perform work in accordance with subsection 307.03 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

If an existing or temporary driveway is no longer necessary for traffic or access, remove the HMA or concrete pavement, fill ditches, and obliterate the driveway, using grading operations. Provide suitable drainage and blend the area with the surrounding ground contours.

Construct natural-appearing obstructions in the old driveway to prevent use by traffic. Break down and bury or remove old structures. Scarify the obliterated driveway to mix aggregate surfacing materials with earth, and leave in a smooth condition.

Topsoil, seed, fertilize, and mulch obliterated areas in accordance with the Detailed Specification for Slope Restoration.

If approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may obliterate the driveway by breaking the pavement to provide drainage and covering to at least 12 inches deep, with Department-approved material provided by the Contractor.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item

Pay Unit

Obliterate Old Driveway Acre

Measure **Obliterate Old Driveway** as the area of the driveway requiring obliteration and outside the limits of the new driveway by the unit acre and pay for it at contract unit price, which price includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

Measure the removal of HMA surface as **HMA Surface, Rem** or **Pavt, Rem**, in accordance with subsection 501.04 or subsection 204.04, respectively, as appropriate. Measure the removal of concrete pavement as **Pavt, Rem**, in accordance with subsection 204.04.

Measure and will pay for seeding, fertilizer, topsoil surface, and mulch in accordance with the Detailed Specification for Slope Restoration.

The City will pay for materials, salvaged from the obliterated driveway and used in the construction of the new driveway, at the unit prices for the pay items.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
AGGREGATE BASE

AA:DAD

1 of 1

03/05/19

a. Description. This work consists of constructing an aggregate base course on a surface approved by the Engineer using only crushed limestone. The aggregate base shall be in accordance with section 302 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction, except as herein modified:

b. Material. The aggregate material shall meet the requirements for Class 21AA dense-graded aggregate as specified in section 902 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. The ONLY permitted material shall be crushed limestone unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

c. Construction. Construct aggregate base course in accordance subsection 302.03 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction. Deliver Class 21AA dense-graded aggregate to the job site in a thoroughly blended condition and handle in such a manner that there will be no mixing of underlying soil with the base aggregate.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit prices using the following pay items:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Aggregate Base, Modified	Ton
Aggregate Base, 6 inch, Modified	Square Yard
Aggregate Base, 12 inch, Modified	Square Yard

Measure **Aggregate Base, Modified** weight by the unit ton and pay for it at contract unit price, which price includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work. Load weight tickets from a certified scale and accepted at the job site by the City's agent will be the basis for measurement.

Measure **Aggregate Base, 6 inch, Modified** and **Aggregate Base, 12 inch, Modified** compacted in place area respectively by the unit square yard and pay for them at their respective contract unit prices, which prices include costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

Weigh any/all unused/waste material on a certified scale to determine quantity(s), unless the Engineer approves an alternate method to arrive at these amount(s). Provide load weight tickets to the City's agent for any/all unused/waste material.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
SHARED USE PATH, HMA BASE CRUSHING AND SHAPING

AA:DAD

1 of 2

03/04/19

a. Description. This work consists of constructing new aggregate base from existing shared use path flexible pavement. Complete this work in accordance with section 305 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction, except as herein modified:

b. Material. Provide material in accordance with section 305.02 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, except that Class 21AA dense-graded aggregate shall ONLY be crushed limestone unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

c. Construction. Perform work in accordance with subsection 305.03 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Shared Use Path, HMA Base Crushing and Shaping	Square Yard
Material, Surplus and Unsuitable, Rem, LM	Cubic Yard
Salv Crushed Material, LM	Cubic Yard

Basis for **Shared Use Path, HMA Base Crushing and Shaping** payment is on plan quantity, in accordance with subsection 109.01.A of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, regardless of any variation in depth and includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

The unit price for **Shared Use Path, HMA Base Crushing and Shaping** includes the cost of water to obtain the required density, and scarifying, crushing, grading, shaping, rolling, and compacting existing HMA.

The Engineer will only pay for **Salv Crushed Material, LM** for use in other items of work if excess crushed material requires loading and hauling.

The Engineer will measure, and the City will pay for excess material loaded and hauled from locations on the project to attain the plan grade or cross section, in the final location as **Salv Crushed Material, LM** or as shoulder or approach material in accordance with subsection 307.04 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

The City will only pay for **Material, Surplus and Unsuitable, Rem, LM** if the Contractor removes material from the project site and disposes in accordance with subsection 205.03.P of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

The City will pay separately for additional aggregate as **Aggregate Base**, in accordance with subsection 302.04 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction. If **Aggregate Base** is not included in the contract, the City will pay for additional aggregate as extra work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
STRUCTURAL GEOGRID

OHM:BA/AA:DAD

1 of 3

3/4/2019

a. Description. This work consists of placing structural geogrid as shown in the plans, and as directed by the Engineer. Perform work in accordance with section 308 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction, except as herein provided.

b. Material. Furnish geogrid manufactured with high profile rectangular shaped ribs oriented radially in three or more directions to form uniform triangular shaped apertures having significant dimensional stability through all ribs and junctions of the geogrid structure to maintain reinforcement and aggregate confinement capabilities under repeated dynamic loads throughout the pavement life cycle. Furnish geogrid material resistant to ultraviolet degradation, all forms of biological and chemical degradation, and physical damage normally encountered in earth and road construction activities. Furnish geogrid having three-dimensional ribs with a depth to width ratio of at least 1.0 to optimize aggregate interlock, and the physical and geometric properties specified in Table 1 below for the designated 'Type' of geogrid material shown on the plans.

Table 1. Geogrid Properties

Property	Test Method	TYPE			
		Subbase	Subgrade	Base	High Performance (HP) Base
Aperture (Aggregate) Size		Small (Fine)	Large (V. Coarse)	Standard	Standard
Nominal Pitch ⁽²⁾ , mm		33	60	40	40
Junction Efficiency ⁽³⁾ , %	ASTM D6637-10 D7737-11	93	93	93	93
Aperture Stability ⁽⁴⁾ , kg-cm/deg @ 5.0 kg-cm	GRI-GG9 (Modified)	-	3.0	3.0	3.6
Radial Stiffness at Low Strain ⁽⁵⁾ , kN/m @ 0.5% Strain	ASTM D6637-10	200	350	225	300
Isotropic Stiffness Ratio ⁽⁶⁾		-	0.6		
Overall Flexural Rigidity, mg-cm	ASTM D7748-12	0.5x10 ⁶	2.0x10 ⁶		
Chemical Resistance ⁽⁷⁾	EPA 9090	100%	100%	100%	100%
Resistance to Ultra-Violet Light and Weathering ⁽⁸⁾	ASTM D4355-05	70%	70%	70%	70%

1. Unless indicated otherwise, values shown are minimum average roll values (MARVs) determined in accordance with ASTM D4759-02. Brief descriptions of test procedures are given in the following notes.
2. Height of (triangular) aperture, measured node axis to rib.
3. Load transfer capability expressed as a percentage of ultimate tensile strength.
4. In-plane torsional rigidity measured by applying a moment to the central junction of a 225mm x 225mm specimen restrained at its perimeter.
5. Radial stiffness is determined from tensile stiffness measured in any in-plane axis from testing.

- 6. The ratio between the minimum and maximum observed values of radial stiffness at 0.5% strain, measured on rib and midway between rib directions.
- 7. Resistance to loss of load capacity or structural integrity when subjected to immersion testing in chemically aggressive environments.
- 8. Resistance to loss of load capacity or structural integrity when subjected to 500 hours of ultraviolet light and aggressive weathering.

Submit representative geogrid product sample, product data sheet, and the manufacturer’s published installation guidelines. Basis for acceptance will be on a general certification, along with a certificate of analysis that confirms the geogrid material supplied meets the requirements of Table 1. The Engineer may sample and test material shipped to the project to verify certification documents.

The Engineer may consider alternate geogrid materials if they meet or exceed the project design intent. The Engineer must pre-approve alternate materials in writing by the Engineer prior to installation. Submit performance test data for evaluation at least two weeks prior to the anticipated shipment to the project. The Engineer will accept in-air laboratory testing alone for performance testing. Where applicable, calibrate the alternate geogrid material to the selected pavement design methodology furnish verification. The Engineer retains the sole discretion to approve alternate materials based on the submittal. Rejection of alternate material submittals shall not be the basis for any claim for additional compensation nor extension of time.

c. Construction. Protect stored materials from exposure to mud, wet concrete, epoxy or other deleterious materials. Store at temperatures above -20°F (-29°C). Lay flat or stand on end rolled materials. Do not store geogrid materials exposed to direct sunlight for extended periods as recommended by the manufacturer. The Engineer will reject geogrid materials with damage or manufacturing defects.

Prepare all areas immediately beneath the geogrid installation area per the plans and pertinent specifications. Install geogrid according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Place geogrid required only for immediately pending work to prevent undue exposure or damage to the geogrid, not to exceed 3 calendar days. After placing a layer of geogrid, use approved suitable means to anchor the geogrid in position until the subsequent backfill layer can be placed. Overlap adjacent rolls of geogrid as directed to maintain at least 1 ft overlap after backfill placement (larger overlaps may be necessary on softer subgrade soils).

Do not operate equipment directly on the geogrid. Place backfill outward from road embankment centerline, pushing a sufficient aggregate surcharge to assist in tensioning the geogrid without creating excessive wrinkles or damage. Do not operate tracked equipment on less than 6 inches of loose aggregate. Avoid sudden braking and sharp turning movements to prevent damage to the geogrid. Grade and compact cover aggregate according to the plans and relevant contract item specifications.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Structural Geogrid (Type)	Square Yard

Measure **Structural Geogrid (Base Type)** in place area by the unit square yard and pay for it at contract unit price, which price includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to

complete the work including placement and anchoring, hand work necessary to establish grades, splicing, and repairing protective coatings. The Engineer will make no allowance for overlap, splices, or material cut off or wasted.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
ADJUSTING STRUCTURE COVERS

AA:DAD

1 of 2

02/24/18

a. Description. This work shall include the final adjustment of all drainage and utility structure covers whether shown or not on the plans in accordance with section 403 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, applicable standard or special details, and as specified herein. Utility structures comprise gate valve wells/manholes, sanitary sewer manholes, gate valve boxes, monument boxes, and electrical/traffic signal handholes.

The Contractor shall also coordinate with the private utility(s) any required adjustment(s) of structure covers to ensure performance of proper adjustments prior to placing any final paving materials.

b. Materials. Materials shall be in accordance with those specified in subsection 403.02 of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

In hot mix asphalt (HMA) pavement areas, adjustments shall be made using MDOT P-NC concrete (658 lbs/cyd) as specified in subsection 601.02 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. In areas of concrete (PCC) pavement, adjust structures at the time of paving and encase them with the grade of concrete used for the roadway.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall be as described in subsection 403.03 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as described below, and as directed by the Engineer.

Adjust any/all structure covers, monument boxes, water valve boxes and other public utility underground access or control point covers to conform to the finished surface section and elevation. Perform the structure cover adjustments in lawn areas and those using a one-step process. Perform structure cover adjustments in HMA pavement areas in two steps: step one is the lowering of the structure cover to below the subgrade elevation and plating of the structure; step two is the final adjustment to finish grade made prior to placing the HMA top course. In areas of concrete pavement, make the final adjustment of structure covers to finish grade at the time of concrete pavement forming. The Engineer shall approve of all structure cover adjustments prior to the placement of any HMA and/or concrete pavement.

Any/all final structures cover adjustments are to be to the elevation that results in their top surface being flush with the finished grade. Accomplish and check this work using a 10-foot straight edge placed parallel, and then perpendicular to, the pavement centerline. Failure to meet these conditions will result in the readjustment of the structure and finish patching of the area, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

All private utility (Electric, Gas, Telecommunications, etc.) structure and valve covers will be adjusted during this project by the Utility. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate with these private utilities by giving adequate notice and arranging for any adjustment of structures or valves by these utilities. The Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring completion of this work in a timely manner.

The Contractor shall replace existing structures covers, top portions of valve boxes and monument boxes as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove and stockpile on site at a location mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and Engineer any/all existing structure covers designated for salvage and within two days of their removal deliverer them to the City's W.R. Wheeler Service Center (4251 Stone School Rd, Ann Arbor, MI). Any structure covers not designated for salvage shall become the property of the Contractor, and disposed of, as required, by the Contractor.

Any/all adjustments in areas HMA pavement include backfilling with Grade P-NC concrete from the depth of excavation necessary for adjustment to an elevation flush with the HMA leveling course.

Adjust structure covers to be flush with or ¼ inch below final pavement surface.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the respective contract unit prices using the following respective pay items:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified	Each
Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified	Each

Measure **Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified** and **Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified** individually in place by the unit each and pay for them at their respective contract unit prices, which prices include costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

Backfilling with Grade P-NC concrete is not a separate contract item, and payment for **Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified** includes furnishing and placing this material.

Payment for transporting salvaged frames and covers from the project site to the W.R. Wheeler Center is included in the unit prices bid for the above structure cover adjustment items of work.

Where the required adjustment of a structure is more than 6 inches above/below the proposed finished grade of the structure, measure and pay for it as **Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Add Depth, Modified**. This also includes the repair of manholes and structures requiring less than the substantial rebuilding of the structure, as determined by the Engineer.

There is a possibility that the Contractor may find hidden utility structures during the work. It is the Contractor's responsibility to inform the respective utility owner(s) of the findings. In such instances, the City may direct the Contractor to adjust the structure(s) to grade. The Engineer will pay this work as either **Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1, Modified** or **Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2, Modified** depending on the location of the hidden structure(s).

Payment for adjusting for new drainage or utility structures, monuments boxes, valve boxes, etc. shall be included in their respective items of work and not paid for under this item. Perform this work in accordance with this detailed specification.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
INFILTRATION TRENCH

AA:JN/DAD

1 of 2

03/05/19

a. Description. This work includes the installation of an infiltration trench, as specified herein, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Stone reservoir material to consist of 6A course aggregate in accordance with section 902 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction with a minimum of 90% crushed material, and voids \geq 30%. If approved aggregate has less than 30% voids, increase thickness to accommodate design volume as directed by the Engineer.

Use soil mix (50% compost/50% topsoil) approved by the Engineer.

Use geotextile liner shall consisting of a non-woven geotextile, similar to ADS Geosynthetics 601T, or equivalent, that has following properties:

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	UNIT	M.A.R.V. (Min Avg Roll Value)
Weight (Typical)	ASTM D 5261	oz/yd ² (g/m ²)	6.0 (203)
Grab Tensile	ASTM D 4632	lbs (kN)	160 (0.711)
Grab Elongation	ASTM D 4632	%	50
Trapezoid Tear Strength	ASTM D 4533	lbs (kN)	60 (0.267)
CBR Puncture Resistance	ASTM D 6241	lbs (kN)	410 (1.82)
Permittivity*	ASTM D 4491	sec-1	1.5
Water Flow*	ASTM D 4491	gpm/ft ² (l/min/m ²)	110 (4480)
AOS*	ASTM D 4751	US Sieve (mm)	70 (0.212)
UV Resistance	ASTM D 4355	%/hrs	70/500

* At the time of manufacturing. Handling may change these properties.

Delivery, Storage, and Handling:

1. Handle and store materials in a manner that will prevent deterioration, damage, contamination with foreign matter, and damage by weather or elements, and according to Manufacturer's directions.
2. Protection: Use all means necessary to protect the materials of this Section before, during, and after installation.
3. Reject damaged, deteriorated or contaminated material and immediately remove from the Site. Replace rejected materials with new materials at no additional cost to Owner

c. Construction Methods.

1. Excavate to the lines and grades as noted on the plans.
2. Place geotextile in accordance with Manufacture's standards and recommendations.
 - a. Overlap Adjacent Strips: Minimum 16 inches.
 - b. Prevent runoff or sediment from entering the storage bed.
3. Place reservoir course to grades indicated on the plans.
 - a. Maximum Lift Thickness: 10 inches.

- b. Minimum Lift Thickness: 6 inches.
- c. Compact each layer to a minimum of 95% of the maximum unit weight.
- d. Fine grade as necessary to conform to elevations and cross section indicated on the plans.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Infiltration Trench.....	Cubic Yard

Measure **Infiltration Trench** weight by the unit cubic yard and pay for it at contract unit price, which price includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work including earth excavation; furnishing and placement of geotextile liner, 6A course aggregate, and approved soil mix materials.

The unit price for this item of work shall include all labor, material, and equipment costs to perform all the work specified including, but not limited to: excavation and removal of existing earth; furnishing, pipe installation, placement, and compaction of all aggregate materials; and furnishing and placement of geotextile.

The cost for additional 6A course aggregate provided with less than 30% voids in order to increase thickness and accommodate design volume is solely at the Contractor's expense.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) APPLICATION ESTIMATE

AA:DAD

1 of 1

03/01/19

a. Description. Perform this work in accordance with the requirements of section 501 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as herein specified.

b. Materials.

PAY ITEM	HMA MIX	APPLICATION RATE	ESTIMATED THICKNESS	PERFORMANCE GRADE	AWI (min)
Shared use Path, HMA	LVSP (top & leveling)	220 lb/syd	2.0 inches	PG 58-28	220

Target air voids shall be 3.5% for leveling courses, top courses and shoulders paved in the same operation as the leveling and top courses. Target air voids shall be 3% for base courses and shoulders not paved in the same operation as the leveling and top courses. Shared use paths shall have a target air void content of 3%.

The Performance Grade asphalt binder range for the HMA mixture shall be as noted above. Apply Bond Coat material accordance with the requirements of the Detailed Specification for HMA Paving.

The uniform rate of application shall be between 0.05 and 0.10 gallons per square yard as directed and approved by the Engineer. Bond Coat is not a separate pay item, and payment for furnishing and placement is included in the HMA items of work for which it applies

c. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for this work as provided elsewhere in the contract documents.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) PAVING

AA:DAD

1 of 3

03/10/18

a. Description. Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) pavement base, leveling, and top courses shall be constructed in accordance with section 501 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction.

1. Equipment: All equipment shall conform to subsection 501.03.A of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

The Contractor shall have a 10-foot long straight edge, rubber-tired backhoe (Case 580 type, or equivalent), air-compressor with the ability to develop a minimum pressure of 100 pounds per square inch and continuous rated capacity of 150 cubic feet per minute of airflow, and jackhammer available during all paving operations. The Contractor shall be required to perform any miscellaneous cleaning, trimming, material removal, and other tasks as required by the Engineer in order to ensure the proper and orderly placement of all HMA materials on this project.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient rollers to achieve the specified asphalt densities.

At various times throughout the work, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to use smaller and/or lighter equipment, and to defer certain work tasks, in order to protect the grade and/or adjacent areas; including hauling units. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for the use of smaller equipment, lighter equipment, or work task deferral.

2. Cleaning and Bond Coat Application: Cleaning and bond coat application shall be performed in accordance with subsections 501.03.C and 501.03.D of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate throughout the construction period, vacuum-type street cleaning and utility structure cleaning equipment (Vac-All, Vactor, etc.) approved by the Engineer, and when directed by the Engineer, for street cleaning immediately prior to, and for street and utility structure cleaning after any and all paving. The cleaning equipment shall be of sufficient power to remove dust, dirt, and debris from the pavement and from utility structures in and adjacent to the construction area. The Engineer shall approve the vac-all or similar equipment prior to beginning the work. The equipment used shall have an effective means for preventing any dust resulting from the operation from escaping into the air.

Apply bond coat at a rate of 0.10 gallons per square yard. Before placing the bond coat, the thoroughly clean the existing pavement surface. The Contractor shall also thoroughly clean all joints, cracks, and edges to a minimum depth of one inch with compressed air, vac-all type equipment, or other approved mechanical or hand methods, to remove all dirt, debris, and all foreign material.

3. HMA Placement: Placement shall conform to subsection 501.03.F of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein, and as directed by the Engineer.

HMA placement shall not commence until a "Permit to Place" (no additional costs are required to obtain this permit) has been issued in writing by the Engineer. The Engineer will issue a Permit to Place after approving the aggregate base course or the adjacent, underlying layer of pavement section.

The Engineer must approve the final structure adjustments prior to the issuance of the "Permit to Place" for the top course.

Place the top course with a ¼" lip along the edge of the curb and gutter/edge of metal.

All HMA thickness dimensions are compacted-in-place.

4. Paving Operation Scheduling: The Contractor shall schedule the paving operation to avoid leaving longitudinal cold joints "open" overnight.

In all cases, the Contractor shall pave the primary road's through-traffic lanes ("main line") first, from point-of-beginning to the point-of-ending. All other paving including, but not limited to; acceleration and deceleration lanes, intersection approaches, and center left-turn lanes shall be paved following completion of main line paving, unless authorized by the Engineer prior to the placement of any pavement.

5. Rate of Paver Operation: Maintain a paving machine rate of travel so that HMA placement and paving operation is continuous; resulting in no transverse cold joints. The rate of travel; however, shall never exceed 50 feet per minute.

The Contractor shall furnish and operate enough material, equipment, and hauling units to keep the paving machine(s) moving continuously at all times. Failure to do so shall be cause for the suspension of paving operations until the Contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that it has dedicated sufficient resources to perform the work in accordance with the project specifications.

6. Longitudinal and Transverse Joints: These joints shall conform to subsection 502.03.F of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as specified herein.

For mainline HMA paving, the width of the mat for each pass of the paver shall be not less than 10.5 feet, or greater than 15 feet, except as noted in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will direct the layout of all HMA longitudinal joints during construction.

7. Feather Joints – shall be constructed so as to vary the thickness of the HMA from zero inches to the required paving thickness at the rate of approximately 1.5” over a distance of 10 feet, or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall rake the larger pieces of aggregate out of feather joints prior to compaction.

8. Butt Joints: Construction of butt joints, where directed by the Engineer, shall conform to subsections 501.03.C.3 and 501.03.C.4 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein.

When the Engineer specifies or directs placement of a butt joint, remove the existing HMA surface to the thickness of the proposed overlay, or full-depth, as directed by the Engineer, for the full width or length of the joint. The HMA material shall be saw cut to the directed depth along the pavement edge or removal line to prevent tearing of the pavement surface. Cut joints that will be exposed in the completed surface must be cut with a saw or a cold-milling machine or other methods approved by the Engineer. Joints that will be covered by HMA must be cut with a saw, a cold-milling machine, or other methods approved by the Engineer.

9. Rakers: The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two asphalt rakers during the placement of all wearing and leveling courses.

10. Faulty Mixtures: The Contractor and Engineer shall carefully observe the paving operation for signs of faulty mixtures. The Contractor, at its sole expense, shall remove or correct points of weakness in the surface prior to paving subsequent lifts of HMA material. Such corrective action may include the removal and replacement of thin or contaminated sections of pavement, segregated HMA, and any sections that are weak or unstable. Once the Contractor or his representative is notified by the Engineer that the material being placed is out of allowable tolerances, or that there is a problem with the paving operation, the Contractor shall stop the paving operation at once, and shall not be permitted to continue placing HMA material until again authorized by the Engineer. The Engineer will not pay for separately any costs associated with meeting the above requirements, and will include them in the HMA work item(s) the Contractor was performing at the time of discovery of the faulty mixture.

d. Measurement and Payment. The contract includes no separate pay items for measurement and payment of the costs associated with meeting the requirements of this detailed specification. The Contractor shall include these costs in the unit prices bid for the HMA items in the contract.

The Contractor shall return any/all trucks to the plant with unused HMA remaining after the work is complete, and these trucks shall be re-weighed and the corrected weight slip provided to the Engineer. There will no payment any unused HMA material. All weight slips must include the type of mixture (codes are not acceptable), as well as vehicle number, gross weight, tare weight and net weight.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND PROTECTION

AA:DAD

1 of 2

02/28/19

a. Description. This work consists of furnishing all labor, material, and equipment necessary to furnish, place, and protect all concrete material in accordance with the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and the requirements of this detailed specification. These requirements do not apply to concrete bridge decks, unless otherwise noted.

b. Materials. Use concrete meeting the requirements of sections 601 and 701 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Propose specific concrete mix designs for the intended project purpose in accordance with the requirements of this detailed specification and other applicable detailed specifications and/or project requirements. The Engineer's acceptance of a mix design does not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for the manufacture of the concrete mixture(s), the placement, or performance.

c. Construction. Perform all concrete placement operations in weather that is suitable for the successful placement and curing of the concrete materials. Do not place concrete during periods of active precipitation.

Complete all necessary formwork, base and/or sub-base preparation, and any other related items deemed necessary for the proper completion of the work. Do not commence with placement of concrete until the Engineer provides all needed approvals for placement. The Engineer's approval of the Contractor to place concrete shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for the proper placement and protection of the concrete materials or its long-term performance.

During periods when precipitation is threatening, provide durable, plastic sheeting, approved by the Engineer, in sufficient quantity to cover and protect all freshly placed concrete and keep it from exposed to any precipitation. Arrange the placement of the plastic sheeting such that it does not mar the surface of any freshly placed concrete, and any/all seams in the plastic sheeting are watertight. Install adequate supports along and over the freshly placed concrete to prevent any contact between it and the plastic sheeting. Ensure placement of sufficient dams or barriers along the edges of freshly placed concrete to prevent erosion of the underlying materials or damage to the edges. All measures shall be effective.

Remove and replace any concrete damaged by precipitation. The Engineer will determine the extent of any damage and the limits of removal and replacement.

Place concrete only when the rate of surface evaporation at the site is less than 0.20 pounds per square foot per hour, according to figure 706-1 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Provide approved equipment for determining the relative humidity and wind velocity at the site.

Perform the addition of water at the placement site in accordance with subsection 601.03.E.4 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Do not add water to placed concrete in order to aid finishing.

Perform concrete curing in accordance with subsection 602.03.M of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Curing operations will take precedence over texturing operations and continued concrete placement. Apply curing compound to achieve uniform coverage over the entire surface. Place curing compound so that it is free of spots, blotches, and/or uncovered or non-uniformly covered areas. Should the Engineer determine that any such areas exist, it will direct the Contractor to re-apply curing compound immediately at no additional cost to the project.

Take all precautions when placing concrete to protect it from damage due to the elements. Do not place concrete during precipitation events.

Protect concrete from weather and temperature according to the requirements of subsection 602.03.T of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Do not place concrete when the temperature of the plastic concrete mixture is greater than 90° F. Cover concrete with insulated blankets, or using other means approved by the Engineer, to protect it from damage during low temperature conditions. Protect concrete until it has reached a compressive strength of at least 1000 psi, or as directed by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. The contract includes no separate pay items for measurement and payment of the costs associated with meeting the requirements of this detailed specification. Include these costs in the unit price bids for the concrete items in the contract.

Removal and replacement, as determined and directed by the Engineer, of any concrete damaged by precipitation or cold weather is at the expense of the Contractor.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

AA:DAD

1 of 2

03/10/18

a. Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing cast in place detectable warning units in compliance to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Title 49 CFR Transportation, Part 37.9 Standards for Accessible Transportation Facilities, Appendix A, section 4.29.2 Detectable Warnings on Walking Surfaces. All work shall be in accordance with the Detailed Specification for “Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps, and Driveway Approach”, section 803 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28, as indicated on the plans, and as modified herein.

b. Materials. The color for detectable warning tiles shall be Federal Number 22144 (frequently referred to as “Colonial Red” or “Brick Red”).

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Test Methods B117, C1028, D543, D570, D638, D695, D790, D2486, D2565, D5420, and E84 will apply.

The detectable warning tiles shall meet the following material properties, dimensions, and tolerances using the most current test methods:

1. Water Absorption: Not to exceed 0.35% when tested in accordance with ASTM-D570
2. Slip Resistance: 0.80 minimum combined wet/dry static coefficient of friction on top domes and field area, when tested in accordance with ASTM C1028.
3. Compressive Strength: 18,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D695.
4. Tensile Strength: 10,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D638.
5. Flexural Strength: 24,000 psi minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM D790.
6. Chemical Stain Resistance: No reaction to 1% hydrochloric acid, urine, chewing gum, soap solution, motor oil, bleach, calcium chloride, when tested in accordance with ASTM D543 or D1308.
7. Wear Depth: 300 minimum, when tested in accordance with ASTM C501.
8. Flame Spread: 25 maximum, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
9. Gardner Impact: 50 in.-lbs. minimum, when tested in accordance with Geometry “GE” of ASTM D5420.
10. Accelerated Weathering of Tile when tested by ASTM-G155 or ASTM G151 shall exhibit the following result- $\Delta E < 6.0$ as well as no deterioration, fading or chalking of surface when exposed to 3000 hours minimum exposure.
11. Wheel Loading: The cast in place tile shall be mounted on a concrete platform with a ½” airspace at the underside of the tile top plate then subjected to the specified maximum load of 10,400 lbs., corresponding to an 8,000 lb individual wheel load and a 30% impact factor. The tile shall exhibit no visible damage at the maximum load of 10,400 lbs using AASHTO-HB17 single sheet HS20-44 loading “Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.”
12. Salt and Spray Performance of Tile and Adhesive System when tested to ASTM-B117 not to show any deterioration or other defects after 100 hours of exposure

Submit manufacturer’s literature describing products, installation procedures and maintenance instructions. Provide cast-in-place detectable surface tiles and accessories as produced by a single manufacturer.

Samples for Verification Purposes: Submit two (2) tile samples minimum 6” x 8” of the kind proposed for use. Properly label samples to show the following information: Name of Project; Submitted by; Date of Submittal; Manufacture’s Name; Catalog No.; and Date of Fabrication.

Material Test Reports: Submit current test reports from a qualified, independent, testing laboratory that verify materials proposed for use comply with requirements of this detailed specification. Use a certified and qualified independent testing laboratory to perform any/all other tests required by this detailed specification to ensure the proposed cast-in-place tactile warning system is compliant. All test reports submitted shall be certified by the testing laboratory and shall clearly state that all tests were completed within 5 years of the date of the submittal. The manufacturer shall certify in writing that the materials provided to the project are manufactured with the same materials and manufacturing procedures as those used in the materials on which the tests were performed.

c. Construction. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer who has successfully completed tile installations similar in material, design, and extent required for this project.

The contractor shall follow manufacturer specifications for installation, except where they conflict with MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28, or other project requirements.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the respective contract unit prices using the following respective pay items:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Detectable Warning Surface, Modified.....	Foot

Measure **Detectable Warning Surface, Modified** length in place by the unit foot and pay for it at the contract unit price, which price includes the costs for all labor, equipment and materials to complete the work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK RAMP AND DRIVEWAY APPROACH

AA:DAD

1 of 2

03/04/19

a. Description. This work shall consist of constructing concrete sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, or driveway approaches of the types as indicated on the plans in accordance with attached details, and as directed by the Engineer. All work shall be in accordance with sections 801 and/or 803 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, and as specified herein.

b. Materials. The materials shall meet the requirements as specified subsections 801.02 and/or 803.02 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as required herein. The concrete mixture for driveway approaches shall be Grade P-NC (658 lbs/yd³ cement content) as specified in subsection 601.02 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications.

The grade of concrete for all remaining items covered by this detailed specification shall be Grade P1 or S2 as specified in subsection 601.02 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction. The Contractor may elect to add GGBFS to P1 mixtures in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents. The Engineer will not pay any additional amount for concrete mixtures containing GGBFS.

All concrete mixtures shall contain 6AA coarse aggregates that are either natural or limestone and meet the requirements of section 902 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor is solely responsible for providing specific concrete mix designs that meet the requirements of this detailed specification.

c. Construction Methods. Perform this work in accordance with subsections 801.03 and/or 803.03 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as required herein. The Contractor is responsible to construct all sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, curbs, and all other concrete items within ADAAG and PROWAG compliance. Construct all sidewalk ramps in accordance with MDOT Standard Plan Series R-28.

Where concrete is to be placed, it shall be placed on a minimum of 4 inches of Granular Material Class II compacted to 95% of its maximum dry density.

Prior to placing any concrete, the subgrade shall be completed and trimmed to final elevation. If a cold joint is required, clean existing concrete with compressed air to expose the aggregate in the concrete.

Where indicated on the plans, the Contractor shall horizontally saw cut curbs to provide openings for sidewalk ramps. The Engineer shall define the extent of the saw cuts both horizontally and vertically.

Install all sidewalk ramps with detectable warning tiles. Reference the Detailed Specification for Detectable Warning Surface for additional requirements.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the respective contract unit prices using the following respective pay items:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Square Yard
Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 8 inch, Modified	Square Yard
Sidewalk, Conc, 4 inch, Modified	Square Foot
Sidewalk, Conc, 6 inch, Modified	Square Foot
Sidewalk, Conc, 8 inch, Modified	Square Foot
Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 6 inch, Modified.....	Square Foot
Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, 8 inch, Modified.....	Square Foot

Measure **Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, _ inch, Modified** areas in place by the unit square yard and pay for them at their respective contract unit prices, which prices include the costs for all labor, equipment and materials to complete the work.

Measure **Sidewalk, Conc, _ inch, Modified** and **Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, _ inch, Modified** areas in place by the unit square foot and pay for them at their respective contract unit prices, which prices include the costs for all labor, equipment and materials to complete the work.

Saw cutting is not a separate contract pay item, and payment for this work will be included in the appropriate item of work for which it applies. The Contractor shall include any/all costs for saw cutting to place concrete driveways, sidewalk and sidewalk ramps in the respective contract unit prices bid for **Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, _ inch, Modified; Sidewalk, Conc, _ inch, Modified; and Sidewalk Ramp, Conc, _ inch, Modified.**

Where the Engineer directs the use of high early strength concrete for pay items not specifically designated to use Grade P-NC concrete, it will separately for the additional cement. The Engineer will not pay for cement separately for pay items that designated to use Grade P-NC concrete.

The pay items, **Granular Material Class II** and **Subbase, CIP**, are for the furnishing, placement, grading and compaction of bedding material respectively beneath replacement and new sidewalks and sidewalk ramps.

The pay items for **Grading, Driveway Approach; Grading, Sidewalk;** and **Grading, Sidewalk Ramp** respectively include earth excavation, furnishing and placement of embankment material, and preparing the grade for placement of Aggregate Base, Granular Material Class II or Subbase, CIP bedding material beneath replacement and new sidewalks and sidewalk ramps.

Measurement in place by the unit foot and payment for detectable warning tiles in sidewalk ramps will be at the contact unit price for **Detectable Warning Surface, Modified** in accordance with the Detailed Specification for Detectable Warning Surface.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
FENCE, PROTECTIVE, MODIFIED

AA:DAD

1 of 2

02/28/19

a. Description. This work consists of taking all reasonable measures to protect all existing trees and vegetation designated for protection within the project limits and the construction influence area, in accordance with subsection 201.03.A.2 and section 808 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, as directed by the Engineer, and as specified herein. The work also consists of installing protective fencing at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or in areas directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Use orange, vinyl, snow fence fabric material, 4 feet tall. Use 6 foot long, T-shaped, metal posts or 2-inch square hardwood stakes.

c. Construction. Install protective fence at the limits of the construction area as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Do not operate equipment within or beyond in any area(s) bounded by protection fence without the approval of the Engineer.

Do not stockpile or store construction material, supplies, and/or equipment within or beyond in any area(s) bounded by protection fence

The Engineer will not permit any vehicles and/or personnel within or beyond in any area(s) bounded by protection fence

The Contractor shall not attach chains, cables, ropes, nails, or other articles to any tree at any time.

Prune tree roots 1-1/2 inch or greater in diameter exposed during construction. The Engineer shall review and approve all pruning operations. Perform all root pruning with sharp tools and provide clean cuts so not damage the remaining bark or root. The Contractor shall not perform any backfilling operations until all root maintenance work is complete.

The City Forester or an approved forestry specialist will direct the repair(s) to any damaged to trees owned by the City of Ann Arbor or other trees designated for protection.

Damage to plant roots caused by Contractor operations to the extent the plant requires removal will result in one of the following actions:

1. The Contractor will replace the plant with a commensurate number of plants, 2½" caliper trees of the species as determined by the City.
2. Compensate the City of Ann Arbor for the cash value of the plant or tree as determined by the City of Ann Arbor's Forester.

The City of Ann Arbor is solely responsible for determining the corrective action and directing the Contractor as to which of above will be acceptable.

The City Forester will supervise the replacement of any trees.

Remove protection fence when directed by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Fence, Protective, Modified.....	Foot

Measure **Fence, Protective, Modified** length in place by the unit foot and pay for it at the contract unit price, which price includes all cost for labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work. The contract unit price also includes payment for any/all cost related to fence maintenance, and reinstallation as required, during the construction period.

The Contractor is solely responsible for any/all repair or replacement costs associated with damage to existing trees and vegetation caused by its construction activities and/or operations.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
DRIVEWAY GATE

AA:DAD

1 of 1

03/05/19

a. Description. This work consists of constructing pipe bollards and double swing driveway gate as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Supply pipe bollard and driveway gate materials as shown on the plans.

c. Construction. Supply pipe bollard and driveway gate materials as shown on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit prices using the following pay items:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Bollard, Steel Pipe.....	Each
Utility Gate, Double Swing, Steel.....	Each

Measure **Bollard, Steel Pipe** and **Utility Gate, Double Swing, Steel** respectively by the unit each and pay for them at their respective contract unit prices, which prices include costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

AA:DAD

1 of 4

03/04/19

a. Description. The work consists of maintaining traffic for duration of the work in accordance with the plans, subsection 104.11 and section 812 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD), applicable supplemental specifications, as directed by the Engineer, and as herein specified.

The following, and herein included, Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Maintaining Traffic Typical and Work Zone Device Details apply to the project: M0020a, M0040a, M0110a, M0140a, M0231a WZD-100-A, and WZD-125-E.

These maintaining traffic provisions are subject to change in the event of special community activities.

Place permanent pavement marking items included in the contract per the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction prior to the removal of any devices required to temporarily maintain traffic during construction, and also prior to opening the project to traffic.

b. Materials. Use materials for all devices to temporarily control and maintain traffic meeting the requirements of section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, the MMUTCD, and the applicable MDOT typicals and details included herein.

Use sign sizes shown on the plans, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Installed all temporary signs on driven posts, which are to remain in the same place for 14 days or more. Install all other temporary signs on portable supports. Install all signs to have a minimum bottom height of 7.0 feet.

Use only plastic drums for channelizing devices when implementing any/all lane closures. 42 inch channelizing devices are permissible at certain locations with approval from the Engineer.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall meet the requirements of section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor will furnish and place all necessary temporary traffic control devices to maintain traffic during construction. Keep all work, construction equipment, and material storage behind the curb, or behind barricades or channelizing devices, all in combination with protective fencing, if required to protect open excavations, and do not in any way hamper vehicle movement or impair traffic vision. Provide protection to all uncured concrete sidewalk, driveways, and curb and gutter as needed until all traffic, either foot or otherwise, can cross without damage. Install additional barricades and protective fencing at the end of each day to insure no disturbance to the work area.

Distances between warning, regulatory, and guide signs as shown on the typicals and details are approximate, and may require field adjustment, as directed by the Engineer.

Maintain two-way traffic as shown on the plans, access for local traffic on local streets, and keep all intersections open to traffic at all times, unless specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer.

Maintain traffic to prevent vehicles from driving into active work areas. Remove and replace patch areas that extend more than halfway across the roadway to provide a minimum of half the pavement width at all times for maintaining traffic.

Remove existing pavement markings and place temporary pavement markings as directed by the Engineer.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor remain the property of the Contractor. The City is not responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, plastic drums and other traffic maintenance items. Replace missing and/or damaged traffic control devices immediately, at no additional cost to the City.

1. Construction Influence Area (CIA). The CIA consists of the width of the right-of-way and easements, and the limits of any advance temporary construction signing shown on the plans and applicable maintaining traffic typicals along the street under construction and any/all cross streets. Posted detour routes are not part of the CIA.

Furnish, erect, maintain, and upon completion of the work, remove all traffic control devices within and around the CIA, and along posted detour routes, for the safety and protection of traffic. This includes, but is not limited to, regulatory and warning signs, barricades, channeling devices and other minor devices where required by the Engineer.

Coordinate operations with all subcontractors, utilities, and/or other contractors performing work on this and other projects within, or adjacent to, the Construction Influence Area (CIA). Avoid conflicts in maintaining traffic operations, signing, and orderly progress of other contract work.

2. Permits. Prior to the start of construction, obtain a "Right-of-Way" Permit from City of Ann Arbor Customer Services Unit. Notify the Project Engineer and obtain a "Traffic Detour or Lane Closure" Permit from City of Ann Arbor Project Management Services Unit a minimum of 72 business hours prior to the implementation of any traffic shifts, lane closures and street closures. There are no fees associated with these permits.

3. Work Times and Restrictions. Conduct all work on Monday through Saturday between 7:00am and 8:00pm unless, prior to commencement of construction, the City authorizes a plan identifying alternate days and hours of work. Should night work be required for any reason, notify the Project Engineer a minimum of three (3) working days (72 hours) in advance of such work, and the work must have the approval of the City prior to commencement.

Only perform work of an emergency nature or work required to insure traffic safety on Sunday and only with prior approval by the City.

Perform no road work nor permit any traffic interruptions, including lane closures, on Sundays, and during the Memorial Day, July 4th, and Labor Day holiday periods unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. All streets and sidewalks that can be opened will be opened. Trucking on or off site will not be permitted.

During non-working periods, any area with uncompleted work will have plastic drums at specific locations and protective fencing, as directed by the Engineer, and at no additional cost to the project.

4. Traffic Restrictions. At all times conduct work to insure the least possible obstruction to traffic and inconvenience to the general public, businesses, and residents proximate to the work.

Do not interfere with traffic on major streets between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. unless otherwise approved by the Engineer or as specified on the Lane Closure Permit. Make all major changes in traffic control either between 9:00 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. or between 7:00 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. in order to minimize interference with rush hour traffic. All traffic controls must be in place and ready for traffic each day by 6:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. The City will permit temporary obstruction of traffic for loading and unloading of trucks only if the Contractor provides traffic regulators (flag persons) in conformance with Part VI of the MMUTCD. During temporary obstructions, a minimum of two traffic regulators are required. Include the cost of traffic regulators (flag control) in the unit price for the contract pay item "**Minor Traffic Control, Modified, Max \$_____**".

Maintain access to businesses, residences, and side street(s) within the CIA for the duration of the project. The Contractor shall make every effort to coordinate its operations to minimize interruptions affecting this access. Notify the Project Engineer forty-eight (48) hours in advance of performing any work on or near business or residential driveways, and stage work so that it is part-width when it is necessary to work in these areas. The Engineer will not allow the Contractor to prohibit access to businesses and residences during any phase of construction, and may require flag control at its discretion.

Maintain 9 feet wide minimum lane widths and greater widths whenever feasible. Schedule work so not to require any traffic stoppage under any circumstance unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Suspend work within the CIA during peak traffic hours, and/or at the direction of the Engineer when construction activity(s) unduly hamper or delay traffic.

5. Emergency Services. Notify local police, fire departments and emergency response units a minimum of three business days (72 hours) prior to the closure of any lanes, or traffic shifts causing restricted movements of traffic or restricted access. Keep "live" fire hydrants in or adjacent to the work and fire fighting forces made aware of their availability at all times during construction.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay items in accordance with subsection 812.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Furn	Each
Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Lighted, Oper	Each
Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Furn	Each

Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Oper	Each
Pavt Mrkg, Longit, 6 inch or Less Width, Rem	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type NR, Paint, 4 inch, White, Temp	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type NR, Paint, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type R, 4 inch, White, Temp	Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type R, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp	Foot
Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn	Each
Lighted Arrow, Type C, Oper	Each
Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted, Furn	Each
Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Lighted, Oper	Each
Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Furn	Each
Sign, Portable, Changeable Message, Oper	Each
Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn	Square Foot
Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper	Square Foot
Traf Regulator Control	Lump Sum
Minor Traffic Control, Modified, Max \$____	Lump Sum

The quantities for maintaining traffic are estimates and based on the signing and related traffic control devices deemed necessary for this project as shown on the plans and applicable MDOT Maintaining Traffic Typicals, and include traffic regulators, lighted arrows and minor traffic devices.

Payment for furnishing and operating Plastic Drums and Temporary Type B Signs Type III Barricades and 42 inch Channelizing Devices shall be for the maximum quantity in use at any one time during the work for the entire project.

Basis for measurement and payment to furnish and operated Lighted Arrows and Portable Changeable Message Signs is on the maximum number of units required for the entire project at any one time.

Any additional signing or maintaining traffic devices required to expedite the construction is at the Contractor's expense unless approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer will pay for temporary traffic control devices only once irrespective of the number of times moved. Include any/all costs for temporary traffic control devices not addressed by this detailed specification, or where there is no separate pay item in the contract, in the unit price for **Minor Traffic Control, Max \$_____**.

MINIMUM MERGING TAPER LENGTH "L" (FEET)

OFFSET FEET	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
1	10	15	20	27	45	50	55	60	65	70
2	21	30	41	53	90	100	110	120	130	140
3	31	45	61	80	135	150	165	180	195	210
4	42	60	82	107	180	200	220	240	260	280
5	52	75	102	133	225	250	275	300	325	350
6	63	90	123	160	270	300	330	360	390	420
7	73	105	143	187	315	350	385	420	455	490
8	83	120	163	213	360	400	440	480	520	560
9	94	135	184	240	405	450	495	540	585	630
10	104	150	204	267	450	500	550	600	650	700
11	115	165	225	293	495	550	605	660	715	770
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780	840
13	135	195	266	347	585	650	715	780	845	910
14	146	210	286	374	630	700	770	840	910	980
15	157	225	307	400	675	750	825	900	975	1050

TAPER LENGTH "L" IN FEET

THE FORMULAS FOR THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF A MERGING TAPER IN DERIVING THE "L" VALUES SHOWN IN THE ABOVE TABLES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

"L" = $\frac{W \times S^2}{60}$ WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 40 MPH OR LESS

"L" = S x W WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 45 MPH OR GREATER

- L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF MERGING TAPER
- S = POSTED SPEED LIMIT IN MPH PRIOR TO WORK AREA
- W = WIDTH OF OFFSET

TYPES OF TAPERS

UPSTREAM TAPERS


- MERGING TAPER
- SHIFTING TAPER
- SHOULDER TAPER
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC TAPER

DOWNSTREAM TAPERS

(USE IS OPTIONAL)

TAPER LENGTH

- L - MINIMUM
- 1/2 L - MINIMUM
- 1/3 L - MINIMUM
- 100' - MAXIMUM
- 100' - MINIMUM (PER LANE)

 TRAFFIC AND SAFETY MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TABLES FOR "L", "D" AND "B" VALUES		
	DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	JUNE 2006	M0020a
CHECKED BY: BMM	PLAN DATE:	1 OF 2	
FILE: K:/DGN/TSR/STDS/ENGLISH/MNTTRF/M0020a.dgn		REV.	08/21/2006

DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES "D"
AND LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE ON
"WHERE WORKERS PRESENT" SEQUENCES


"D" DISTANCES	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
D (FEET)	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700

GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE "B"

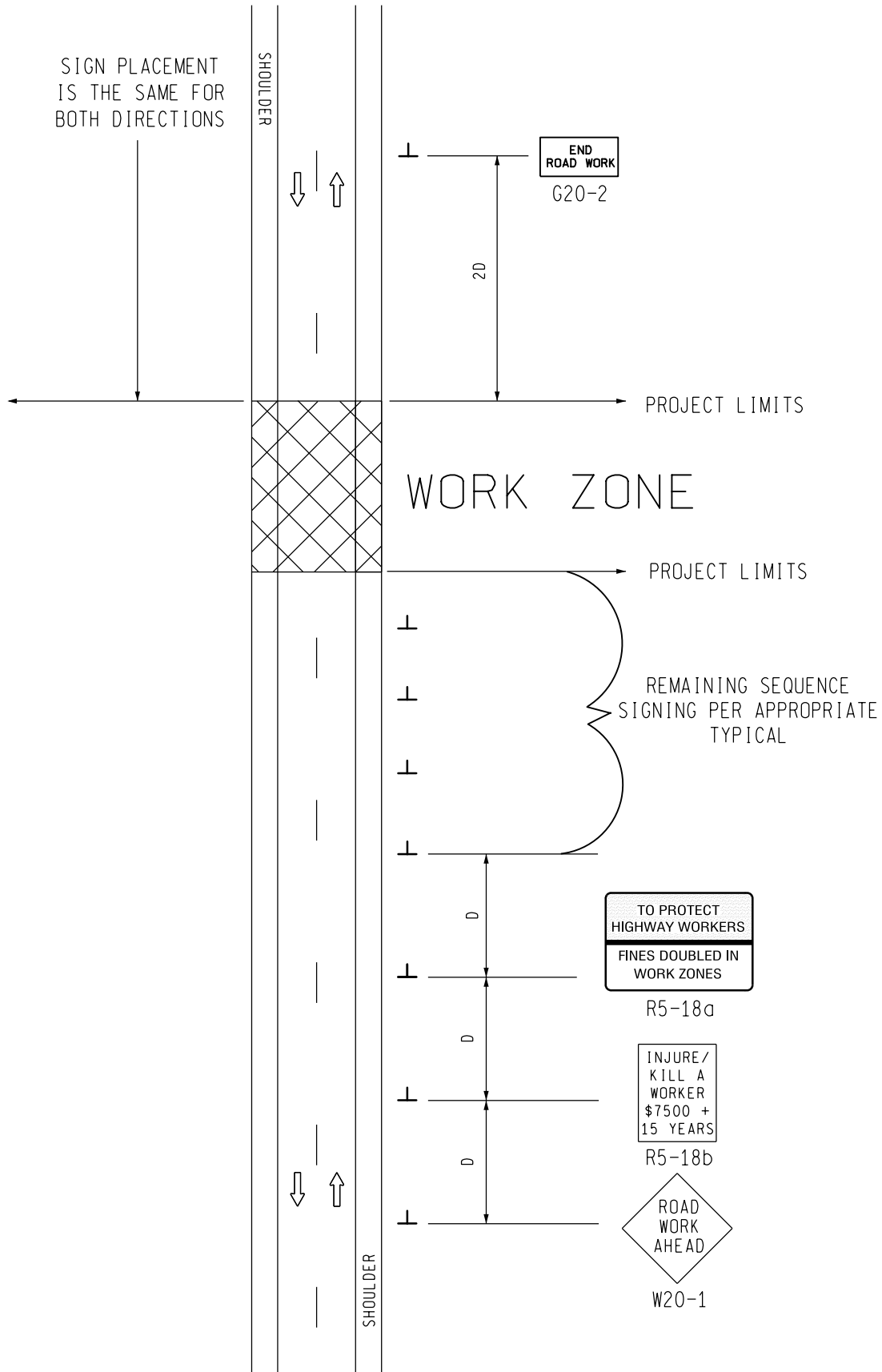
SPEED* MPH	LENGTH FEET
20	33
25	50
30	83
35	132
40	181
45	230
50	279
55	329
60	411
65	476
70	542

* POSTED SPEED, OFF PEAK 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED

1 BASED UPON AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO) BRAKING DISTANCE PORTION OF STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE FOR WET AND LEVEL PAVEMENTS (A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAY AND STREETS), AASHTO. THIS AASHTO DOCUMENT ALSO RECOMMENDS ADJUSTMENTS FOR THE EFFECT OF GRADE ON STOPPING AND VARIATION FOR TRUCKS.

 Michigan Department of Transportation TRAFFIC AND SAFETY MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TABLES FOR "L", "D" AND "B" VALUES		
	DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf CHECKED BY: BMM	JUNE 2006 PLAN DATE:	M0020a
FILE: K:/DGN/TSR/STDS/ENGLISH/MNTTRF/M0020a.dgn REV. 08/21/2006			

SIGN PLACEMENT IS THE SAME FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS



SIGN = 68 f+2 - TYPE B
FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
W20-1 QUANTITY INCLUDED
WITH APPROPRIATE TYPICAL
FOR SEQUENCE SIGNING

MDOT
Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC
TYPICAL

TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNING TREATMENT FOR LONG, INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM STATIONARY WORK ZONE OPERATIONS OF LESS THAN TWO MILES IN LENGTH WHERE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY REMAIN AT END OF WORK DAY ON AN UNDIVIDED TWO-WAY ROADWAY

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB

OCTOBER 2011
PLAN DATE:

M0040a

SHEET
1 OF 2

NOT TO SCALE


FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0040a.dgn REV. 10/13/2011

NOTES

- 30. THE APPROPRIATE ADVANCE SIGNING SEQUENCE(S), (M0030a THROUGH M0080a) SHALL BE USED ON ALL PROJECTS.
- 32. THESE SIGNS SHALL BE LEFT IN PLACE AT THEIR PRESCRIBED LOCATIONS FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT AND UNTIL ALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL HAS BEEN REMOVED.
- 35. THESE SIGNS ARE INTENDED TO BE USED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TEMPORARY SEQUENCE SIGNING AS IS SHOWN ON 1 OF 2. THESE SIGNS ARE NOT TO BE INTERMINGLED WITH ANY OTHER TEMPORARY SEQUENCE SIGNING EXCEPT AS SHOWN.



SIGN SIZES

G20-2	-	48" x 24"
R5-18a	-	96" x 60"
R5-18b	-	48" x 60"
W20-1	-	48" x 48"

 TRAFFIC AND SAFETY MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNING TREATMENT FOR LONG, INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM STATIONARY WORK ZONE OPERATIONS OF LESS THAN TWO MILES IN LENGTH WHERE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY REMAIN AT END OF WORK DAY ON AN UNDIVIDED TWO-WAY ROADWAY	
	DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:	M0040a
FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0040a.dgn REV. 10/13/2011		

NOT TO SCALE

KEY

- • • CHANNELIZING DEVICES
-  LIGHTED ARROW PANEL (CAUTION MODE)
-  TRAFFIC FLOW
- REFLECTS EXISTING SPEED LIMIT
- * USE THE "NEXT -- MILES" SIGN WHEN SHOULDER CLOSURE EXCEEDS 1 MILE IN LENGTH

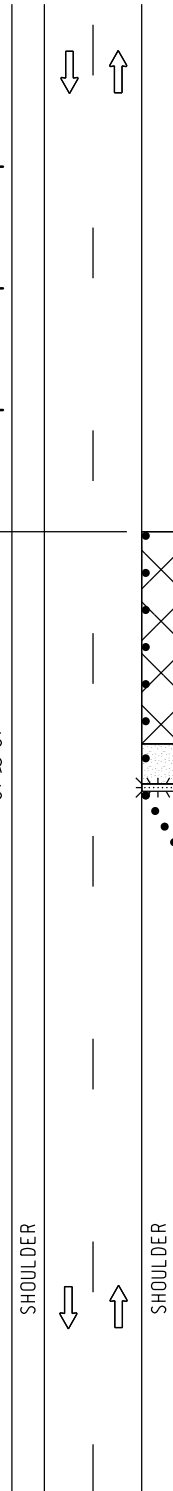
SIGN = 120 ft± - TYPE B
 W/PLAQUE = 132 ft± - TYPE B
 PLUS ADDITIONAL R2-1's
 THROUGHOUT WORK AREA

PLACE THROUGHOUT WORK AREA AS INDICATED AND AFTER ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS IF PERMANENT SIGNS ARE NOT IN PLACE.

PLACE THIS SIGN ALONG WITH THE ADVANCE WORK ZONE SIGNING AS DEPICTED ON THE APPROPRIATE TYPICAL M0030a-M0080a.

PLACE THROUGHOUT WORK AREA AS INDICATED AND AFTER ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS IF PERMANENT SIGNS ARE NOT IN PLACE.

PLACE THIS SIGN ALONG WITH THE ADVANCE WORK ZONE SIGNING AS DEPICTED ON THE APPROPRIATE TYPICAL M0030a-M0080a.



MDOT
 Michigan Department of Transportation
 TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
 MAINTAINING TRAFFIC
 TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL
 FOR A SHOULDER CLOSURE ON A TWO
 LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
 NO SPEED REDUCTION

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0110a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		
FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0110a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011			

NOT TO SCALE


NOTES

1. D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
 $1/3 L$ = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER
 B = LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER
 SEE **M0020a** FOR "D," "L," AND "B" VALUES
2. ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED OR REMOVED.
3. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS, THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TABLE D, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 3A. THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" (R5-18c) SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE SHALL OMIT THIS SIGN AND THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY.
- 4E. THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DISTANCE(S) BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHOULD BE EQUAL IN FEET TO THE POSTED SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR ON TAPER(S) AND TWICE THE POSTED SPEED IN THE PARALLEL AREA(S).
5. FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES, TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE LIGHTED.
6. WHEN CALLED FOR IN THE FHWA ACCEPTANCE LETTER FOR THE SIGN SYSTEM SELECTED, THE TYPE A WARNING FLASHER, SHOWN ON THE WARNING SIGNS, SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SIDE OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE ROADWAY.
7. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS SHALL MEET NCHRP 350 CRASHWORTHLY REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.
8. WHEN BUFFER AREAS ARE ESTABLISHED, THERE SHALL BE NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS STORED OR WORK CONDUCTED IN THE BUFFER AREA.
- 29A. THE TYPE OF REFLECTIVE SHEETING USED FOR THE W20-1a PLAQUE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE TYPE USED FOR THE PARENT SIGN.

SIGN SIZES

DIAMOND WARNING	- 48" x 48"
W20-1a PLAQUE	- 48" x 36"
R2-1 REGULATORY	- 48" x 60"
R5-18c REGULATORY	- 48" x 48"

NOT TO SCALE

 TRAFFIC AND SAFETY MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A SHOULDER CLOSURE ON A TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY NO SPEED REDUCTION	
	DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	OCTOBER 2011 PLAN DATE:
FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0110a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011		






PLACE THROUGHOUT WORK AREA AS INDICATED AND AFTER ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS IF PERMANENT SIGNS ARE NOT IN PLACE.

PLACE THIS SIGN ALONG WITH THE ADVANCE WORK ZONE SIGNING AS DEPICTED ON THE APPROPRIATE TYPICAL M0030a-M0080a.

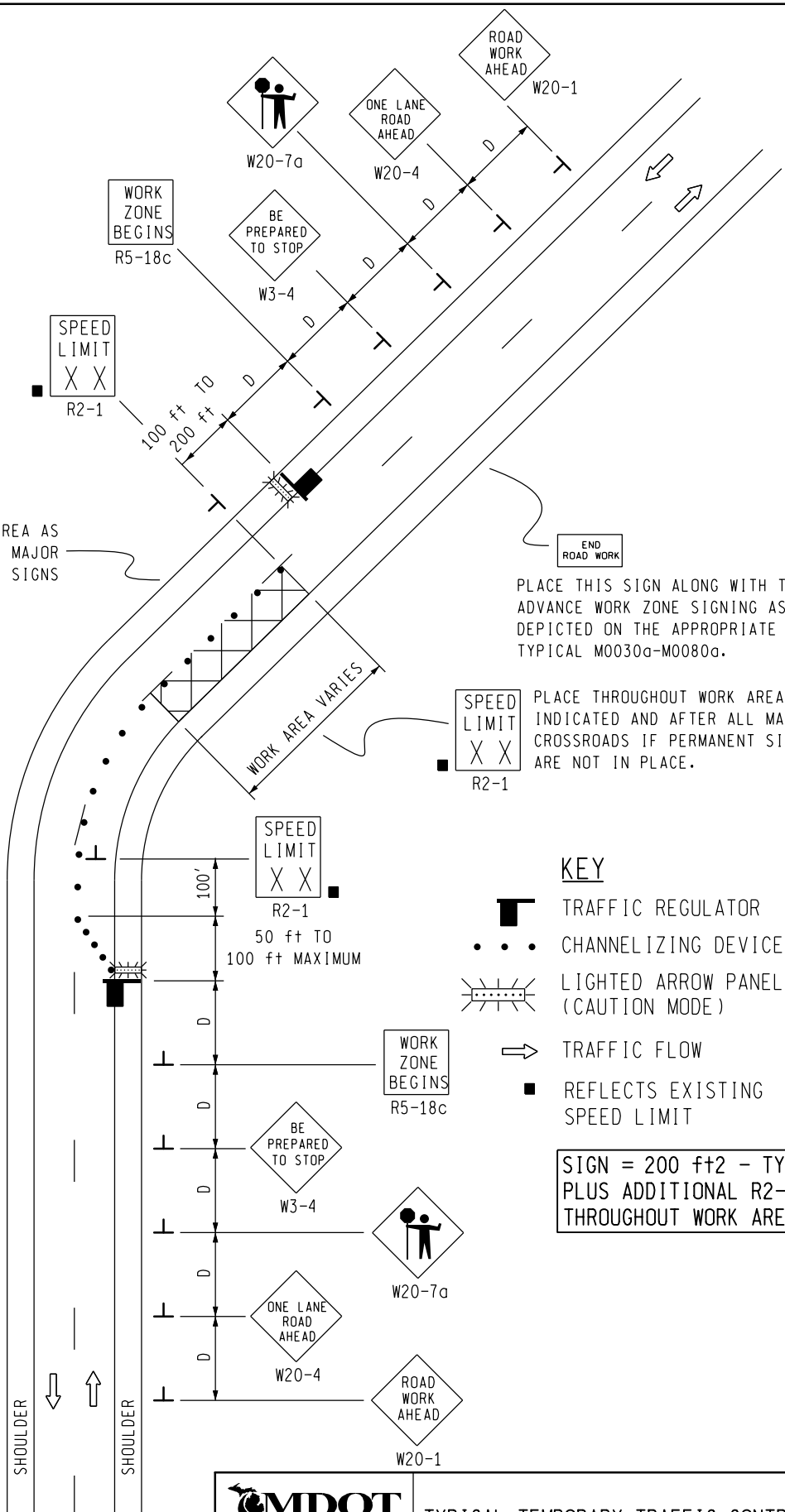
PLACE THROUGHOUT WORK AREA AS INDICATED AND AFTER ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS IF PERMANENT SIGNS ARE NOT IN PLACE.

PLACE THIS SIGN ALONG WITH THE ADVANCE WORK ZONE SIGNING AS DEPICTED ON THE APPROPRIATE TYPICAL M0030a-M0080a.

KEY

-  TRAFFIC REGULATOR
-  CHANNELIZING DEVICES
-  LIGHTED ARROW PANEL (CAUTION MODE)
-  TRAFFIC FLOW
-  REFLECTS EXISTING SPEED LIMIT

SIGN = 200 ft± - TYPE B PLUS ADDITIONAL R2-1's THROUGHOUT WORK AREA



TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC
TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WHERE ONE LANE IS CLOSED UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS, NO SPEED REDUCTION

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB

OCTOBER 2011
PLAN DATE:

M0140a

SHEET
1 OF 2

NOT TO SCALE

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0140a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011


NOTES

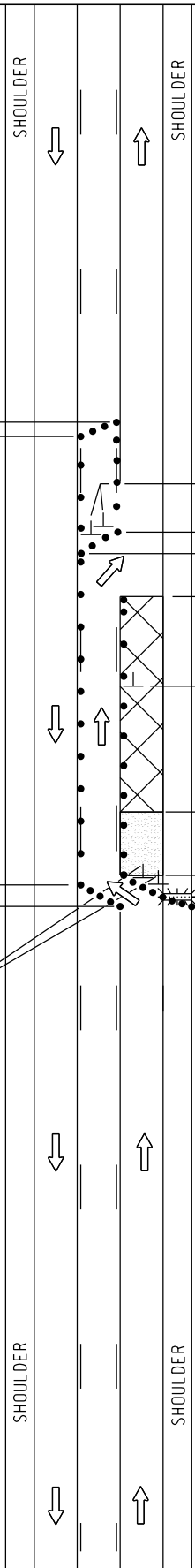
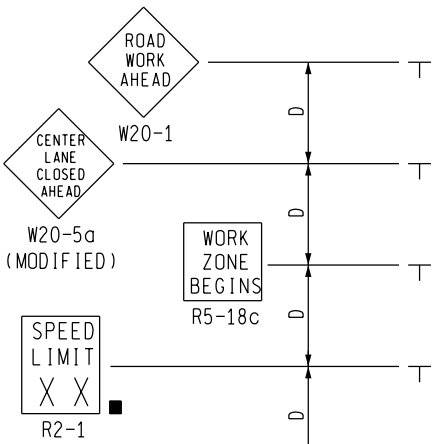
- 1H. D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFERS
SEE **M0020a** FOR "D" VALUES.
2. ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED OR REMOVED.
3. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS, THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TABLE D, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 3A. THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" (R5-18c) SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE SHALL OMIT THIS SIGN AND THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY.
- 4A. THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DISTANCE(S) BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE TAPER AREA(S) SHOULD BE 15 FEET AND SHOULD BE EQUAL IN FEET TO TWICE THE POSTED SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR IN THE PARALLEL AREA(S).
5. FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES, TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE LIGHTED.
6. WHEN CALLED FOR IN THE FHWA ACCEPTANCE LETTER FOR THE SIGN SYSTEM SELECTED, THE TYPE A WARNING FLASHER, SHOWN ON THE WARNING SIGNS, SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SIDE OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE ROADWAY.
7. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS SHALL MEET NCHRP 350 CRASHWORTHLY REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.
9. ALL TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHALL BE PROPERLY TRAINED AND SUPERVISED.
- 9A. IN ANY OPERATION INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE TRAFFIC REGULATOR, ONE PERSON SHOULD BE DESIGNATED AS HEAD TRAFFIC REGULATOR.
10. ALL TRAFFIC REGULATORS' CONDUCT, THEIR EQUIPMENT, AND TRAFFIC REGULATING PROCEDURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MMUTCD) AND THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MDOT HANDBOOK ENTITLED "TRAFFIC REGULATORS INSTRUCTION MANUAL."
11. WHEN TRAFFIC REGULATING IS ALLOWED DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS, APPROPRIATE LIGHTING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SUFFICIENTLY ILLUMINATE THE TRAFFIC REGULATOR'S STATIONS.
- 12E. THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 2 MILES IN LENGTH UNLESS RESTRICTED FURTHER IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC. ALL SEQUENCES OF MORE THAN 2 MILES IN LENGTH WILL REQUIRE WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING.
13. WHEN INTERSECTING ROADS OR SIGNIFICANT TRAFFIC GENERATORS (SHOPPING CENTERS, MOBILE HOME PARKS, ETC.) OCCUR WITHIN THE ONE-LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION, INTERMEDIATE TRAFFIC REGULATORS AND APPROPRIATE SIGNING SHALL BE PLACED AT THESE LOCATIONS.
14. ADDITIONAL SIGNING AND/OR ELONGATED SIGNING SEQUENCES SHOULD BE USED WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE SIGNIFICANT ENOUGH TO CREATE BACKUPS BEYOND THE W3-4 SIGNS.
15. THE HAND HELD (PADDLE) SIGNS REQUIRED BY THE MMUTCD TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WILL BE PAID FOR AS PART OF FLAG CONTROL.
- 28E. THE TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHOULD BE POSITIONED AT OR NEAR THE SIDE OF THE ROAD SO THAT THEY ARE SEEN CLEARLY AT A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 500 FEET. THIS MAY REQUIRE EXTENDING THE BEGINNING OF THE LANE CLOSURE TO OVERCOME VIEWING PROBLEMS CAUSED BY HILLS AND CURVES.

SIGN SIZES

DIAMOND WARNING - 48" x 48"
 R2-1 REGULATORY - 48" x 60"
 R5-18c REGULATORY - 48" x 48"

NOT TO SCALE

 TRAFFIC AND SAFETY MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WHERE ONE LANE IS CLOSED UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS, NO SPEED REDUCTION		
DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0140a	
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		
FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0140a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011			

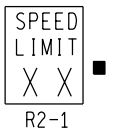


END ROAD WORK

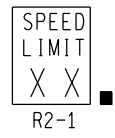
PLACE THIS SIGN ALONG WITH THE ADVANCE WORK ZONE SIGNING AS DEPICTED ON THE APPROPRIATE TYPICAL M0030a-M0050a.

SPEED LIMIT XX R2-1

PLACE THROUGHOUT WORK AREA AS INDICATED AND AFTER ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS IF PERMANENT SIGNS ARE NOT IN PLACE.



PLACE THROUGHOUT WORK AREA AS INDICATED AND AFTER ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS IF PERMANENT SIGNS ARE NOT IN PLACE.



END ROAD WORK

PLACE THIS SIGN ALONG WITH THE ADVANCE WORK ZONE SIGNING AS DEPICTED ON THE APPROPRIATE TYPICAL M0030a-M0050a.

KEY

- • • CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- ⚡ LIGHTED ARROW PANEL (CAUTION MODE)
- ➡ TRAFFIC FLOW
- REFLECTS EXISTING SPEED LIMIT

SIGN = 184 ft±2 - TYPE B PLUS ADDITIONAL R2-1's THROUGHOUT WORK AREA

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT
Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC
TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CLOSING ONE LANE OF A THREE LANE ROADWAY WITH CLFLTO AND SHIFTING ONE THROUGH LANE INTO THE CLFLTO NO SPEED REDUCTION

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:DJF	OCTOBER 2011	M0231a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		
FILE: PW: RD/T&S/Typicals/Signs/MT/MT nonFwy/M0231a REV. 10/18/2011			


NOTES

- 1F. D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
 $1/2 L$, AND $1/3 L$ = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER
 B = LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER
 SEE M0020a FOR "D," "L," AND "B" VALUES
2. ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED OR REMOVED.
3. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS, THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TABLE D, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- 3A. THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" (R5-18c) SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE SHALL OMIT THIS SIGN AND THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY.
- 4E. THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DISTANCE(S) BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHOULD BE EQUAL IN FEET TO THE POSTED SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR ON TAPER(S) AND TWICE THE POSTED SPEED IN THE PARALLEL AREA(S).
5. FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES, TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE LIGHTED.
6. THE TYPE A WARNING FLASHER SHOWN ON THE WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SIDE OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE ROADWAY.
7. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS SHALL MEET NCHRP 350 CRASHWORTHY REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.
8. WHEN BUFFER AREAS ARE ESTABLISHED, THERE SHALL BE NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS STORED OR WORK CONDUCTED IN THE BUFFER AREA.
21. ALL EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS WHICH ARE IN CONFLICT WITH EITHER PROPOSED CHANGES IN TRAFFIC PATTERNS OR PROPOSED TEMPORARY TRAFFIC MARKINGS, SHALL BE REMOVED BEFORE ANY CHANGE IS MADE IN THE TRAFFIC PATTERN. EXCEPTION WILL BE MADE FOR DAYTIME-ONLY TRAFFIC PATTERNS THAT ARE ADEQUATELY DELINEATED BY OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

SIGN SIZES

DIAMOND WARNING	- 48" x 48"
W1-6 WARNING	- 48" x 24"
R2-1 REGULATORY	- 48" x 60"
R5-18c REGULATORY	- 48" x 48"

NOT TO SCALE

 MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation TRAFFIC AND SAFETY MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CLOSING ONE LANE OF A THREE LANE ROADWAY WITH CLFLTO AND SHIFTING ONE THROUGH LANE INTO THE CLFLTO NO SPEED REDUCTION		
	DRAWN BY: CON:AE:DJF	OCTOBER 2011	SHEET
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:	M0231a	2 OF 2
FILE: PW: RD/T&S/Typicals/Signs/MT/MT nonFwy/M0231a REV. 10/18/2011			

SIGN MATERIAL SELECTION TABLE

SIGN SIZE	SIGN MATERIAL TYPE		
	TYPE I	TYPE II	TYPE III
≤ 36" X 36"		X	X
>36" X 36" ≤ 96" TO WIDE		X	
> 96" WIDE TO 144" WIDE	X	X	
> 144" WIDE	X		


TYPE I ALUMINUM EXTRUSION
 TYPE II PLYWOOD
 TYPE III ALUMINUM SHEET

ROUNDING OF CORNERS IS NOT REQUIRED FOR TYPE I OR II SIGNS.
 VERTICAL JOINTS ARE NOT PERMITTED.
 HORIZONTAL JOINTS THROUGH SIGN LEGEND OR SYMBOLS ARE NOT PERMITTED.

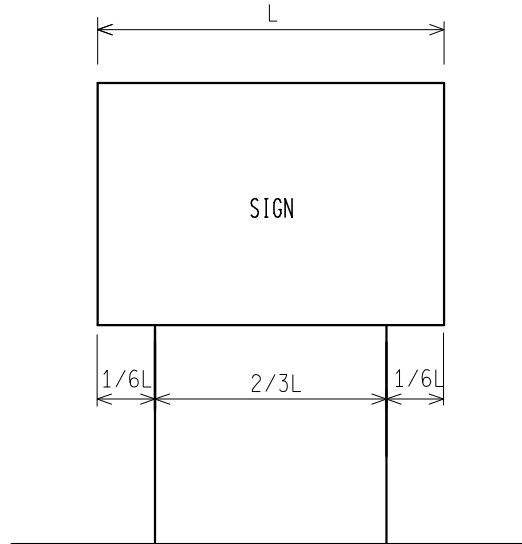
POST SIZE REQUIREMENTS TABLE

SIGN AREA (ft ²)	POST TYPE		
	U-CHANNEL STEEL	SQUARE TUBULAR STEEL	WOOD
≤ 9	1 - 3 lb/ft*	1 - 2" 12 or 14 GA*	N/A
9 ≤ 20	2 - 3 lb/ft	2 - 2" 12 or 14 GA	1 - 4" X 6"*
> 20 ≤ 30	N/A	N/A	2 - 4" X 6"
> 30 ≤ 60	N/A	N/A	2 - 6" X 8"
> 60 ≤ 84	N/A	N/A	3 - 6" X 8"

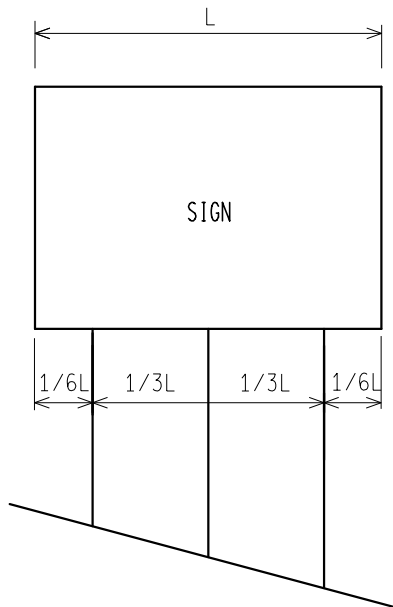
*SIGNS 4 FEET AND GREATER IN WIDTH REQUIRE 2 POSTS.
 SIGNS GREATER THAN 8 FEET IN WIDTH REQUIRE 2 OR 3 WOOD
 POSTS DEPENDING ON AREA OF SIGN.
 A MAXIMUM OF 2 POSTS WITHIN A 7' PATH IS PERMITTED.

 PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION	DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Kirk T. Steudle	MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR		
	APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES	<h2 style="margin: 0;">GROUND DRIVEN SIGN SUPPORTS FOR TEMP SIGNS</h2>		
DRAWN BY: CON/ECH CHECKED BY: AUG	APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A SHEET 1 OF 11

2 POST SIGN SUPPORT SPACING



3 POST SIGN SUPPORT SPACING



* FOR ALL 11' AND 12' LONG SIGNS ON 3 WOOD SUPPORTS, SPREAD POSTS SO AS TO HAVE A 8' MIN. TO 9' MAX. DISTANCE BETWEEN OUTSIDE POSTS.

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN

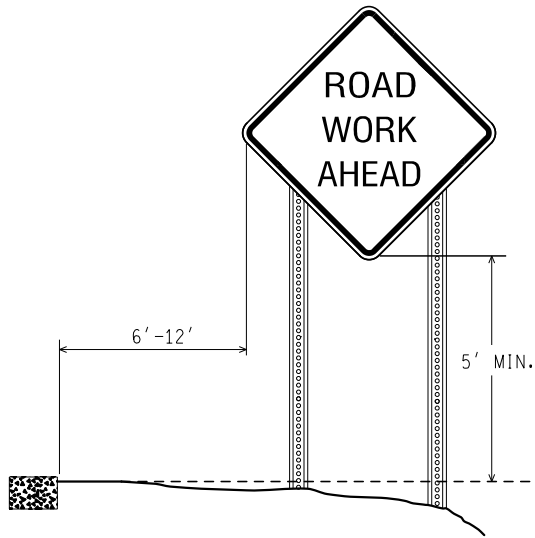
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

11/2/2017
PLAN DATE

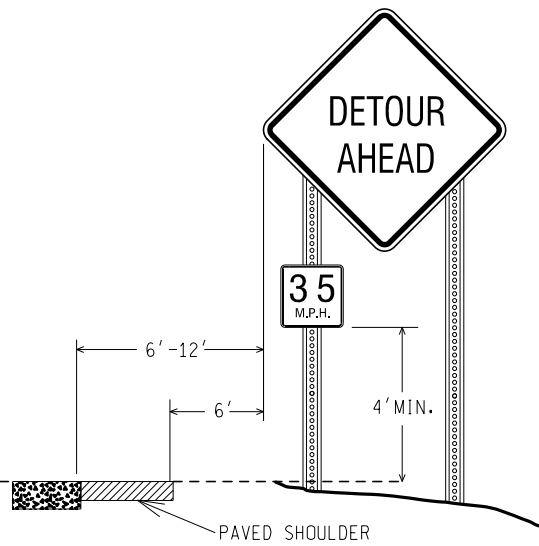
WZD-100-A

SHEET
2 OF 11

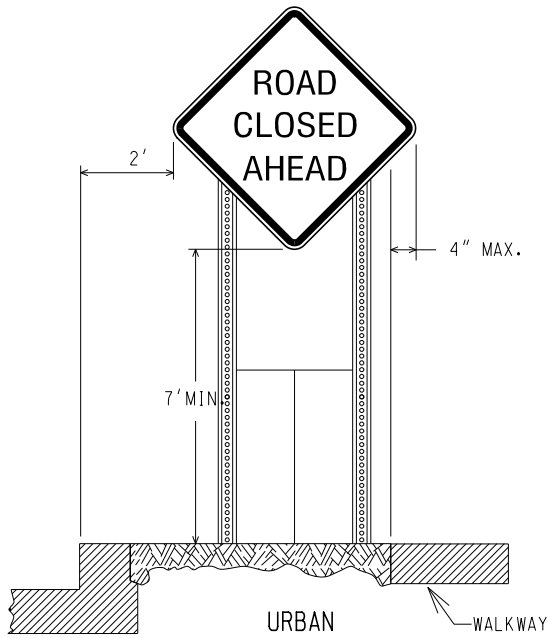
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



RURAL

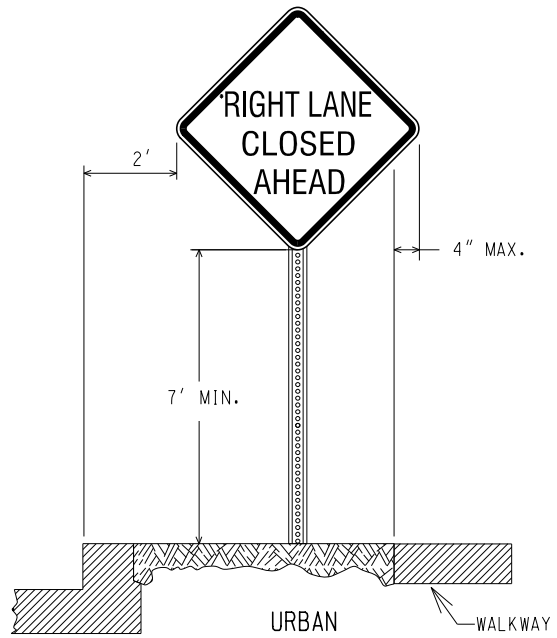


RURAL WITH ADVISORY SPEED PLATE



URBAN

(CURBED AREAS OR WHERE WALKWAYS ARE PRESENT)



URBAN

(CURBED AREAS OR WHERE WALKWAYS ARE PRESENT)

BOTTOM HEIGHT AND OFFSET

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN

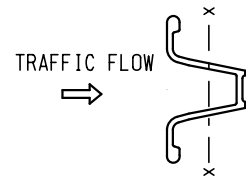
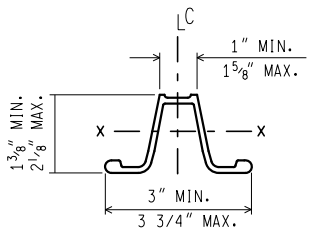
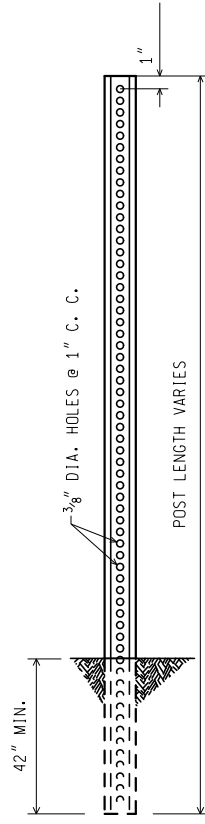
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

11/2/2017
PLAN DATE

WZD-100-A

SHEET
3 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



WEIGHT = 3 lbs/ft
 SECT. MOD. X.-X. = 0.31 CUBIC INCHES MIN.

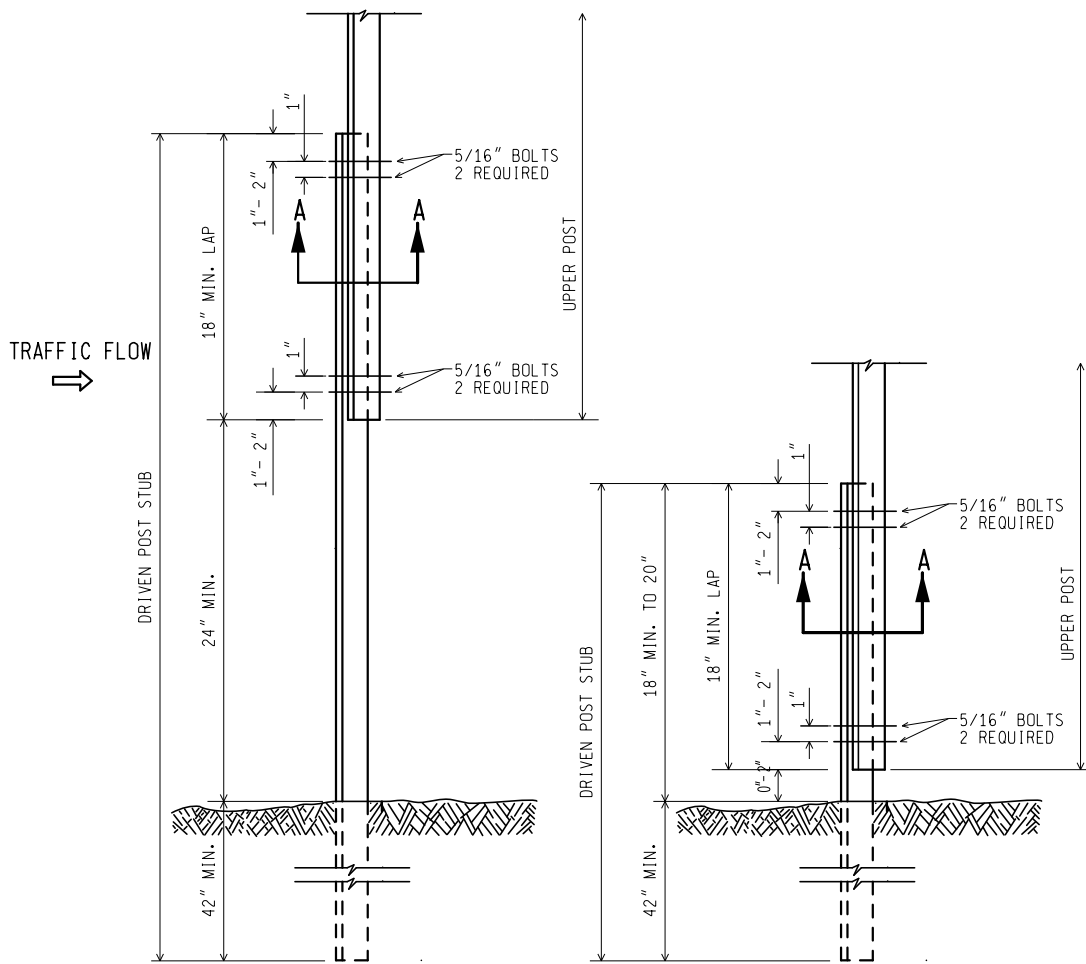
3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
 (NO SPLICE)

MOUNT SIGN ON OPEN FACE OF
 U - CHANNEL STEEL POST

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 4 OF 11
--	-------------------	------------------------	-----------	------------------

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



UPPER SPLICE

LOWER SPLICE

3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
(WITH SPLICE)

MOUNT SIGN ON OPEN FACE OF
UPPER U - CHANNEL STEEL POST

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN

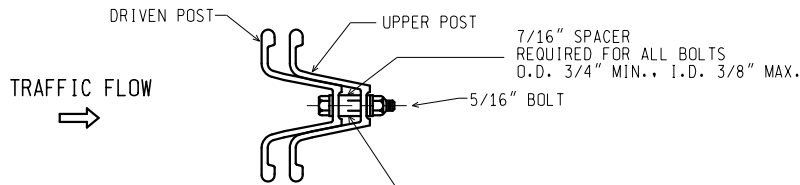
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

11/2/2017
PLAN DATE

WZD-100-A

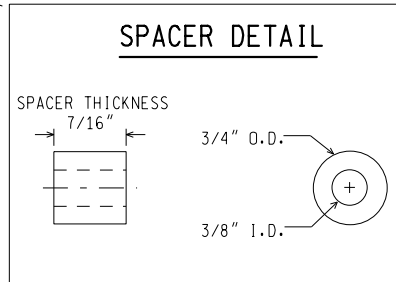
SHEET
5 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



SECTION A-A

7/16" SPACER
 REQUIRED FOR ALL BOLTS
 O.D. 3/4" MIN., I.D. 3/8" MAX.



NOTES:

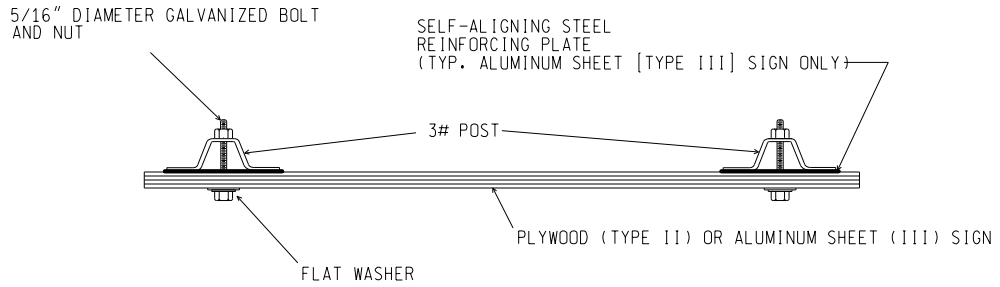
1. THE SPACER THICKNESS SHALL BE 1/16" LESS THAN THE GAP BETWEEN THE POST WHEN POSITIONED IN THE UNBOLTED CONFIGURATION.
2. THE EXTERIOR BOLT (CLOSEST TO LAP), SPACER, WASHER, AND NUT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A PREPUNCHED HOLE 1" TO 2" FROM THE END OF THE LAP.
3. THE INTERIOR BOLT (FARTHEST FROM LAP), SPACER, WASHER, AND NUT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE NEXT PREPUNCHED HOLE.
4. THE DRIVEN POST SHALL ALWAYS BE MOUNTED IN FRONT OF THE UPPER POST WITH RESPECT TO THE ADJACENT ONCOMING TRAFFIC, REGARDLESS OF THE DIRECTION THE SIGN IS FACING.
5. THE SPLICE LAP SHALL BE FASTENED BY FOUR-5/16" DIA. GALVANIZED A449 BOLTS (SAE J429 GRADE 5) OR GALVANIZED A325 BOLTS.

3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
 (WITH SPLICE)

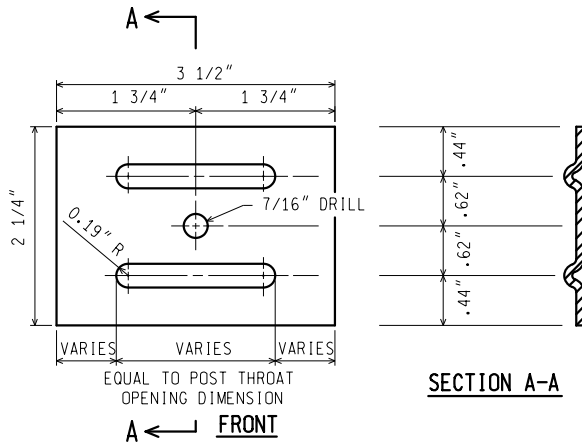
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 6 OF 11
--	-------------------	------------------------	-----------	------------------

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



SIGN TO 3 lb. POST CONNECTION



NOTES: (FOR STEEL SIGN REINF' PLATE)

1. MATERIAL: 12 GAUGE CARBON STEEL.
2. TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS $\pm 0.0625"$
3. FINISH-AFTER STAMPING AND PUNCHING, GALVANIZE ACCORDING TO CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ZINC (HOT GALVANIZE) COATINGS ON PRODUCTS FABRICATED FROM PLATES OR STRIPS

STEEL SIGN REINFORCING PLATE
REQUIRED FOR TYPE III SIGNS ONLY

3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST SIGN CONNECTION

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN

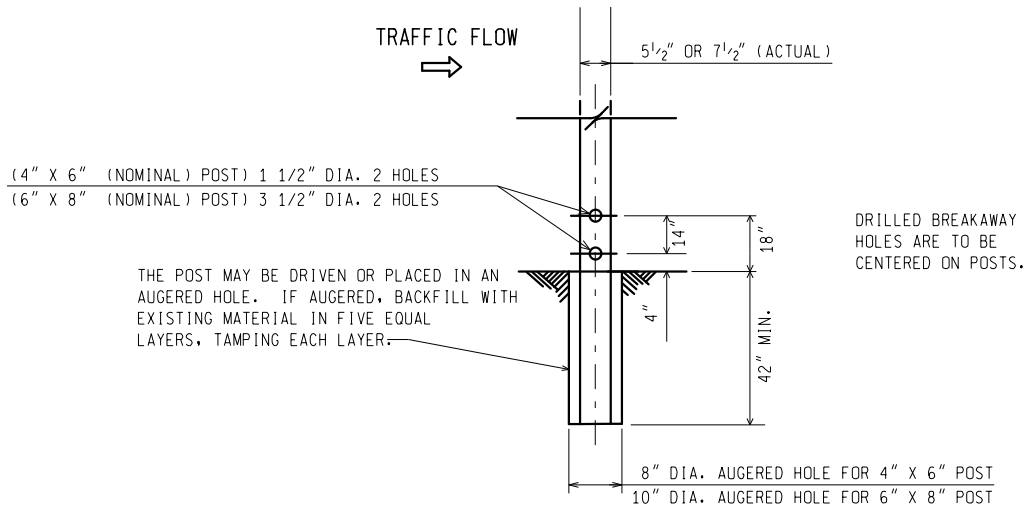
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

11/2/2017
 PLAN DATE

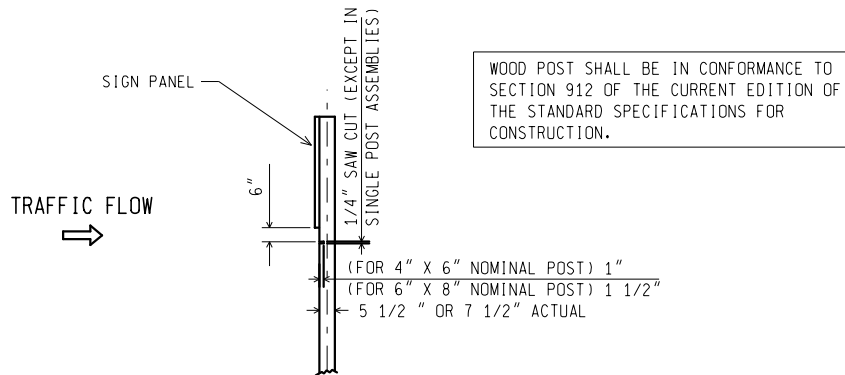
WZD-100-A

SHEET
 7 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



**WOOD POST BREAKAWAY HOLES/
 DIRECT EMBEDMENT DETAILS**



**SAW CUT DETAIL
 (MULTIPLE POST INSTALLATIONS)**

WOOD POST DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN

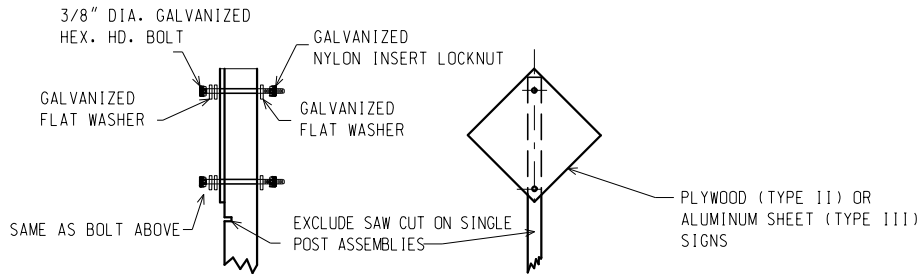
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

11/2/2017
 PLAN DATE

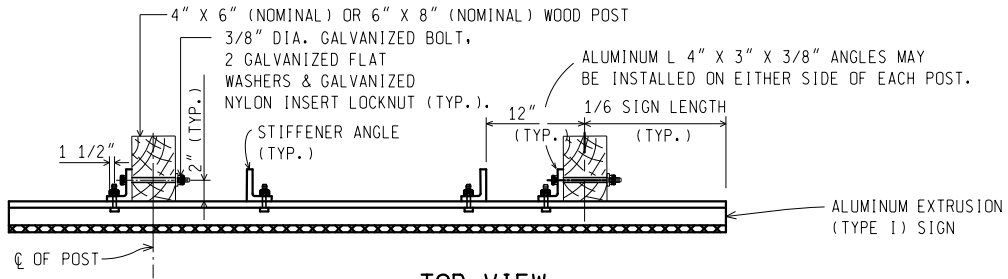
WZD-100-A

SHEET
 8 OF 11

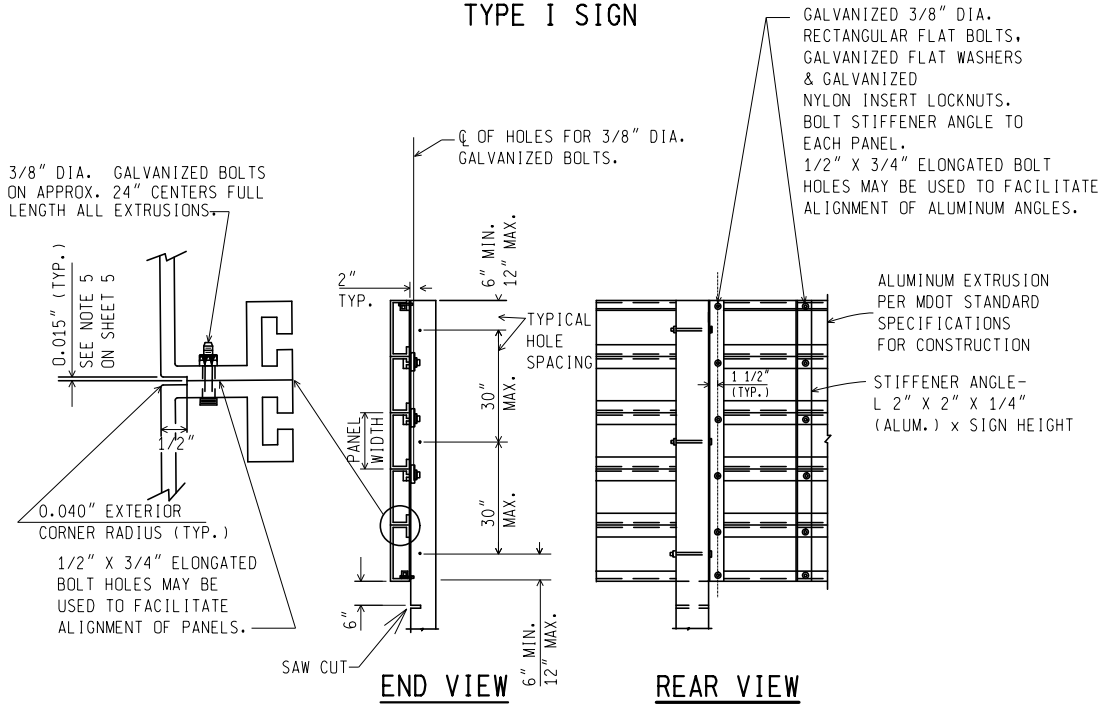
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



TYPE II AND TYPE III SIGNS



**TOP VIEW
TYPE I SIGN**



TYPE I SIGN - ERECTION DETAILS

WOOD POST CONNECTIONS

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN

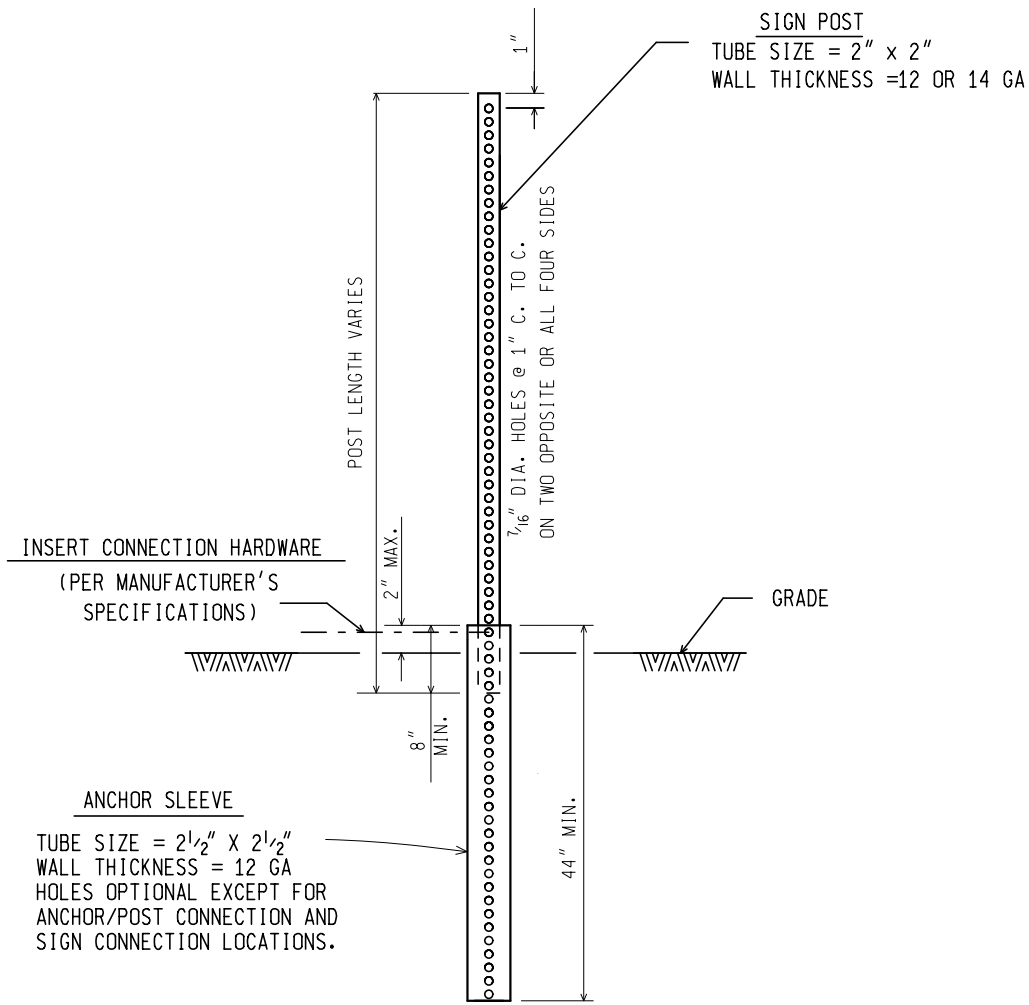
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

11/2/2017
PLAN DATE

WZD-100-A

SHEET
9 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



SQUARE TUBULAR STEEL POST

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 10 OF 11
--	-------------------	------------------------	-----------	-------------------

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

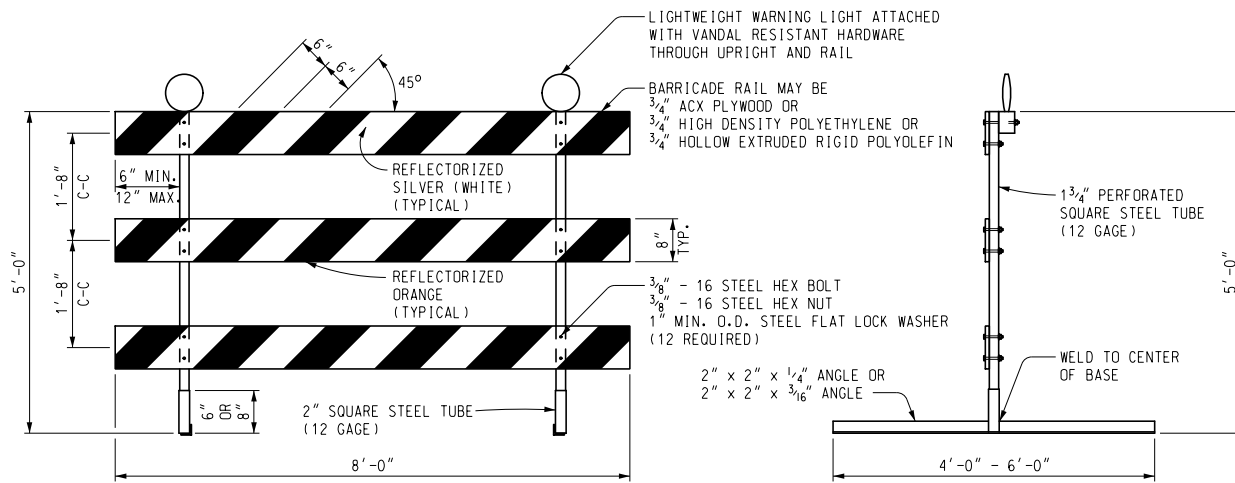
GENERAL NOTES:

1. A MAXIMUM OF TWO POSTS WITHIN A 7 FOOT PATH IS PERMITTED.
2. ALL SIGN POSTS SHALL COMPLY WITH NCHRP 350.
3. ALL POSTS SHALL BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 42".
4. BRACING OF POST IS NOT PERMITTED.
5. SIGN SHALL BE LEVEL, AND UPRIGHT FOR THE DURATION OF INSTALLATION.
6. ERECT POSTS SO THE SIGN FACE AND SUPPORTS DO NOT VARY FROM PLUMB BY MORE THAN 3/16" IN 3'. PROVIDE A CENTER-TO-CENTER DISTANCE BETWEEN POSTS WITHIN 2 PERCENT OF PLAN DISTANCE.
7. NO MORE THAN ONE SPLICE PER POST, AS SHOWN, WILL BE PERMITTED.
8. POST TYPES SHALL NOT BE MIXED WITHIN A SIGN SUPPORT INSTALLATION.
9. NO VERTICAL JOINTS ARE PERMITTED IN SIGN. NO HORIZONTAL JOINTS THROUGH SIGN LEGEND OR SYMBOLS ARE PERMITTED IN SIGN
10. REMOVE SIGN POSTS AND/OR POST STUBS IN THEIR ENTIRETY WHEN NO LONGER REQUIRED.
11. ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS REQUIRED TO INSTALL, MAINTAIN, RELOCATE, AND/OR REMOVE THE TEMPORARY SIGN, INCLUDING SUPPORTS, ARE CONSIDERED TO BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE TEMPORARY SIGN.
12. SAW CUTS IN WOOD POSTS ARE TO BE PARALLEL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN.
13. POSTS SHALL NOT EXTEND MORE THAN 4" ABOVE TOP OF SIGN.
14. TEMPORARY WOOD SUPPORTS DO NOT REQUIRE PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT.

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 11 OF 11
--	-------------------	------------------------	-----------	-------------------

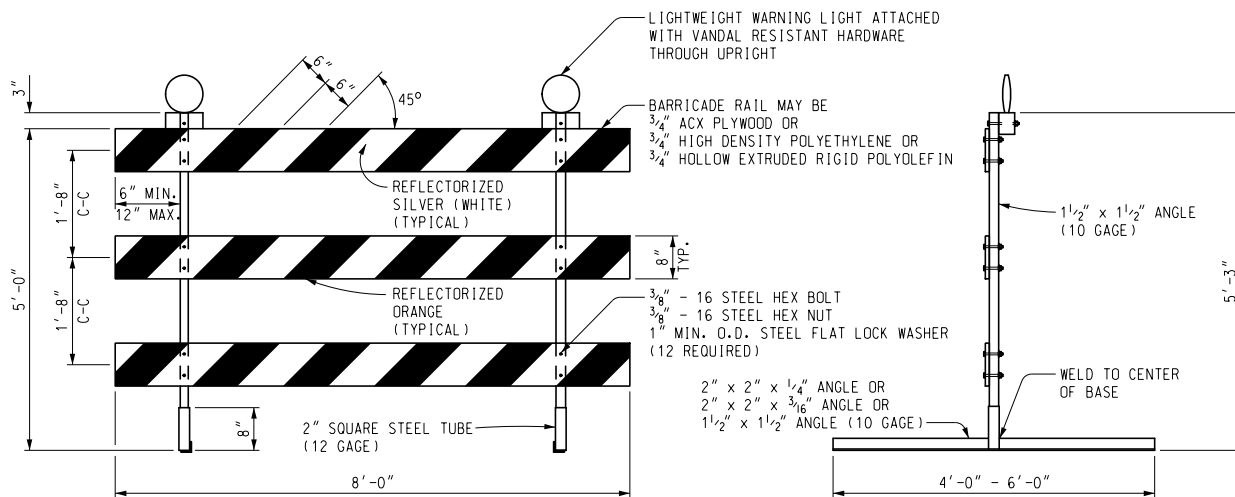
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW

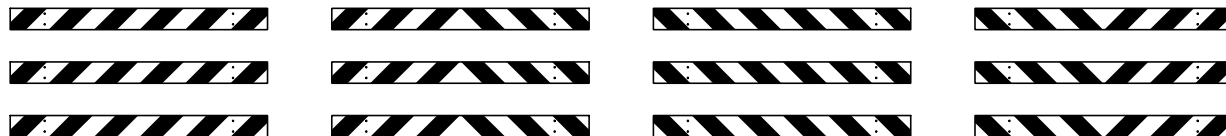
PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE OPTION



FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW

ANGLE IRON OPTION



LEFT DIRECTIONAL

BI-DIRECTIONAL

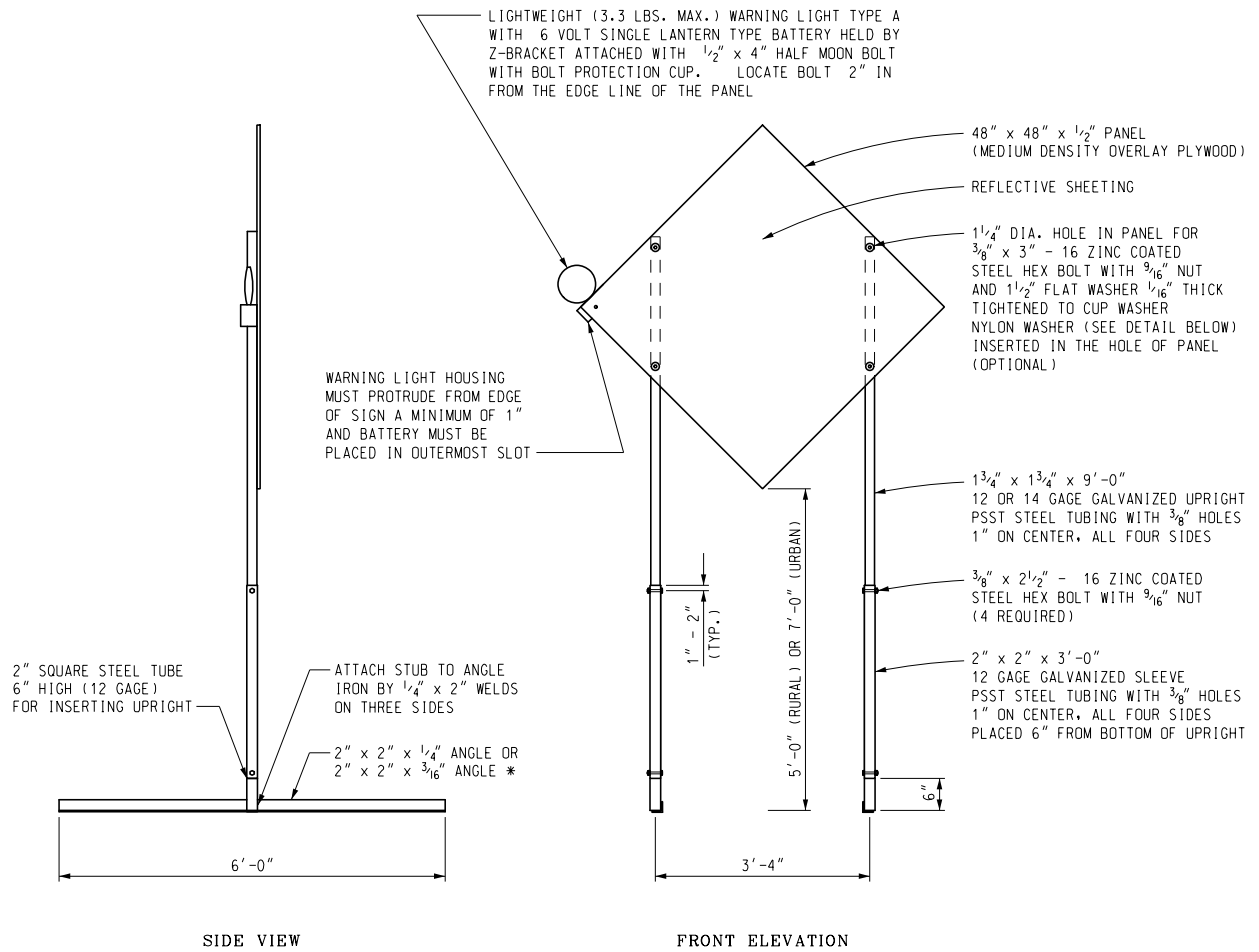
RIGHT DIRECTIONAL

CLOSURES

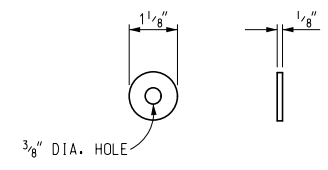
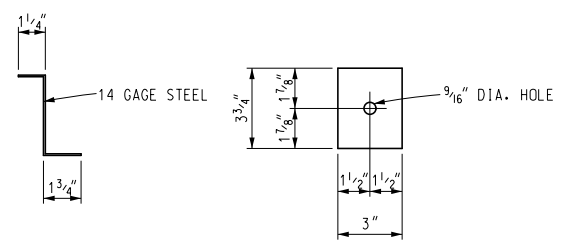
**BARRICADE RAIL SHEETING OPTIONS
TYPE III BARRICADES**

Other Type III Barricades meeting current NCHRP crash worthy criteria can be found on the FHWA Safety website at http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/road_hardware/wzd.htm

<p>PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION</p> <p>DRAWN BY: <u>ECH</u></p> <p>CHECKED BY: <u>MWB</u></p>	<p>DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Kirk T. Steudle</p> <p>APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES ENGINEER OF DEVELOPMENT</p>	<p>MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR</p> <p>Temporary Traffic Control Devices</p>		
	<p>APPROVED BY: _____ (SPECIAL DETAIL) DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT</p>	<p>F.H.W.A. APPROVAL</p>	<p>1/18/11 PLAN DATE</p>	<p>WZD-125-E</p>



TEMPORARY SIGN SUPPORT
 (WARNING LIGHT PLACED ON SIDE CLOSEST TO TRAFFIC)
 * SIGN STAND IS BALLASTED WITH FOUR OR MORE 35 LB SANDBAGS. A MINIMUM OF ONE ON EACH END.
 UPRIGHTS SHALL NOT EXTEND ABOVE THE SIGN PANEL.



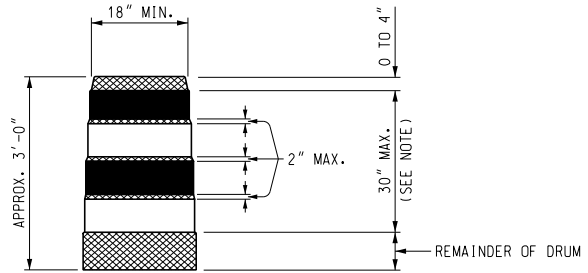
Other temporary sign supports meeting current NCHRP crash worthy criteria can be found on the FHWA Safety website at http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/road_hardware/wzd.htm

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	SPECIAL DETAIL F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	1/18/11 PLAN DATE	WZD-125-E	SHEET 2 OF 3
--	-------------------------------------	----------------------	-----------	-----------------

- PLASTIC DRUM
- ▲▲▲ PROPOSED TYPE III BARRICADE
- △△△ EXISTING TYPE III BARRICADE

SYMBOLS TO BE USED ON PLANS



- REFLECTORIZED ORANGE
- REFLECTORIZED WHITE
- NON REFLECTORIZED ORANGE

NOTE:
 DRUMS SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 4 HORIZONTAL REFLECTORIZED STRIPES (2 ORANGE AND 2 WHITE) OF 6" UNIFORM WIDTH, ALTERNATING IN COLOR WITH THE TOPMOST REFLECTORIZED STRIPE BEING ORANGE. NON REFLECTORIZED SPACES BETWEEN THE HORIZONTAL REFLECTORIZED ORANGE AND WHITE STRIPES SHALL BE ORANGE IN COLOR AND EQUAL IN WIDTH.

PLASTIC DRUM

NOTES:

2" PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBES MAY BE USED TO FABRICATE THE HORIZONTAL BASE OF THE TYPE III BARRICADE.

WARNING LIGHTS SHALL BE PLACED ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS IN THE CONTRACT ON TYPE III BARRICADES.

SEE ROAD STANDARD PLANS R-113-SERIES FOR TEMPORARY CROSSOVERS FOR DIVIDED ROADWAY, AND R-126-SERIES FOR TYPICAL LOCATION AND SPACING OF PLASTIC DRUMS FOR PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER.

SIGNS, BARRICADES, AND PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE FACED WITH PRESSURE-SENSITIVE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

SANDBAGS SHALL BE USED WHEN SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHTS ARE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE STABILITY OF THE BARRICADE. THE SANDBAGS SHALL BE PLACED SO THEY WILL NOT COVER OR OBSTRUCT ANY REFLECTIVE PORTION OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE.

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN

(SPECIAL DETAIL)
 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

1/18/11
 PLAN DATE

WZD-125-E

SHEET
 3 OF 3

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
DETAILED SPECIFICATION
FOR
MINOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

AA:DAD

1 of 4

03/04/19

a. Description. This work consists of protecting and maintaining vehicular and pedestrian traffic, in accordance with the sections 104.11 and 812 of the of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction; Part 6 of the 2011 Edition of the Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD); as directed by the Engineer, and as described herein.

The work includes, but is not limited to the following:

- The furnishing and operating of miscellaneous signs, warning devices, flags, and cones;
- The operation of additional signs furnished by the City;
- Furnishing and installing meter bags;
- Coordinating with Republic Parking System to have meter bags installed and removed;
- Maintaining pedestrian traffic;
- Temporarily covering/uncovering traffic controls as directed;
- Temporarily covering/uncovering existing signs as directed;
- Any/all other miscellaneous and/or incidental items that are necessary to perform the work properly.

b. Materials. Provide materials and equipment meeting the requirements specified in section 812 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. Perform the work required by this detailed specification throughout the life of the Contract.

Maintain pedestrian traffic at all times. For maintaining normal pedestrian traffic while performing sidewalk and driveway repair place, Pedestrian Type II Baricade, Temp, Pedestrian Type II Channelizer, Temp, "Sidewalk Closed" and/or "Cross Here" signs at locations directed by the Engineer.

All temporary traffic/pedestrian control devices furnished by the Contractor will remain the property of the Contractor. The City is not responsible for stolen or damaged signs, barricades, barricade lights or other traffic maintenance items. Replace missing or damaged traffic control devices immediately. Preserve, protect, and maintain all existing signs, and signs erected by the City of Ann Arbor on this project. At the direction of the Engineer, City forces will repair or replace any existing City owned signs damaged by the Contractor during the work. Repair/replacement of other signs damaged by the Contractor will be its responsibility to perform in a timely manner.

Temporarily cover conflicting traffic and/or parking signs when directed by the Engineer.

The City will enforce parking violation citations issued to the Contractor, subcontractor, and material suppliers including each of their respective employees under appropriate City Code.

Where there is metered parking within the influence of project work, the Contractor will coordinate with Republic Parking System to have meter bags temporarily installed and removed when the work is complete.

Maintain vehicular and pedestrian traffic during the work by the use of traffic regulators, channelizing devices and signs as necessary, and as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD. This detailed specification includes typical applications for maintaining pedestrian traffic in accordance with the 2011 Edition of the MMUTCD.

In order to maintain areas of on street parking available for residents, the Engineer may direct the contractor to cover and uncover temporary "No Parking" signs within the project limits multiple times throughout the course of the project.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Minor Traffic Control, Max \$____	Lump Sum

Measure **Minor Traffic Control, Max \$____** by the unit lump sum and pay for it at the contract unit price, which price includes costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete the work. The contract unit price also includes payment for any/all costs related to any temporary traffic control devices directed for use by the Engineer where there is no specific pay item in the Contract, for repeated covering and uncovering of signs, and maintaining pedestrian traffic.

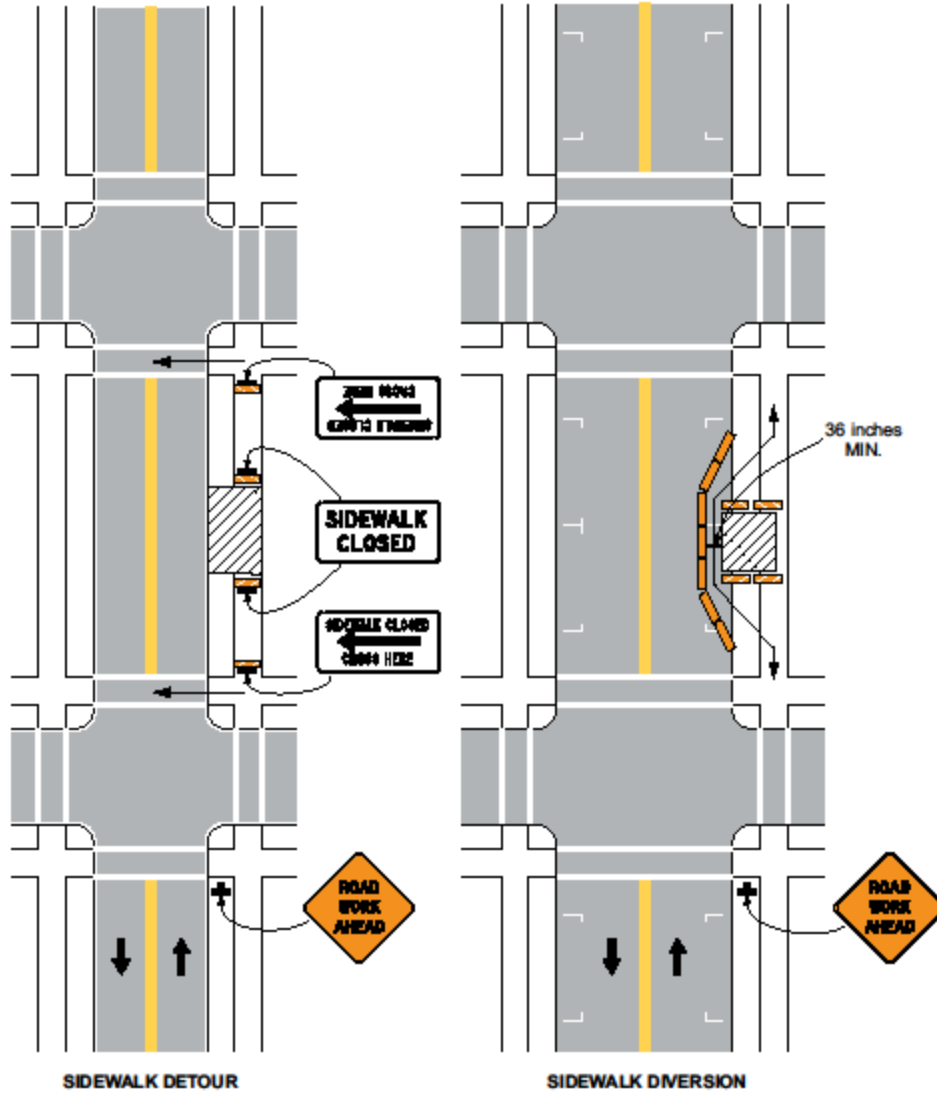
Include any/all costs for transporting temporary traffic control devices required by this detailed specification, or where there is no separate pay item in the contract, in the unit price for **Minor Traffic Control, Max \$____**.

The Contractor is solely responsible for any/all repair and/or replacement costs associated with damage to existing signs caused by its construction activities and/or operations.

Measurement will be on a pro rata basis at the time of each progress payment, and based on the ratio of work completed during the payment period and the total contract amount. When all of the work of this Contract is complete, the measurement of this item shall be 1.0 Lump Sum, less any deductions incurred for inadequate performance as described herein. This amount will not increase for any reason, including extensions of time, extras, and/or additional work.



Figure 6H-28. Sidewalk Detour or Diversion (TA-28)



Typical Application 28

Note: See Tables 6H-2 and 6H-3 for the meaning of the symbols and/or letter codes used in this figure.

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
 DETAILED SPECIFICATION
 FOR
SLOPE RESTORATION

AA:DAD

1 of 3

03/04/19

a. Description. This work consists of preparing all disturbed areas designated for slope restoration on the plans or identified by the Engineer, restoring those areas to establish a dense, vigorous, weed free turf without mounds and/or depressions, and maintaining those until final acceptance. Perform this work in accordance with sections 816 and 817 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and Standard Plan Series R-100, except as modified herein or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. The materials and application rates shall meet the requirements specified in subsection 816.02 and section 917 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and as specified herein unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

1. Topsoil Surface: Place 4 inches of topsoil in disturbed areas designated for restoration. Topsoil shall be free of all stones one inch in diameter or greater.
2. Turf Seed Mixture (Slope Restoration, Type I): Use seed mixture shown in table below. Seed shall be fresh, clean, dry, new-crop seed complying with the AOSA's "Rules for Testing Seed", tested for purity and germination tolerances.

Species/Variety	Mix Proportions (percent by weight)	Purity (percent)	Germination (percent)
Baron Kentucky Bluegrass	25	90	80
Kentucky Bluegrass 98/80	15	98	80
Park Kentucky Bluegrass	15	90	80
Omega III Perennial Ryegrass	20	98	90
Creeping Red Fescue	25	95	90

Maximum weed content shall be 0.30%.

3. Turf Seed Mixture (Slope Restoration, Type II): Use native seeding mixture shown on plans.
4. Chemical Fertilizer Nutrient (Slope Restoration, Type I): Use Class A fertilizer.
5. Chemical Fertilizer Nutrient (Slope Restoration, Type II): Use Class B fertilizer.
6. Mulch Blanket: Use excelsior mulch blanket free of chemical additives. The netting thread and anchoring devices must be 100 percent biodegradable. **Use no polypropylene or other non-biodegradable netting.** Provide wood or other biodegradable anchors, at least 6 inches in length, as approved by the Engineer. **Do not use steel wire staples or pins to anchor mulch blankets.**
7. Use water obtained from fresh water sources and free of injurious chemicals and other toxic substances.

c. Construction. Construction methods shall be in accordance to subsections 816.03 and 817.03 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction. Begin this work as soon as possible after final grading of the areas designated for slope restoration but no later than the maximum time limitations stated in subsection 208.03 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. It may be necessary, as directed by the Engineer, to place materials by hand.

Restore all areas as shown on the plans and others disturbed by the Contractor's activity(s) and as identified by the Engineer. Slope restoration includes furnishing and placing topsoil, applying seed and fertilizer, placing mulch blankets, and watering as necessary for the establishment of turf.

Prior to placing topsoil, grade, shape, compact and assure all areas to be seeded are weed free. Place topsoil to the minimum depth required, to meet proposed finished grade. Spread and rake topsoil to provide a uniform surface free of large clumps, rocks, brush, roots, or other deleterious materials, as determined by the Engineer. Remove any stones greater than or equal to 1 inch in diameter. If the area designated for restoration requires more than the minimum depth of topsoil to meet finished grade, the additional depth must be filled using topsoil. Furnishing and placing this additional material is included in this item of work.

Topsoil shall be weed and weed seed free and friable prior to placing seed. Apply seed mixture and fertilizer to prepared soil surface. Incorporate seed into top ½ inch of topsoil.

Apply native seeding mixture at rates (oz or lb per acre) shown on plans. Apply all other seeding mixtures at a rate of 220 lb/acre.

Use mulch blankets on all areas designated for restoration unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Install mulch blankets per the manufacturer's published instructions.

Protect and maintain restored areas to establish a uniform, dense, vigorous, and weed free turf without mounds and/or depressions. Begin maintenance immediately upon completion of restoration work and continue up to final acceptance. This includes, but is not limited to, watering to promote seed germination and prevent seed and seedlings from drying out; deposition of additional topsoil, re-seeding, fertilizing, and placement of mulch blankets to address areas damaged by washouts and soil erosion, non-uniform germination and bare spots. It also includes periodic mowing (2 to 3 feet either side of path) as directed by the Engineer, and any other work required to correct all settlement, erosion, germination, and establishment issues.

Scattered bare spots in seeded areas will not be allowed over three (3) percent of the area nor greater than 6"x 6" in size.

Water seeded areas, at 3½ gallons per square yard, as determined by the Engineer; and continue watering regularly throughout the maintenance period.

If the Engineer determines weeds cover more than ten percent of the total area of slope restoration, the Contractor shall provide weed control in accordance to subsection 816.03.J of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Upon fulfillment of the above requirements, the Engineer will accept the slope restoration.

Final acceptance will occur no sooner than June 15 of the following year for areas initially restored during the prior spring (April 15 - June 15) planting season; or, no sooner than October 10 of the following year for areas initially restored during the prior summer/fall (after June 15) planting season. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, performance and final acceptance of slope restoration work will not occur in the same year.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measure and pay for the completed work, as described, at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Slope Restoration, Type I	Square Yard
Slope Restoration, Type II	Square Yard

Measure **Slope Restoration, Type** __ areas in place by the unit square yard and pay for them at the contract unit price, which price includes the costs for all labor, equipment and materials necessary to complete and maintain the work.

The Contractor will restore areas disturbed by its operations and not required by the Project at its own expense.

The Engineer will not pay for any labor, equipment and material costs for the Contractor to perform watering and mowing as required to maintain turf.

The Engineer will not pay for any labor, equipment and material costs for the Contractor to provide weed control.

The Contractor will repair and/or clean any damage or soiling to signs, fences, trees, pavements, structures, etc. at its own expense.

After initial placement of the slope restoration measures, the Engineer will certify for payment seventy-five (75) percent of the total quantity placed for each item. The Engineer will certify for payment the remaining twenty-five (25) percent of the total quantities upon full establishment and final acceptance of all restored areas.

APPENDIX

Notices to Bidders

Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Special Provisions

MDOT Supplemental Specifications

MDOT Standard Plans

MDOT Special Details

Geotechnical Information/Soil Boring Logs

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PROGRESS SCHEDULE

CFS:JJG

1 of 1

APPR:MB:LFS:01-09-18
FHWA:APPR:03-01-18

Delete the definition for Progress Schedule in subsection 101.03, on page 12 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

Progress Schedule. A sequential listing of all the controlling operations and the estimated time the operations will remain controlling. The progress schedule is submitted by the Contractor after award and prior to starting work and is reviewed and approved by the Department. When approved, the progress schedule, or updated progress schedule, will become part of the contract.

Delete subsection 102.14, on page 22 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety.

Delete the first sentence in the second paragraph of subsection 108.05, on page 74 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following.

Submit a critical path method (CPM) schedule if required in the contract documents. Submittal of a progress schedule will not be required as the CPM schedule will replace the progress schedule.

Add the following paragraphs directly below the first paragraph of subsection 108.05.A.1, on page 74 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

The progress schedule is to be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer within 7 calendar days of award and prior to starting work.

The Engineer will provide documented approval, comments, or rejection within 7 calendar days of receipt of the Contractor's submittal, resubmittal, or responses.

The Contractor must resolve all responses within 7 calendar days of receipt of any Engineer requests or rejections.

If the progress schedule is not approved within 30 calendar days of contract award, the Engineer may withhold all or part of contract payments until the progress schedule is approved.

Delete the last sentence in the first paragraph of subsection 108.05.A.2, on page 74 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
DEBRIS OR MATERIALS IN TRAFFIC LANES

CFS:BRZ

1 of 1

APPR:EMB:DAJ:01-10-08
FHWA:APPR:06-01-11

Delete Subsection 104.07.B.2 on page 36 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace it with the following:

- 2. Construction Safety Program.** Before beginning work on the project, the Contractor must submit a written "Construction Safety Program" that outlines the plan and procedures for preventing and mitigating accidents and fires on the project and meeting all health and safety requirements of the contract. Also in the program include provisions for meeting the requirements of subsection 812.03 and details for the materials and equipment that will be used to prevent construction related debris or materials from entering the open lanes of traffic and what actions, including traffic control measures, will be taken to immediately and safely remove the debris or material from the roadway. The Contractor must meet with the Engineer to discuss the "Construction Safety Program" and to develop mutual understandings to govern the administration and enforcement of the program.

Replace the second sentence in the first paragraph of Subsection 104.07.C.3 on page 37 of the Standard Specifications for Construction with the following:

The Contractor is responsible, at the Contractor's expense, to provide the necessary materials and equipment to prevent construction related debris or materials from entering the open lanes of traffic. This includes protection of traffic controls, removal of spilled materials or debris from the roadbed or drainage courses, and repair of damaged facilities necessary for public travel and safety.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
HIGH VISIBILITY CLOTHING

SSA:JDG

1 of 1

APPR:MWB:CRB:06-18-14
FHWA:APPR:06-27-14

Add the following, to the end, of subsection 104.07.B, Safety and Health Requirements, on page 36 of the Standard Specification for Construction:

4. **Worker Visibility.** Effective November 24, 2008, all workers within the right-of-way who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the work area, must wear high visibility clothing.

High visibility clothing or high visibility safety apparel is personal protective safety clothing that is intended to provide conspicuity during both daytime and nighttime usage. High Visibility safety apparel must meet the Performance Class 2 or 3 requirements of the American National Standards Institute/International Safety Equipment Association (ANSI/ISEA) 107-2004 for High-Visibility Safety Apparel and subsequent revisions thereof.

Costs incurred to comply with this requirement will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS

DES:LFS

1 of 1

APPR:JJG:KAS:10-06-11
FHWA:APPR:10-11-11

Add the following subsection to section 107, on page 70 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction:

107.22 Construction Staging Areas. The contractor must not use any public recreation area as a staging area, marshalling yard, storage facility, or for any other construction support unless it is defined in the contract.

Public recreation areas include: parks, trails, game areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, playgrounds, golf courses, athletic fields or similar areas which are publically owned by public school districts, local, state, or federal governments.

Any agreements negotiated between the Contractor and the owner of the public recreation area, before or after the award of the contract will not be considered valid by the Department.

If the Engineer determines the Contractor is in non-compliance with this subsection, penalties up to and including termination of the contract, in accordance with subsection 108.12, may be enacted as well as the immediate restoration of the public recreation area at the Contractor's cost.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
OPEN TO TRAFFIC

CFS:JJG

1 of 1

APPR:MB:DBP:07-07-17
FHWA:APPR:07-10-17

Delete subsection 107.21, on page 69 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

107.21. Open to Traffic. The Contractor must not open the project or sections thereof to traffic until approved by the Engineer. Whenever the project or section thereof is in a condition suitable for traffic, the Engineer will determine if it is approved for traffic before project completion and the Contractor must open the project or section thereof to traffic as directed by the Engineer. To determine whether the project or section thereof is approved for traffic, the Engineer will verify that the surfacing material, shoulders, guardrails, signs, and other appurtenances are completed as required by the contract. The Engineer's approval of the project or section thereof for traffic does not constitute partial or final acceptance of the project or any part of it, or a waiver of any provision of the contract. The Contractor is not responsible for the costs of maintaining the section of the project opened for traffic.

If the Engineer approves the entire project or any section of it for traffic and the Contractor opens it to traffic before final acceptance and final payment, the Contractor must perform the remainder of the work in a manner that causes the least obstruction to traffic. The Contractor must make provisions for the safety of traffic as required by the contract. Legal weight restrictions, established by 1949 PA 300 as amended, local ordinances, or legal posting, apply to sections of the project opened to traffic.

Before the seasonal suspension, the Engineer will determine the work the Contractor must complete to bring the project to an acceptable condition for traffic and winter maintenance, including necessary traffic and erosion control measures. Until the Contractor completes this work, the Engineer will not designate the project as approved for traffic. On sections of the project opened to traffic, the Contractor must correct damage due to defective materials, to faulty workmanship, to operations of the Contractor, and to natural causes (except as provided in subsection 107.11 of the Standard Specifications for Construction), at no additional cost to the Department.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR OVERSIGHT

CFS:BED

1 of 1

APPR:MB:JJG: 07-15-16

FHWA:APPR:07-29-16

Delete Table 108-1 in subsection 108.10.C.1, on page 83 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following.

Table 108-1		
Schedule of Liquidated Damages for Oversight		
Original Contract Amount		Amount per Calendar Day, \$
From more than, \$	To and including, \$	
0	100,000	400
100,000	500,000	700
500,000	1,000,000	950
1,000,000	5,000,000	1,350
5,000,000	15,000,000	2,300
Over 15,000,000		3,900

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
FORCE ACCOUNT BUSINESS TAXES

CFS:RJC

1 of 1

APPR:JJG:JDM:04-14-15
FHWA:APPR:04-17-15

Delete subsection 109.05.D.8, on page 101 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
**FORCE ACCOUNT MARK-UP FOR BOND PREMIUM, INSURANCE AND PAYROLL
TAXES**

CFS:JJG

1 of 1

APPR:LFS:MB:08-12-16

FHWA:APPR:08-18-16

Delete subsection 109.05.D.4, on page 97 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety.

Delete the first paragraph of subsection 109.05.D.3, on page 96 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

3. **Labor.** The Engineer will pay the Contractor an amount equal to the sum of the following labor costs, plus 55 percent of the sum (for road work) or 60 percent of the sum (for bridge work) to cover the costs of field and home office overhead, bond premium, insurance, payroll taxes and to provide for a reasonable profit.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
DELAY COSTS

CFS:JJG

1 of 1

APPR:RJC:MB:02-22-17
FHWA:APPR:02-27-17

Delete subsections 109.05.E.1.a through 109.05.E.1.e, on page 102 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in their entirety and replace with the following:

- a. Proof of cost of project staff salaries, wages, payroll taxes and insurance.
- b. Proof of escalated cost for labor, equipment, and material.
- c. Proof of material storage costs.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SAMPLING ASPHALT BINDER ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:MF

1 of 1

APPR:JAR:JTL:12-19-01
FHWA:CON. APPR:06-06-11

For informational purposes, original samples of asphalt binder will be taken by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer prior to incorporation into the mixture. The frequency of sampling will be determined by the Engineer. The cost of obtaining and delivering the samples to the Engineer will be included in the hot mix asphalt (HMA) pay items.

The Contractor must certify in writing that the materials used in the HMA mixture are from the same source as the materials used in developing the HMA mixture design and the bond coat is from an approved supplier as stated in the *Material Quality Assurance Procedures Manual*.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
RECYCLED HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:KPK

1 of 2

APPR:JWB:CJB:03-13-14
FHWA:APPR:03-13-14

Add the following subsection to subsection 501.02.A.2, on page 234 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

- c. **Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Binder Grade Selection.** The method for determining the binder grade in HMA mixtures incorporating RAP is divided into three categories designated Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3. Each tier has a range of percentages that represent the contribution of the RAP binder toward the total binder, by weight. The tiers identified below apply to HMA mixtures with the following exception: Superpave mixture types E3, E3 High Stress, E10, E10 High Stress, E30, E30 High Stress, E50, and E50 High Stress used as leveling or top course must be limited to a maximum of 27 percent RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture.

Recycled materials may be used as a substitute for a portion of the new materials required to produce HMA mixtures in accordance with contract.

- **Tier 1 (0% to 17% RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** No binder grade adjustment is made to compensate for the stiffness of the asphalt binder in RAP.
- **Tier 2 (18% to 27% RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** For all mixtures no binder grade change will occur in Tier 2 for all shoulder and temporary road mixtures.

The required asphalt binder grade must be at least one grade lower for the low temperature than the design binder grade required for the specified project mixture type. Lowering the high temperature of the binder one grade is optional. For example, if the design binder grade for the mixture type is PG 58-22, the required grade for the binder in the HMA mixture containing RAP would be a PG 52-28 or a PG 58-28.

For Marshall Mixes, no binder grade change will be required when Average Daily Traffic (ADT) is above 7000 or Commercial Average Daily Traffic (CADT) is above 700. No binder grade change will occur for LVSP, E03 and E1 mixtures used as leveling or top course.

The asphalt binder grade can also be selected using a blending chart for high and low temperatures. Supply the blending chart and the RAP test data used in determining the binder selection according to *AASHTO M 323*.

- **Tier 3 (\geq 28% RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** The binder

grade for the asphalt binder is selected using a blending chart for high and low temperatures per *AASHTO M 323*. Supply the blending chart and the RAP test data used in determining the binder selection.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ACCEPTANCE OF HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:KPK

1 of 7

APPR:CJB:JWB:07-05-16
FHWA:APPR:07-05-16

a. Description. This special provision provides sampling and testing requirements for local agency projects using the roller method and the nuclear density gauge testing. Provide the hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixture in accordance with the requirements of the standard specifications, except where modified herein.

b. Materials. Provide aggregates, mineral filler (if required), and asphalt binder to produce a mixture proportioned within the master gradation limits shown in the contract, and meeting the uniformity tolerance limits in Table 1.

Table 1: Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures

Parameter		Top and Leveling Course		Base Course		
Number	Description	Range 1 (a)	Range 2	Range 1 (a)	Range 2	
1	% Binder Content	-0.30 to +0.40	±0.50	-0.30 to +0.40	±0.50	
2	% Passing	# 8 and Larger Sieves	±5.0	±8.0	±7.0	±9.0
		# 30 Sieve	±4.0	±6.0	±6.0	±9.0
		# 200 Sieve	±1.0	±2.0	±2.0	±3.0
3	Crushed Particle Content (b)	Below 10%	Below 15%	Below 10%	Below 15%	
<p>a. This range allows for normal mixture and testing variations. The mixture must be proportioned to test as closely as possible to the Job-Mix-Formula (JMF).</p> <p>b. Deviation from JMF.</p>						

Parameter number 2 as shown in Table 1 is aggregate gradation. Each sieve will be evaluated on one of the three gradation tolerance categories. If more than one sieve is exceeding Range 1 or Range 2 tolerances, only the one with the largest exceedance will be counted as the gradation parameter.

The master gradation should be maintained throughout production; however, price adjustments will be based on Table 1. Aggregates which are to be used in plant-mixed HMA mixtures must not contain topsoil, clay, or loam.

c. Construction. Submit a Mix Design and a JMF to the Engineer. Do not begin production and placement of the HMA until receipt of the Engineer's approval of the JMF. Maintain the binder content, aggregate gradation, and the crushed particle content of the HMA mixture within the Range 1 uniformity tolerance limits in Table 1. For mixtures meeting the definition of top or leveling course, field regress air void content to 3.5 percent with liquid asphalt cement unless

specified otherwise on HMA application estimate. For mixtures meeting the definition of base course, field regress air void content to 3.0 percent with liquid asphalt cement unless specified otherwise on HMA application estimate.

Ensure all persons performing Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA) HMA field sampling are "Local Agency HMA Sampling Qualified" samplers. At the Pre-Production or Pre-Construction meeting, the Engineer will determine the method of sampling to be used. Ensure all sampling is done in accordance with *MTM 313 (Sampling HMA Paving Mixtures)* or *MTM 324 (Sampling HMA Paving Mixtures Behind the Paver)*. Samples are to be taken from separate hauling loads.

For production/mainline type paving, obtain a minimum of two samples, each being 20,000 grams, each day of production, for each mix type. The Engineer will sample and maintain possession of the sample. Sampling from the paver hopper is prohibited. Each sample will be divided into two 10,000 gram parts with one part being for initial testing and the other part being held for possible dispute resolution testing. Obtain a minimum of three samples for each mix type regardless of the number of days of production.

Obtain samples that are representative of the day's paving. Sample collection is to be spaced throughout the planned tonnage. One sample will be obtained in the first half of the tonnage and the second sample will be obtained in the second half of the tonnage. If planned paving is reduced or suspended, when paving resumes, the remaining sampling must be representative of the original intended sampling timing.

Ensure all persons performing testing are Bit Level One certified or Bit QA/QC Technician certified.

Ensure daily test samples are obtained, except, if the first test results show that the HMA mixture is in specification, the Engineer has the option of not testing additional samples from that day.

At the Pre-Production or Pre-Construction meeting, the Engineer and Contractor will collectively determine the test method for measuring asphalt content (AC) using *MTM 319 (Determination of Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method)* or *MTM 325 (Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from HMA Paving Mixtures)*. Back calculation will not be allowed for determining asphalt content.

Ensure all labs performing local agency acceptance testing are qualified labs per the *HMA Production Manual* and participate in the MDOT round robin process, or they must be *AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL)* accredited for *AASHTO T 30* or *T 27*, and *AASHTO T 164* or *T 308*. Ensure on non-National Highway System (NHS) routes, Contractor labs are made available, and may be used, but they must be qualified labs as previously stated. Contractor labs may not be used on NHS routes. Material acceptance testing will be completed by the Engineer within 14 calendar days, except holidays and Sundays, for projects with less than 5,000 tons (plan quantity) of HMA and within 7 calendars days, except holidays and Sundays, for projects with 5,000 tons (plan quantity) or more of HMA, after the Engineer has obtained the samples. QA test results will be provided to the Contractor after the Engineer receives the QC test results. Failure on the part of the Engineer or the laboratory to provide Quality Assurance test results within the specified time frame does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to provide an asphalt mix within specifications.

The correlation procedure for ignition oven will be established as follows. Asphalt binder content based on ignition method from MTM 319. Gradation (*ASTM D 5444*) and Crushed particle content (*MTM 117*) based on aggregate from *MTM 319*. The incineration temperature will be established at the Pre-Production Meeting. The Contractor will provide a laboratory mixture sample to the acceptance laboratory to establish the correction factor for each mix. Ensure this sample is provided to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to production.

For production/mainline type paving, the mixture may be accepted by visual inspection up to a quantity of 500 tons per mixture type, per project (not per day). For non-production type paving defined as driveways, approaches, and patching, visual inspection may be allowed regardless of the tonnage.

The mixture will be considered out-of-specification, as determined by the acceptance tests, if for any one mixture, two consecutive tests per parameter, (for Parameter 2, two consecutive aggregate gradations on one sieve) are outside Range 1 or Range 2 tolerance limits. If a parameter is outside of Range 1 tolerance limits and the second consecutive test shows that the parameter is outside of Range 2, then it will be considered to be a Range 1 out-of-specification. Consecutive refers to the production order and not necessarily the testing order. Out-of-specification mixtures are subject to a price adjustment per the Measurement and Payment section of this special provision.

Contractor operations will be suspended when the mixture is determined to be out-of-specification, but contract time will continue to run. The Engineer may issue a Notice of Non-Compliance with Contract Requirements (Form 1165), if the Contractor has not suspended operations and taken corrective action. Submit a revised JMF or proposed alterations to the plant and/or materials to achieve the JMF to the Engineer. Effects on the Aggregate Wear Index (AWI) and mix design properties will be taken into consideration. Production and placement cannot resume until receipt of the Engineer's approval to proceed.

Pavement in-place density will be measured using one of two approved methods. The method used for measuring in-place density will be agreed upon at a pre-production or pre-construction meeting.

Pavement in-place density tests will be completed by the Engineer during paving operations and prior to traffic staging changes. Pavement in-place density acceptance testing will be completed by the Engineer prior to paving of subsequent lifts and being open to traffic.

Option 1 – Direct Density Method

Use of a nuclear density gauge requires measuring the pavement density using the Gmm from the JMF for the density control target. The required in-place density of the HMA mixture must be 92.0 to 98.0 percent of the density control target. Nuclear density testing and frequency will be in accordance with the *MDOT Density Testing and Inspection Manual*.

Option 2 – Roller Method

The Engineer may use the Roller Method with a nuclear or non-nuclear density gauge to document achieving optimal density as discussed below.

Use of the density gauge requires establishing a rolling pattern that will achieve the required in-place density. The Engineer will measure pavement density with a density gauge using the Gmm from the JMF for the density control target.

Use of the Roller Method requires developing and establishing density frequency curves, and meeting the requirements of Table 2. A density frequency curve is defined as the measurement and documentation of each pass of the finished roller until the in-place density results indicate a decrease in value. The previous recording will be deemed the optimal density. The Contractor is responsible for establishing and documenting an initial or QC rolling pattern that achieves the optimal in-place density. When the density frequency curve is used, the Engineer will run and document the density frequency curve for each half day of production to determine the number of passes to achieve the maximum density. Table 5, located at the end of this special provision, can be used as an aid in developing the density frequency curve. The Engineer will perform density tests using an approved nuclear or non-nuclear gauge per the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

Table 2: Minimum Number of Rollers Recommended Based on Placement Rate

Average Laydown Rate, Square Yards per Hour	Number of Rollers Required (a)	
	Compaction	Finish
Less than 600	1	1 (b)
601 - 1200	1	1
1201 - 2400	2	1
2401 - 3600	3	1
3601 and More	4	1

a. Number of rollers may increase based on density frequency curve.
b. The compaction roller may be used as the finish roller also.

After placement, roll the HMA mixture as soon after placement as the roller is able to bear without undue displacement or cracking. Start rolling longitudinally at the sides of the lanes and proceed toward the center of the pavement, overlapping on successive trips by at least half the width of the drum. Ensure each required roller is 8 tons minimum in weight unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Ensure the initial breakdown roller is capable of vibratory compaction and is a maximum of 500 feet behind the paving operations. The maximum allowable speed of each roller is 3 miles per hour (mph) or 4.5 feet per second. Ensure all compaction rollers complete a minimum of two complete rolling cycles prior to the mat temperature cooling to 180 degrees Fahrenheit (F). Continue finish rolling until all roller marks are eliminated and no further compaction is possible. The Engineer will verify and document that the roller pattern has been adhered to. The Engineer can stop production when the roller pattern is not adhered to.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for using applicable pay items as described in subsection 501.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, or the contract, except as modified below.

Base Price. Price established by the Department to be used in calculating incentives and adjustments to pay items and shown in the contract.

If acceptance tests, as described in section c. of this special provision, show that a Table 1 mixture parameter exceeds the Range 1, but not the Range 2, tolerance limits, that mixture parameter will be subject to a 10 percent penalty. The 10 percent penalty will be assessed based on the acceptance tests only unless the Contractor requests that the 10,000 gram sample part retained for possible dispute resolution testing be tested. The Contractor has 4 calendar days from receipt of the acceptance test results to notify the Engineer, in writing, that dispute resolution testing is requested. The Contractor's QC test results for the corresponding QA test results must result in an overall payment greater than QA test results otherwise the QA tests will not be allowed to be disputed. The Engineer has 4 calendar days to send the dispute resolution sample to the lab once dispute resolution testing is requested. The dispute resolution sample will be sent to an independent lab selected by the Local Agency, and the resultant dispute test results will be used to determine the penalty per parameter, if any. Ensure the independent lab is a MDOT QA/QC qualified lab or an AMRL HMA qualified lab. The independent lab must not have conflicts of interest with the Contractor or Local Agency. If the dispute testing results show that the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, the Contractor will pay for the cost of the dispute resolution testing and the contract base price for the material will be adjusted, based on all test result parameters from the dispute tests, as shown in Table 3 and Table 4. If the dispute test results do not confirm the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, then the Local Agency will pay for the cost of the dispute resolution testing and no price adjustment is required.

If acceptance tests, as described in section c. of this special provision, show that a Table 1 mixture parameter exceeds the Range 2 tolerance limits, the 10,000 gram sample part retained for possible dispute resolution testing will be sent, within 4 calendar days, to the MDOT Central Laboratory for further testing. The MDOT Central Laboratory's test results will be used to determine the penalty per mixture parameter, if any. If the MDOT Central Laboratory's results do not confirm the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, then no price adjustment is required. If the MDOT Central Laboratory's results show that the mixture is out-of-specification and the Engineer approves leaving the out-of-specification mixture in place, the contract base price for the material will be adjusted, based on all parameters, as shown in Table 3 and Table 4.

In the case that the Contractor disputes the results of the test of the second sample obtained for a particular day of production, the test turn-around time frames given would apply to the second test and there would be no time frame on the first test.

The laboratory (MDOT Central Laboratory or independent lab) will complete all Dispute Resolution testing and return test results to the Engineer, who will provide them to the Contractor, within 13 calendar days upon receiving the Dispute Resolution samples.

In all cases, when penalties are assessed, the penalty applies to each parameter, up to two parameters, that is out of specification.

Table 3: Penalty Per Parameter

Mixture Parameter out-of-Specification per Acceptance Tests	Mixture Parameter out-of-Specification per Dispute Resolution Test Lab	Price Adjustment per Parameter
NO	N/A	None
YES	NO	None
	YES	Outside Range 1 but not Range 2: decrease by 10%
		Outside Range 2: decrease by 25%

The quantity of material receiving a price adjustment is defined as the material produced from the time the first out-of-specification sample was taken until the time the sample leading to the first in-specification test was taken.

Each parameter of Table 1 is evaluated with the total price adjustment applied to the contract base price based on a sum of the two parameter penalties resulting in the highest total price adjustment as per Table 4. For example, if three parameters are out-of-specification, with two parameters outside Range 1 of Table 1 tolerance limits, but within Range 2 of Table 1 limits and one parameter outside of Range 2 of Table 1 tolerance limits and the Engineer approves leaving the mixture in place, the total price adjustment for that quantity of material is 35 percent.

Table 4: Calculating Total Price Adjustment

Cost Adjustment as a Sum of the Two Highest Parameter Penalties		
Number of Parameters Out-of-Specification	Range(s) Outside of Tolerance Limits of Table 1 per Parameter	Total Price Adjustment
One	Range 1	10%
	Range 2	25%
Two	Range 1 & Range 1	20%
	Range 1 & Range 2	35%
	Range 2 & Range 2	50%
Three	Range 1, Range 1 & Range 1	20%
	Range 1, Range 1 & Range 2	35%
	Range 1, Range 2 & Range 2	50%
	Range 2, Range 2 & Range 2	50%

Table 5: Density Frequency Curve Development

Tested by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Route/Location:		Air Temp:
Control Section/Job Number:		Weather:
Mix Type:	Tonnage:	Gauge:
Producer:	Depth:	Gmm:

Roller #1 Type:

Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Roller #2 Type:

Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Roller #3 Type:

Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Summary: _____

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
WORK ZONE SIGNING ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

OPR:MWB

1 of 3

APPR:MSBJKG:09-25-06
FHWA:APPR:06-01-11

a. Description. In addition to all other maintaining traffic signs required on this project, place work zone signing in accordance to the MDOT Traffic and Safety *Maintaining Traffic Typical(s)* contained in the proposal, except as modified herein.

On all "Advance Signing Treatment..." *Maintaining Traffic Typical(s)* (M0030 - M0080):

Replace the R5-18b sign "INJURE/KILL A WORKER \$7500 + 15 YEARS" sign with the R5-18bLA "INJURE/KILL A WORKER // FINE - \$ 7500 // JAIL - 15 YRS" sign, as detailed in the attached graphics.

Delete the R5-18 "TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLED IN WORK ZONES" sign or the R5-18a "TO PROTECT HIGHWAY WORKERS FINES DOUBLED IN WORK ZONES" sign, along with the prescribed 'D' spacing distance.

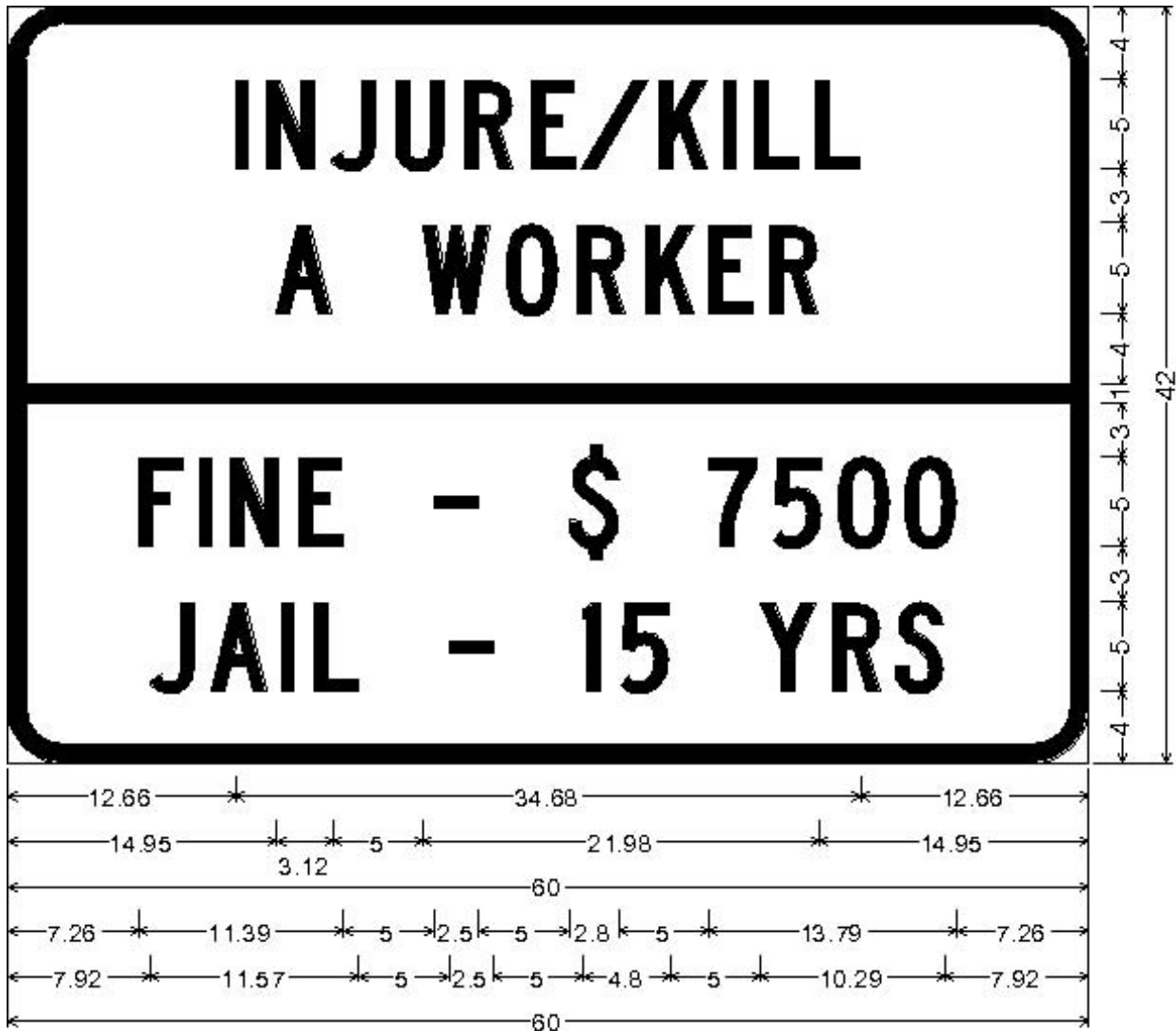
On all other "Typical Temporary Traffic Control..." *Maintaining Traffic Typical(s)* (M0110 et. al.):

Replace the R5-18c "WORK ZONE BEGINS" sign with the R5-18cLA "WORK ZONE BEGINS // TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLED" sign, as detailed in the attached graphics.

Place the G20-1 "ROAD WORK NEXT ___ MILES" sign and the G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign in accordance to the appropriate MDOT Traffic and Safety *Maintaining Traffic Typical*.

Place all other work zone signing in accordance to the project plans and specifications, including the appropriate MDOT Traffic and Safety *Maintaining Traffic Typical(s)*. Place all work zone signing in accordance to the standard specifications.

b. Measurement and Payment. Quantities for Local Agency work zone signs will be included in the plan quantities for the pay items **Sign, Type B, Temp, Furn** and **Sign, Type B, Temp, Oper** or **Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn** and **Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper**. Payment for the signs will be made at the contract unit prices.

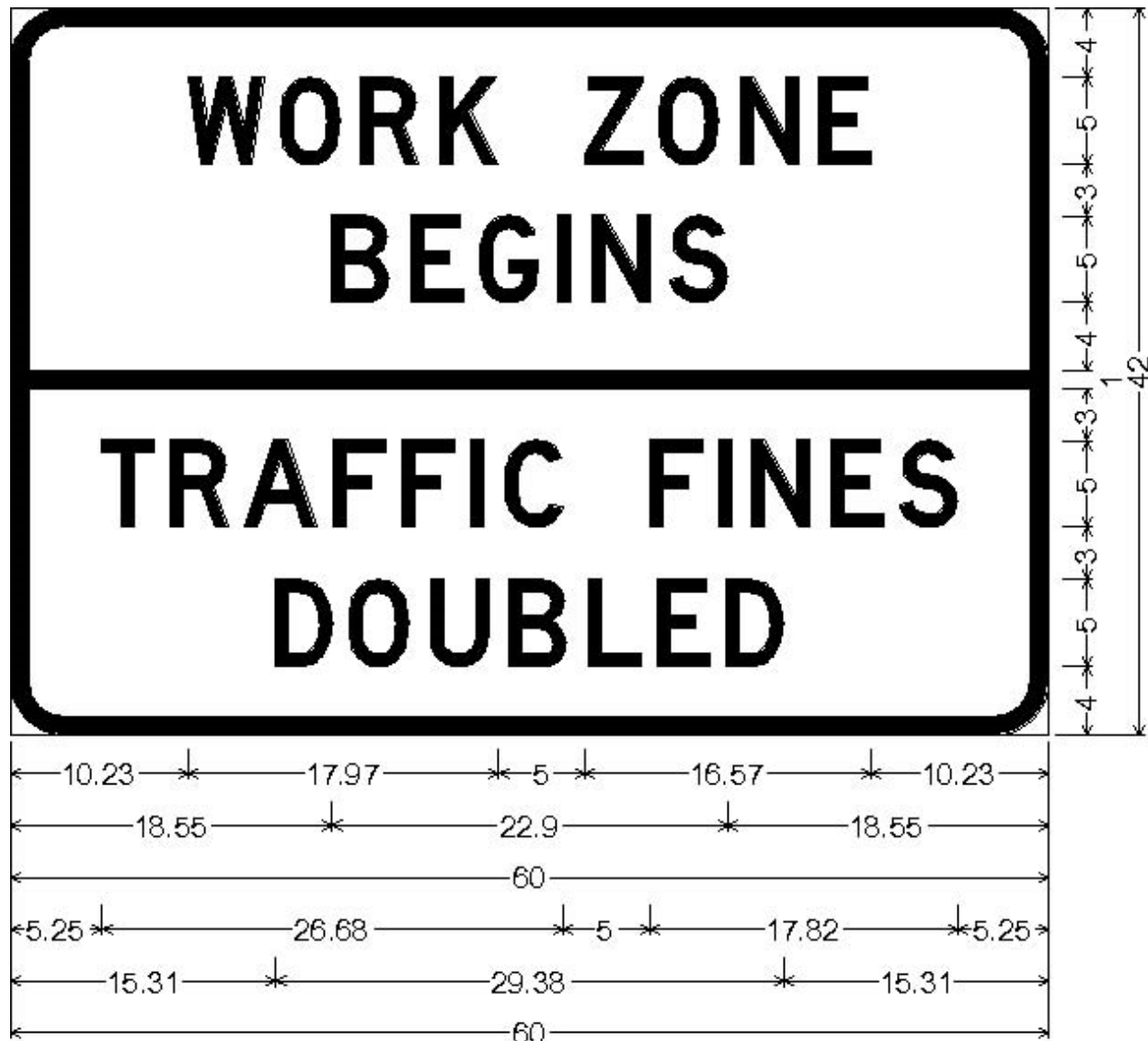


3.00" Radius, 1.00" Border, Black on White;

"INJURE/KILL" C; "A WORKER" C; "FINE - \$ 7500" C; "JAIL - 15 YRS" C;

- All dimensions in inches.
- Not to Scale.

R5-18bLA



3.00" Radius, 1.00" Border, Black on White;

"WORK ZONE" D; "BEGINS" D; "TRAFFIC FINES" D; "DOUBLED" D;

- All dimensions in inches
- Not to scale

R5-18cLA

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TRAFFIC CONTROL QUALITY AND COMPLIANCE

OPR:JJG

1 of 2

APPR:CER:DBP:01-20-11
FHWA:APPR:06-20-11

Delete the subsection 812.03.C, Deficient Traffic Control Operations on page 601 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety, and replace with the following.

C. Deficient Traffic Control Operations.

1. Traffic Control Quality and Compliance. The following applies to all aspects of the traffic control plan and traffic control devices except the Type D lights on plastic drums which are covered elsewhere in the contract.

a. Traffic Control not Anticipated in Design. If at any time during the project, including the time during the seasonal suspension, the Engineer documents that the traffic control requires improvements beyond the scope of the Traffic Control Plan, the Engineer will provide written instructions to the Contractor and traffic control supplier what improvements are required. The Contractor must develop and submit to the Engineer for approval, a written implementation schedule for improvements. If the schedule is not approved, or if the schedule is approved but is not followed, the Department will adjust the contract according to subsection 812.03.C.1.c.iii. If the implementation schedule is not followed, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and traffic control supplier in writing that they are in violation of this subsection. The work of making traffic control improvements directed by the Engineer that are beyond the scope of the Traffic Control Plan will be paid for as extra work.

b. As Designed Traffic Control. If at any time during the project, including the time during the seasonal suspension, the Engineer documents that the traffic control is deficient, inadequate or improperly placed, the Engineer will provide written notification with instructions for corrective action to the Contractor and traffic control supplier. Upon receipt of the notification of corrective action, the Contractor has 4 hours to correct the traffic control. If the traffic control cannot be corrected within the 4 hour time period, the Contractor will develop a written implementation schedule for the corrective action and submit the schedule to the Engineer for approval within 1 hour of receiving the written notification. If the schedule is not approved, or if the schedule is approved but is not followed, the Department will adjust the contract according to subsection 812.03.C.1.c.iii. If the implementation schedule is not followed, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and traffic control supplier in writing that they are in violation of this subsection.

c. Corrective Action. The Engineer will give written notification to the Contractor as identified above. Failure to make corrections within the timeframe required may result in the following actions by the Engineer:

- i. Stop work on the project until the Contractor completes corrective action,
- ii. Order corrective action by others in accordance with subsection 107.07, subsection 108.02, subsection 812.03.B, and in the interest of public safety.
- iii. A contract price adjustment will be made in the amount of \$100 per hour for every hour or portion thereof the improvements or corrective action remains incomplete as described herein. If improvements or corrections have not been made to the satisfaction of the Department, the contract will be adjusted until the traffic control is acceptable.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
**MINOR TRAFFIC DEVICES AND TRAFFIC REGULATOR CONTROL DURING AN
APPROVED EXTENSION OF TIME**

OPR:CRB

1 of 1

APPR:JGG:DBP:09-27-12

FHWA:APPR:10-04-12

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph in subsection 812.04.U, Price Adjustments for Authorized Extensions of Time, on page 631 of the Standard Specifications for Construction and replace with the following.

The Department will not make price adjustments for temporary traffic control devices, Minor Traf Devices, and Traf Regulator Control during authorized extensions of time if liquidated damages are assessed in accordance with subsection 108.08 and subsection 108.09.

Delete the third paragraph and Formula 812-1 of subsection 812.04.U, Price Adjustments for Authorized Extensions of Time, on page 631 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, that starts with “The Department will use the following formula...” and replace with the following.

The Department will use the following formula to calculate the unit price adjustments. The adjustment for Minor Traf Devices will be at a daily rate of (a/b) not to exceed \$900.00 per calendar or work day and the adjustment for Traf Regulator Control will be at a daily rate of (a/b) not to exceed \$650.00 per calendar or work day. When calculating the adjustment, either calendar or working days will be used for both original contract time and additional days.

$a/b \times c =$ Unit price adjustment

Formula 812-1

where:

a = Original contract unit price.

b = Original contract time (For calendar date projects the original contract time will be calculated as the number of calendar days from the start date to the contract completion date as identified on the progress schedule, form 1130).

c = Additional days the item was in use or required to be on standby during the authorized extension of time.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS FOR AUTHORIZED EXTENSIONS OF TIME

CFS:MB

1 of 2

APPR:JYG:CRB:02-01-18
FHWA:APPR:02-02-18

Delete section 812.04.U, Price Adjustments for Authorized Extensions of Time, on page 631 and 632 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace with the following.

U. Price Adjustments for Authorized Extensions of Time. The Department will not adjust the unit price for **TS, Temp, Furn** for authorized extensions of time.

The Department will not make price adjustments for temporary traffic control devices, **Minor Traf Devices**, and **Traf Regulator Control** during authorized extensions of time if liquidated damages are assessed in accordance with subsection 108.10. If liquidated damages are not assessed, the Department will adjust unit prices for the following:

1. **TS, Temp, Oper;**
2. **PTS System, Temp, Oper;**
3. Items designated as Furnished, Operated, or Standby, unless otherwise specified;
4. Items paid for as Each or Foot as documented by the Department and maintained on the Department website at:
http://www.michigan.gov/mdot/0,4616,7-151-9622_11044_11367---,00.html; and
5. Items measured as lump sum if they are used or required on the worksite during authorized extensions of time except that **Minor Traf Devices** will not be adjusted when conspicuity tape is the only minor traffic control device in service or required during the authorized extension of time.
6. Items not in use reserved by the Engineer as standby.

The Department will use the following formula to calculate the unit price adjustments. The adjustment for **Minor Traf Devices** will be at a daily rate of (A/B) not to exceed \$900.00 per calendar or work day and the adjustment for **Traf Regulator Control** will be at a daily rate of (A/B) not to exceed \$650.00 per calendar or work day. When calculating the adjustment, either calendar or working days will be used for both original contract time and additional days.

$(A/B) \times C = \text{unit price adjustment}$

Formula 812-1

where:

A = Original contract unit price

B = Original contract time

C = Additional days the item was in use or required to be on standby during the authorized extension of time.

The Department will determine the number of additional days the item is on standby or in use in calendar days.

For calendar date projects, the original contract time will be calculated as the number of calendar days from the actual start date to the following order of precedence date as identified within the contract:

- a. The latest Open to Traffic date if removal of all traffic control devices coincides with this date.
- b. The latest interim completion date for each season of work if all contract work must be completed in its entirety except turf establishment and watering and cultivating.
- c. The original contract completion date.

For work day projects if an authorized extension of time extends into the next construction season, including seasonal suspension periods during which a traffic control item is on standby or in use, the original contract time will be the calendar days between the first work day and the expiration of the original contract completion.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PAYMENT FOR MINOR TRAFFIC DEVICES AND TRAFFIC REGULATOR CONTROL

OPR:JJG

1 of 1

APPR:BJO:DBP:07-19-11

FHWA:APPR:07-19-11

Delete Table 812-1 in subsection 812.04.E, on page 625 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following.

Table 812-1 Partial Payment Schedule for Minor Traf Devices and Traffic Regulator Control

Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned	Total Percent of Unit Price Paid
First Use	15
25	30
50	55
75	80
90	100

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN TYPE II BARRICADE

OFS:RAL

1 of 2

APPR:CAL:CT:08-02-16

a. Description. This work consists of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating, and removing a temporary pedestrian Type II barricade section as identified in the proposal or on the plans. Use temporary pedestrian Type II barricades to close non-motorized facilities including sidewalks, bicycle paths, pedestrian paths, and shared use paths that are not part of the roadway. One pedestrian Type II barricade is defined as a barricade section at least 43 inches wide, including all supports, ballast, and hardware.

b. Materials. Provide a temporary pedestrian Type II barricade that meets the requirements of *National Cooperative Highway Research Program Report 350 (NCHRP 350)* or *Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH)*, in addition to meeting the following requirements:

1. Provide barricade sections at least 43 inches wide, designed to interconnect to ensure a continuous *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)* compliant tactile barrier. Ensure the connection includes provisions to accommodate non-linear alignment as well as variations in elevation at the installation area.

2. Ensure the top surface of the barricade is designed to function as a hand-trailing edge, and has a height between 32 and 38 inches. Ensure the lower edge of the barricade is no more than 2 inches above the surface of the non-motorized facility. Ensure the top edge of the bottom rail of the barricade is a minimum of 8 inches above the surface of the non-motorized facility. The barricade may have a solid continuous face. Finally, all features on the front face of the barricade (the face in contact with pedestrians) must share a common vertical plane.

3. Equip both sides of the barricade with bands of alternating 6-inch wide orange and white vertical stripes of reflective sheeting. Two bands of sheeting 6 inches tall and a minimum of 36 inches long containing at least two orange and two white stripes each are required. One band placed near the top and one near the bottom if the barricade section has a solid face. If the barricade consists of two rails, affix one band of sheeting to each rail. Ensure the stripes of reflective sheeting are aligned vertically. Ensure this sheeting meets or exceeds the requirements of *ASTM D 4956* Type IV sheeting.

c. Construction. Construct the temporary pedestrian Type II barricade in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD), the plans, and the following requirements:

1. Install the barricade as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Interconnect all barricade sections using hinge components if necessary to ensure a continuous detectable edge for the entire installation. Ensure the barricade is ballasted according to the manufacturer's recommendations to ensure stability during wind events and contact with pedestrians.

2. When the barricade is installed near motor vehicle traffic, ensure reflective sheeting is visible to motorists.

3. When pedestrian Type II barricades are used to close a non-motorized facility, ensure a sufficient number of barricade sections are used to block the entire width of the facility. The barricade may extend outside the edge of the non-motorized facility but must not be less than the full width of the facility.

4. If sections of multiple colored barriers are used (i.e. safety orange and white) install the sections such that the colors alternate to increase conspicuity.

5. Ensure pedestrian Type II barricades are not used to close a motor vehicle facility. Ensure these barricades are not used to guide pedestrian traffic on a motor vehicle facility in the presence of active traffic. This prohibition includes bicycle/shared use lanes or shoulders in the presence of active traffic.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp	Each

Pedestrian Type II Barricade, Temp, includes all labor, equipment, and materials to furnish, install, maintain, relocate, and remove one barricade section that is at least 43 inches wide. Additional payment will not be made if wider sections are provided. This includes all rails, supports, ballast, hinge points, reflective sheeting, and miscellaneous hardware needed to install and maintain a barricade section.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SUPPORTS FOR TEMPORARY SIGNS

OPR:CRB

1 of 1

APPR:MWB:DBP:06-26-12
FHWA:APPR:08-18-12

Delete the last paragraph of subsection 812.03.D.3, on page 604 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety, and replace with the following.

Mount construction signs on portable sign support standards only if signs are to remain in place for 14 days or less, or as allowed by the Engineer if fixed supports are not possible.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

OFS:CRB

1 of 1

APPR:MWB:JJG:02-27-14

FHWA:APPR:03-04-14

Delete subsection 812.04.A.4, on page 624 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety.

Delete the second paragraph of subsection 812.04.C, on page 624 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety, and replace with the following:

The Engineer will measure **Sign, Type __, Temp, Prismatic, Furn** as the total cumulative area of the maximum number of each sign legend that is in use during the course of the project unless previously paid. The unit price for **Sign, Type __, Temp, Prismatic, Furn** includes the cost of portable or driven sign supports.

Delete the second paragraph of subsection 812.04.D, on page 624 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety, and replace with the following:

The Engineer will measure **Sign, Type __, Temp, Prismatic, Oper** as the total cumulative area of the maximum number of each sign legend that is in use during the course of the project unless previously paid.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TYPE III BARRICADES

DES:DBP

1 of 1

APPR:MWB:CRB:08-07-15
FHWA:APPR:08-23-15

Delete the first sentence for the second paragraph in subsection 812.03.D.8 on page 606 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and replace with the following:

Light Type III barricades with two, Type C or Type D warning lights, fastened to the uprights above the top rail, provided these warning lights each weigh 3.3 pounds or less.

Delete the following pay items from the list in subsection 812.04 on page 622 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Furn.....	Each
Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Oper	Each
Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Furn	Each
Barricade, Type III, High Intensity, Double Sided, Oper	Each

Renumber the existing subsection 812.04.A.5 on page 624 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, as follows:

4. The manufacturer's invoiced cost for damaged equipment included in a lump sum pay item for maintaining traffic.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PAYMENT OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

OFS:CRB

1 of 1

APPR:CGB:MB:08-26-16
FHWA:APPR:09-13-16

Delete subsection 812.04.A Damage Compensation, on page 623 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

A. Damage Compensation. Notify the Engineer of damaged temporary traffic control devices. Before replacement and disposal, allow the Engineer to verify the condition of damaged temporary traffic control devices eligible for payment. Damage will be assumed to have occurred from vehicular traffic unless otherwise documented. The Department will pay as follows, for replacing temporary traffic control devices or equipment that are placed appropriately and damaged by vehicular traffic, other than the Contractor's vehicles and equipment.. Devices will be assumed to be placed appropriately unless otherwise documented. Replacement will be made up to project completion (excluding water and cultivating), as follows:

1. The **Furnished** unit price for temporary traffic control devices paid for as furnished pay items, excluding Plastic Drums and 42 inch channelizing devices;
2. The unit price for devices not paid for as **Furnished**;
 - a. Plastic Drums and 42 inch Channelizing Devices will be paid for at a set rate of \$35 per Plastic Drum and \$18 per damaged 42 inch Channelizer.
 - i. Prior to payment the Plastic Drum or 42 inch Channeling Device must be classified as unacceptable, per the ATSSA Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Features (ATSSA QG), and spray-painted with an X.
 - ii. All Plastic Drums and 42 inch Channelizing Devices that are classified as marginal, per the ATSSA QG, during the project, will have blue survey ribbon tied to the handle. MDOT will be responsible for marking marginal devices. Removal and replacement will take place as defined under the Quality Classifications and Requirements Section of the ATSSA QG and will be at no additional cost to the Department.
 - If at any time, any Contactor, is witnessed tampering with the marginal marking method, the Engineer may require all marginal devices on the project to be upgraded to acceptable outside the timeframes detailed in the ATSSA QG.
3. The manufacturer's invoice cost for devices required by the Engineer and not included in the unit price for other relevant pay items;
4. The manufacturer's invoiced cost for damaged equipment included in a lump sum pay item for maintaining traffic.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
USE OF 42-INCH CHANNELIZING DEVICES

OFS:RAL

1 of 1

APPR:CRB:MB:06-30-17
FHWA:APPR:07-21-17

Delete subsection 812.03.D.6, on page 605 of the Standard Specifications in its entirety and replace it with the following:

6. **42-inch Channelizing Devices.** Provide and install 42-inch tall, retro-reflective plastic channelizing devices as shown on the plans, or directed by the Engineer. Do not attach lights.
- a. **Daytime Use.** The Department will allow the daytime use of 42-inch channelizing devices in tapers and tangents for the following:
- i. Capital Preventative Maintenance (CPM) projects, pavement marking, chip seal, microsurface, and crack-filling projects;
 - ii. Any projects where the use of plastic drums restricts proposed lane widths to less than 11 feet, including shy distance; or
 - iii. Work durations of 12 hours or less.

The devices must be placed such that spacing does not exceed the maximum values described in Table 812-1:

Table 812-1		
Maximum Spacing for 42-inch Channelizing Devices		
Work Zone Speed Limit	Taper	Tangent
< 45 mph	1.0 S	2.0 S
≥ 45 mph	50 feet	100 feet
S=Work Zone Speed Limit (mph)		

- b. **Nighttime Use.** The Department will allow the nighttime use of 42-inch channelizing devices in tangents and tapers for the following:
- i. Capital Preventative Maintenance (CPM) projects, pavement marking, chip seal, microsurface, and crack-filling projects;
 - ii. Any projects where the use of plastic drums restricts proposed lane widths to less than 11 feet, including shy distance; or
 - iii. Work durations of 12 hours or less.

Place the devices a maximum distance of 50 feet apart in tangent sections, and a maximum of 25 feet apart in tapers. These spacing requirements apply for all speed limits.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INDUSTRIAL BY-PRODUCTS AND BENEFICIAL RE-USE

ENV:HLZ

1 of 1

APPR:JJG:JFS:09-11-14

APPR: FHWA: 09-11-14

a. Description. For this project, regardless of the application, the use of industrial by-products, covered in 2014 PA 178, is prohibited unless the use and application of a particular material is covered elsewhere in the contract.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SUPERPAVE FINAL AGGREGATE BLEND REQUIREMENTS

CFS:KPK

1 of 2

APPR:JFS:CJB:04-03-15
FHWA:APPR:04-07-15

a. Description. This special provision establishes the Superpave final aggregate blend gradation requirements and the Superpave final aggregate blend physical requirements.

b. Materials. Replace Table 902-5 and Table 902-6 of the Standard Specifications for Construction with the following tables.

Table 902-5						
Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Gradation Requirements						
Standard Sieve	Percent Passing Criteria (control points)					
	Mixture Number					
	5	4	3 Leveling Course	3 Base Course	2	LVSP (a)
1½ inch	—	—	—	—	100	—
1 inch	—	—	100	100	90–100	—
¾ inch	—	100	90–100	90–100	≤90	100
½ inch	100	90–100	≤90	≤90	—	75–95
⅜ inch	90–100	≤90	—	—	—	60–90
No. 4	≤90	—	—	—	—	45–80
No. 8	47-67	39-58	35–49	23–49	19–45	30–65
No. 16	—	—	—	—	—	20–50
No. 30	—	—	—	—	—	15–40
No. 50	—	—	—	—	—	10–25
No. 100	—	—	—	—	—	5–15
No. 200	2.0–10.0	2.0–10.0	2.0–8.0	2.0–8.0	1.0–7.0	3–6
a. For LVSP, less than 50 percent of the material passing the No. 4 sieve may pass the No. 30 sieve.						

**Table 902-6
Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Physical Requirements**

Est. Traffic (million ESAL)	Mix Type	Percent Crushed Minimum Criteria		Fine Aggregate Angularity Minimum Criteria		% Sand Equivalent Minimum Criteria		Los Angeles Abrasion % Loss Maximum Criteria		% Soft Particles Maximum Criteria (a)		% Flat and Elongated Particles Maximum Criteria (b)	
		Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course
< 0.3	LVSP	55/—	—	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
< 0.3	E03	55/—	—	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
≥0.3 - <1.0	E1	65/—	—	40	—	40	40	40	45	10	10	—	—
≥1.0 - < 3	E3	75/—	50/—	43	40	40	40	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥3 - <10	E10	85/80	60/—	45	40	45	45	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥10 - <30	E30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	45	35	35	3	4.5	10	10
≥30 - <100	E50	100/100	95/90	45	45	50	50	35	35	3	4.5	10	10

(a) Soft particles maximum is the sum of the shale, siltstone, ochre, coal, clay-ironstone and particles that are structurally weak or are non-durable in service.
(b) Maximum by weight with a 1 to 5 aspect ratio.

Note: "85/80" denotes that 85 percent of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80 percent has at least two fractured faces.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
**CAPITAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AGGREGATE BLEND PHYSICAL
REQUIREMENTS**

CFS:SAB

1 of 1

APPR:CG:JFS:10-21-15

FHWA:APPR:10-22-15

Delete the existing Table 902-8 on page 752, of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety, including all errata items in 12SS-001A that call for changes to Table 902-8, and replace with the following:

Table 902-8 CPM Aggregate Blend Physical Requirements										
Material	Percent Crushed (Min) MTM 117	Angularity Index (Min) MTM 118	Uncompacted Void (Min) AASHTO T 304	Los Angeles Abrasion (% Loss Max) MTM 102 (i)	AWI (Min.) MTM 112	Soft Particles (% Max) MTM 110	Sand Equivalent (% Min) AASHTO T 176	Flat and Elongated (% Max) ASTM D 4791	Absorp. (% Max) AASHTO T 85	Mico-Deval (% Loss Max) AASHTO T 327
27SS (h)	90 (b)	—	40	35	260	5.0 (a)	45	25.0 (e)	3.0	18
30SS (h)	90 (b)	—	40	35	260	5.0 (a)	45	25.0 (e)	3.0	18
34CS	95	—	—	35 (c)	260 (d)	3.5 (a)	—	12.0 (e)	—	—
2FA	—	4.0 (f)	—	45	260	—	60 (g)	—	—	—
3FA	—	4.0	—	45	260	—	60	—	—	—

a. Sum of shale, siltstone, clay-ironstone, and structurally weak.
b. Percent two-faced crushed.
c. L. A. Abrasion maximum loss of 45 for blast furnace slag.
d. Does not apply to shoulder area of the chip seal.
e. For material retained on the No. 4 sieve, ensure the ratio between length to width, or length to thickness, or combination is no greater than 3:1.
f. Angularity Index must exceed 2.0 for at least 50 percent of the blending sands for slurry seal applications.
g. Does not apply to slurry seals.
h. Must be 100% virgin aggregate.
i. If a blend of different aggregate sources, the abrasion value applies to each source

CITY OF ANN ARBOR

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

UTILITY COORDINATION

AA:DAD

1 of 1

03/05/19

The contractor shall cooperate and coordinate construction activities with the owners of utilities as stated in Section 104.08 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction. In addition, for the protection of underground utilities, the contractor shall follow the requirements in Section 107.12 of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction. Contractor delay claims, resulting from a utility, will be determined based upon Section 109.05.E of the 2012 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction.

For protection of underground utilities and in conformance with Public Act 174 of 2013, the contractor shall dial 800-482-7171 or 811 a minimum of three (3) full working days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays prior to beginning construction in areas where utilities have not been previously located. The "Miss Dig" alert system will then routinely notify members to locate and mark their facilities. This, however, does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of notifying utility owners that may not be a part of the system.

There will be no requirement for owners of public or private utilities to move their facilities on or from within the street right-of-way if those facilities will not interfere with the proposed project work and they do not present a hazard to the public or an extraordinary hazard to the Contractor's operations.

The City will not require utilities owners to move additional poles or structures in order to facilitate the operation of construction equipment unless the Engineer determines that such poles or structures constitute a hazard to the public or are dangerous to the Contractor's operations.

Private utility owners will complete any/all necessary relocations prior to construction.

The following is a list of Private and Public Utilities that may or may not have facilities located within the Right-of-Way. This list is for informational purposes only and is not an exhaustive list of utilities located within the Right-of-Way.

ATT – Telecommunications/Fiber Optic
550 South Maple Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Contact: Jeff Lehman 734-996-5334

City of Ann Arbor – Water, Storm, Sanitary,
Telecommunications/Fiber Optic
W.R. Wheeler Service Center
4251 Stone School Road
Ann Arbor, MI 48108 734 794-6351

Comcast – Telecommunications/Fiber Optic
27800 Franklin Road
Southfield, MI 48034
Contact: Ron Sutherland 313-999-8300

DTE Energy – Electric & Street Lighting
8001 Haggerty Road
Belleville, MI 48111
Contact (Electric): Anthony Ignasiak 734-397-44447
Contact (Lighting): Lance Alley 734-397-4188

DTE Energy – Gas
3150 E. Michigan Ave
Ypsilanti Township, MI 48198
Contact: Robert Czapiewski 734-544-7818

MCI – Telecommunications/Fiber Optic
2800 North Glenfille Road
Richardson, TX 75082
Contact: Dean Boyers 972-729-6016

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ERRATA TO THE 2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

1 of 30

02-02-19

Page	Subsection	Errata
N/A	N/A	In the very beginning of the book on the page where we list the MDOT publications included by reference delete the following manual. "Work Zone Safety and Mobility Manual"
N/A*	N/A	In the very beginning of the book on the page where we list the MDOT publications included by reference replace the Field Manual of Soil Engineering (out of Print) with the following manual. "Geotechnical Manual"
3	101.02	Modify the abbreviation reading "AIS" to read "AISI".
4	101.02	Delete the following abbreviations and the long forms MDELEG MDNRE Add the following abbreviations and the long forms MDNR Michigan Department of Natural Resources MDEQ Michigan Department of Environmental Quality MDLARA Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs NESC National Electrical Safety Code
27	103.02.B.2	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "For decreases below 75 percent, the maximum allowable payment for work performed, including any adjustment, will not exceed an amount equal to 75 percent of the original contract quantity times the contract unit price."
34	104.05	The first sentence of this subsection should read "If the Contractor performs unauthorized work (work performed without the inspections required by the contract, extra work performed without Department approval, work performed contrary to the inspectors direction, or work performed while under suspension by the inspector), the Engineer may reject the unauthorized work."
46	104.12	Add the following to the end of the first paragraph "The use of right-of-way in wetlands and floodplains, or the crossing of water courses by construction equipment is prohibited."
53	105.09	Add the following to the end of the second paragraph "Any specifically produced material not purchased by the Department, will remain the

Page	Subsection	Errata		
		Contractors and must be removed from the project prior to final acceptance."		
56	107.02.B.2	This sentence should read "U.S.Army Corps of Engineers' Section 404, Dredge and Fill; and Section 10, Navigable Waterway."		
56	107.02.B	Add the subsection reading as follows: "3. U.S. Coast Guard Section 9, Navigable Waterway." Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in this subsection.		
64	107.12	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "For protection of underground utilities and in accordance with 2013 PA 174, the Contractor must notify Miss Dig at least 3 work days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, before beginning each excavation in areas where public utilities have not been previously located."		
65	107.15.A	Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in four instances in this subsection.		
66	107.15.A.3	Add the following to the end of the paragraph "Note that a burn permit from the MDNR is required for any open burning whenever the ground is not snow covered. Any individuals that allow a fire to escape will be in violation of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act and will be required to reimburse the costs of suppressing the wild fire."		
67*	107.16	The third sentence should read "In State Forests, the Contractor must contact the local Unit Manager, Forest Management Division, MDNR, regarding the work to be performed within or adjacent to the forest land." Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection.		
80	108.08.F	Delete the second paragraph in its entirety.		
80	108.08.G	Add the following new subsection: "G. The Contractor may propose and the Engineer may approve another equitable method, supported by an acceptable rationale to determine time extensions for any of the excusable delays listed in subsection 108.08.		
83	108.10.C	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read: "The liquidated damages may contain one or more components of damages added together."		
83	108.10.C.1	In Table 108-1 delete the last row of the table and replace it with the following: <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">≥50,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,500</td> </tr> </table>	≥50,000,000	4,500
≥50,000,000	4,500			
102	109.05.E.1	Change the second sentence of the third paragraph to read: "Provide the content specified in subsection 109.05.D.11 for the applicable items in this statement and as follows:"		

Page	Subsection	Errata
107	150.04	Change the following pay item reading "Mobilization, Max ___" to read "Mobilization, Max (dollar)" at nine locations throughout the subsection.
112	201.03.A.3.b	Change "MDNRE" to "MDNR" in three instances in this subsection.
123	204.04	Change the following pay item reading "Structures, Rem" to read "Structures, Rem (Structure No.)"
123	204.04	Change the following pay item reading "Concrete Barrier, Rem" to read "Conc Barrier, Rem"
150	208.01	Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in this subsection.
180	308.03.A	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: "Do not operate equipment required to place backfill directly on geotextile products."
185	401.03.A	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: Where unstable soil conditions, or obstructions other than rock, require excavation of the trench below the elevation detailed on the plans; undercut, backfill, and compact the trench as directed by the Engineer.
188	401.03.H	Change the second sentence of the paragraph to read "Jack steel pipes in place in accordance with subsection 401.03.G".
189	401.03.N	Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph "Where possible, maintain the stream flow thru a temporary channel or temporary culvert." The second sentence of the second paragraph should read "Direct water from the dewatering operations through a filter bag before discharging to an existing drainage facility."
189	401.04	Change the fourth pay item from the end of the list to read as follows: "Culv, Reinf Conc Ellip, (shape) CI __, (rise) inch x (span) inch".
190	401.04	Change the fourth pay item from the end of the list to read as follows: "Steel Casing Pipe, __ inch, Tr Det __."
195	402.03.C	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read as follows: "Wrap pipe joints, with a diameter greater than 24 inches, using geotextile blanket."
200	402.04	Change the third pay item from the top of the list to read as follows: "Sewer, CI __, __ inch, Jacked in Place"
200	402.04.A	Change the last sentence of the subsection to read as follows: "The unit price for Sewer and Sewer, Reinf Conc, Ellip includes the cost of excavation, backfill, geotextile blanket and mandrel testing."

Page	Subsection	Errata
201*	402.04.H	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "The Department will not make an adjustment in the pay items of Minor Traf Devices or Traf Regulator Control. "
208	403.04.D.3	Change the sentence to read: "Removing and replacing pavement adjacent to the adjusted cover per Standard Plan R-37 Series."
218	406.03.A.2	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Design precast box culverts less than 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway in accordance with current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and ASTM C 1577." Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph: "Design precast box culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway for HL-93 Modified live load."
219	406.03.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Submit shop drawings for culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway to the Engineer, for review and approval in accordance with subsection 104.02."
219	406.03.C.1	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Before manufacture, perform load ratings on precast three-sided, arch or box culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway, in accordance with the AASHTO Manual of Bridge Evaluation, Section 6, Part A, the Michigan Bridge Analysis Guide current at the time load rating is performed, and the Michigan Structure Inventory and Appraisal Guide."
223	406.03.G	Add the following after the first sentence of the second paragraph: "Where possible, maintain the stream flow thru the existing channel, temporary channel, or temporary culvert."
224	406.03.G	Replace the fifth paragraph of this subsection with the following: "The Contractor may use cast-in-place wing walls, headwalls, and aprons, as alternatives to precast wing walls, headwalls, and aprons. Attach cast-in-place wing walls or headwalls as shown on the shop drawings."
225	406.03.G.2	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Before placing the open-graded aggregate 34R, compact the coarse aggregate 6A using at least three passes of a vibrating plate compactor."
226	406.03.G.2	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Fill the space between the box culvert joints during placement of box sections with closed-cell rubber extrusion type gaskets in accordance with ASTM C 990."
226	406.04.A.9	Change the sentence to read: "Providing plan modifications including design, additional plan quantities and pay items to accommodate any changes to the precast units as shown on the plans."
226*	406.04.A	Add the following paragraph after the last paragraph of the subsection: "The substructure design is specific to the three-sided or arch culvert detailed on the plans. The Contractor must use approved MDOT service vendors qualified in Hydraulics, Geotechnical Engineering Services, and Short and Medium Span Bridges to perform the required design and plan modifications, as directed by the Engineer, if the Contractor selects a culvert shape different than shown on the plans."
227	406.04.B	Add the following new item in the list of items in this subsection: 2. Headwalls, wingwalls, aprons, and curtain walls, precast or cast-in-place; Renumber the exist items 2 through 4 in this list to read 3 through 5. Delete existing item numbered 5 and replace with the following: 6. Inserts for bars and connection hardware; and Renumber the existing item 6 in this list to read 7.
227	406.04.B	Delete the first and second paragraphs following the list of items in this subsection and replace with the following: "The Department will pay separately for cast-in-place concrete, other than for culvert segments, wing walls, and headwalls; excavation; protective coating; providing and placing backfill material; by plan quantity in accordance with subsection 109.01.A."
239	501.03.C.6	The first sentence of this subsection should read "Except as specified in subsection 501.03.C.4, removing HMA surface applies to removing HMA overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place."
247	501.03.O	Change footnote e in Table 501-5 to read: "Flushing severe enough to significantly affect surface friction (Friction Number <35)."
249	501.04.H	The first sentence of this subsection should read "The Engineer will measure, and the Department will pay for removing HMA surface, no greater than 12 inches thick, overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place, as HMA Surface, Rem. "

Page	Subsection	Errata
		The second paragraph of this subsection should read "The Engineer will measure, and the Department will pay for removing HMA surface, greater than 12 inches thick, overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place, as Pavt, Rem in accordance with subsection 204.04."
257	503.03.E	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
265	504.03.E.3	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
269	504.04.A	This subsection should read "The unit prices for Micro-Surface , regardless of the type required, include cleaning existing pavement; applying a bond coat; temporary pavement markings; stationing; corrective action; and traffic control to complete corrective action."
299	601.04	In table 601-2 delete the row for Grade P-NC concrete in its entirety.
300	601.04	In table 601-2, the first sentence of footnote b. should read: "Use coarse aggregate 6A, 6AA or 6AAA for Grades P1, P2 and M." In table 601-2, footnote c. should read: "The mix design basis for bulk volume (dry, loose) of course aggregate per unit volume of concrete is 72% for Grade P1; 74% for Grade P2."
308	602.03.F	Note c. in Table 602-1 should read "Refer to Section D6 of the Materials Quality Assurance Procedures Manual for inspection procedure."
320	602.04.C.3	The last paragraph in this subsection should read "If the Engineer approves a substitution of a higher concrete grade for a lesser grade (e.g., P1 for P2), the Department will pay for the higher grade of concrete using the original bid and pay items of the lesser grade."
327	603.02	Change the second material in the list to read: "Concrete, Grade P-NC.....603" Change the third material in the list to read: "Base Course Aggregate, 4G, 21AA, 22A.....902"
334	603.03.B.10	Change the last sentence of the second paragraph to read "Apply the required curing compound in two coats, at a rate of at least 1 gallon per 25 square yards for each coat."
342	603.04.G.3	Change "D1" to "W" in two instances in this subsection.
351	701.04	Replace Tables 701-1A and 701-1B with the Table 701-1 below.
362	704.03.C	Change the last sentence in the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The Engineer will consider approval after receiving applicable MDEQ permits for the alternate method."

Page	Subsection	Errata
372	705.03.C.1	Add the following sentence after the first paragraph of this subsection: "Do not drive piles within a radius of 25 feet of newly placed concrete until the concrete attains at least 75 percent of its specified minimum strength."
374	705.03.C.2.c	Change the last sentence of the second paragraph to read "Drive test piles to the minimum pile length or practical refusal, whichever is greater".
379	705.04	Change the fifth item down the list to read: "Pile, Galv (Structure No.)"
380	705.04	Change the last item in the list to read: "Pile Driving Equipment, Furn (Structure No.)"
383	706.02	The fourth paragraph following the list of materials should read "Provide AASHTO M 270, Grade 36 steel, meeting the requirements of ASTM A 786, galvanized in accordance with section 707, for expansion joint cover plates. Provide plates at least 3/8 inch thick. Use plates with a slip resistance equal to or greater than those meeting the requirements of ASTM A 786 and must be approved by the Engineer. Provide ASTM F 593 (Type 304) stainless steel, 3/4-inch or 1/2-inch diameter, flathead countersunk screws with 3/4-inch or 1/2-inch diameter inserts for use in expansion joint cover plates."
389	706.03.D.4.b	Change the first sentence of the fourth paragraph to read "Design forms, form supports, and attachments to carry dead loads, and resultant horizontal loads due to forming of cantilever overhangs."
390	706.03.E.4	Change the forth sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Use wire ties to secure all bar intersections for the top mat. Use wire ties to secure all bar intersections for other mats where the product of the length and width of bar intersection spacing exceeds 120 square inches."
391	706.03.E.8	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Patch sawed or sheared ends and visible defects in accordance with ASTM A 775."
392	706.03.E.8	Change the last sentence of the third paragraph of this subsection to read: "Coat mechanical splices after splice installation in accordance with ASTM A 775 for patching damaged epoxy coating."
394	706.03.H.1	Delete the last paragraph on page 394 and replace it with the following: "Do not cast sidewalk, curb, or barrier pours until the deck concrete attains at least the minimum specified 7-day flexural or compressive strength, and after completion of the 7-day continuous wet cure. The

Page	Subsection	Errata
		forming of succeeding portions may occur, provided the wet cure is maintained."
406*	706.03.N.1.b	Add the following to the end of the last paragraph of the subsection: "Do not discontinue wet cure nor cast succeeding portions onto the bridge deck prior to completion of the 7-day two-phase continuous wet cure. Ensure excess or ponding cure water is removed prior to casting of succeeding structure portions."
416	707.03.C.1	Change the title of the subsection from "Shop Plans to read "Shop Drawings". Change the second sentence of this subsection to read: "Do not use design drawings in lieu of shop drawings."
426	707.03.C.17	Change the second sentence in the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "Tap oversized galvanized nuts in accordance with ASTM A 563 or AASHTO M 292 and meet Supplementary Requirement S1 of ASTM A 563 or AASHTO M 292."
430	707.03.D.7.b	Delete the first sentence of the last paragraph of this subsection.
430*	707.03.D.7.b	Change the title of the Table 707-4 to read: "Minimum Bolt Tension for ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325"
430	707.03.D.7.b	Change "104,000" to "103,000" in the last row under the column titled Minimum Bolt Tension.
431	707.03.D.7.c	Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of this subsection: "If using impact wrenches, provide wrenches sufficient to tighten each bolt in approximately 10 seconds."
431*	707.03.D.7.c	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: "Do not reuse ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325 bolts and nuts.."
434	707.04.A	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The Engineer will measure structural steel by the calculated weight of metal in the finished structure, excluding filler metal in welding, as shown on the shop drawings or working drawings."
438	708.03.A.2	Change the title of the subsection from "Shop Plans to read "Shop Drawings". Change the first sentence to read: "Submit shop drawings in accordance with subsection 104.02." Change the fourth sentence to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Do not start production until the Engineer approves the shop drawings."
441*	708.03.A.11	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "Cure concrete at temperatures from 70 °F to 150 °F until concrete attains the release strength shown on the shop drawings".
441	708.03.A.11	Change the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph to read "Do not exceed a maximum concrete temperature of 150 °F during the curing cycle."
458	711.03.A	Change the first sentence in the first paragraph to read: "Shop drawings for structural steel and pipe railings are not required."
460	711.04.A	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read: "The unit price for Bridge Barrier Railing includes the cost of placing steel reinforcement, providing and placing concrete, constructing joints, and forming, finishing, curing and protecting the concrete."
461	711.04.F	The title of this subsection should read " Reflective Marker, Permanent Barrier. "
467	712.03.C	Add the following to the end of the third paragraph of the subsection: "Notify the Engineer of any saw cuts in the top flange. Saw cuts equal to or less than 1/32 inch deep in steel beams must be repaired by grinding, to a surface roughness no greater than 125 micro-inches per inch rms, and tapering to the original surface using a 1:10 slope. Saw cuts in excess of 1/32 inch deep in steel beams require a welded repair to be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Weld in accordance with subsection 707.03.D.8 and provide adequate notice to allow the Engineer to witness the repair work. Inspect and test all saw cut repairs (including grinding repairs) using ultrasonic testing in accordance with 707.03.D.8.c at no additional cost to the Department."
471	712.03.J	Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of the subsection: "Select adhesive anchor systems from the Qualified Products List."
471	712.03.J.1	Delete the first paragraph in this subsection and replace it with the following: "Propose complete details of drilling, cleaning, and bonding systems for anchoring reinforcement and submit for the Engineer's approval before use. The minimum embedment depth must be nine times the anchor diameter for threaded rod or bolt and twelve times the anchor diameter for reinforcing bar. Propose a drilling method that does not cut or damage existing reinforcing steel. Prepare at least three proof tests per anchor diameter and type in the same orientation in which they will be installed on the existing structure, on a separate concrete block, in the presence of the Engineer. The Engineer will proof test the proposed systems. The Engineer will base approval of the anchoring system on the following criteria:"
471	712.03.J.2	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Use a tension testing device for unconfined testing, in accordance with ASTM E 488."
473	712.03.L.2	Change the first sentence in the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "If using epoxy coated steel reinforcement, epoxy coat mechanical reinforcement splices in accordance with ASTM A 775."
473	712.03.L.3	Delete the existing first sentence in the first paragraph.
473	712.03.L.3	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read "Provide two test splices on the largest bar size."
473*	712.03.L.3	Change the sentence beginning "Demonstrate to the.... to read: "Demonstrate to the Engineer that splices have a tensile strength of 125 percent of the bar yield strength and high strength splices have a tensile strength of 150 percent of the bar yield strength."
488	713.02	Add the following as subsection 713.02.C: "C. Structural Steel for Retrofitting and Welded Repairs. Structural steel material used for retrofitting and welded repairs of primary members as defined in subsection 707.01.B must meet longitudinal Charpy V-Notch impact test requirements."
501	715.02	Add the following material reference above the two existing items: "Sealant for Perimeter of Beam Plates.....713"
508	715.03.D.1	Add the following sentence after the second paragraph of the subsection: "Apply sealant for perimeter of beam plates in accordance with subsection 713.03.F."
515	716.03.A	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection in its entirety. Change the last sentence of the last paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide a primer dry film thickness for the top flange between 4 mils and 10 mils."
519	716.04	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The unit price for Field Repair of Damaged Coating (Structure No.) includes the costs of making field repairs to the shop applied coating system; prime coat surfaces and exposed surfaces of bolts, nuts, and washers; and repairing stenciling."
521	717.04.B	This subsection should read "The unit price for Drain Casting Assembly includes the cost of providing and installing the downspout and, if necessary, the lower bracket to the drain casting."

Page	Subsection	Errata
522	718.02	Change the section number "906" in the third material in the list to read "919."
533	718.04	Delete the following pay item from the list: Temp Casing.....Foot
533	718.04.B.2	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
533	718.04.B.3	Renumber this subsection as follows: "2. Permanent Casing. "
540	802.04	Change "Non reinf" in the last pay item of the list with "Nonreinf".
545*	803.04.E	Change the second sentence of the second paragraph to read: "The unit price for Railing for Steps includes the cost of providing, fabricating, installing, and grouting the railing."
560	807.04	Delete the following pay item from the list: Guardrail Buffered EndEach
560	807.04.B	Change the fifth paragraph of this subsection to read: "The Engineer will measure Guardrail Salv and Guardrail, Mult, Salv along the face of the rail (one face for multiple beams), including terminals and end shoes."
567	808.04.C	Change the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The Department will not pay separately for protective fence required in accordance with subsection 104.07."
569	809.04.A	Change the first sentence to read: "The unit price for Field Office, CI __ includes the cost of setup, providing access, grading, maintaining, plowing snow, and utility hook-up charges."
570	809.04.B	Delete the existing second and third sentences in the first paragraph and replace them with the following: "The unit price for Field Office, Utility Fees includes the cost of monthly usage fees for electricity, gas, telephone service and charges, fuel for the stove, monthly water and sanitary service."
570	809.04.B	Change the existing fourth sentence in the first paragraph to read: "The Department will reimburse the Contractor for monthly usage fees for electricity, gas, telephone, water and sanitary charges incurred by the Department."
575	810.03.K	Change the subsection to read "K. Drilled Piles for Cantilever and Truss Foundations. Construct drilled piles for cantilever and truss foundations in accordance with section 718."

Page	Subsection	Errata
578	810.03.N.2	Add the following sentence after the first sentence of the second paragraph on this page: "Mark each nut and bolt to reference the required rotation."
584	810.04	Delete the last pay item in the list: Truss Fdn Anchor Bolts, Replace.....Each
585	810.04.B.1	Change the second paragraph to read: "The unit prices for Fdn, Truss Sign Structure Type __, __ inch Dia, Cased and Fdn, Cantilever Sign Structure Type __, __ inch Dia, Cased include the cost of concrete, slurry, steel reinforcement, permanent casings, anchor bolts, excavation, and disposal of excavated material."
585	810.04.B.2	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read: "The unit prices for Fdn, Truss Sign Structure Type __, __ inch Dia, Uncased and Fdn, Cantilever Sign Structure Type __, __ inch Dia, Uncased include the cost of concrete, slurry, steel reinforcement, temporary casings, anchor bolts, excavation, and disposal of excavated material."
596	811.03.G	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
597*	811.03.H	Rename this subsection as follows: "G. Raised Pavement Marker (RPM) Removal. "
597*	811.04	Change "Crosshatching" in the last pay item of the list on this page to "Cross Hatching".
598*	811.04	Delete the following pay items from the list: Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color).....Foot Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2 nd Application, (color).....Foot Add the following pay items to the list: "Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (legend).....Each Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (symbol).....Each" Change the sixth item down the list to read: "Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, __ inch, Cross Hatching, (color)" Change the eleventh item down the list to read: "Rem Curing Compound, for Longit Mrkg, __ inch.....Foot"
599	811.04.B	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
599	811.04	Rename the following subsections as follows: "B. Call Back. C. Pavement Marking Removal. D. Material Deficiency. "

Page	Subsection	Errata
602	812.03.D	Change the first sentence to read "Provide and maintain traffic control devices meeting the requirements in the ATSSA Quality Guidelines for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices and Features."
603	812.03.D.1	The last sentence on this page should read "Lay the sign behind the guardrail, with the uprights pointing downstream from the traffic, and place the support stands and ballasts close to the guardrail."
604	812.03.D.2	The first sentence of the fourth paragraph should read "Do not use burlap or similar material to cover Department or Local Government owned signs."
604	812.03.D.5	The fifth sentence of the first paragraph should read "Do not mix drums and cones within a traffic channeling sequence."
605	812.03.D.6.b	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "The Department will allow the nighttime use of 42-inch channelizing devices, in the tangent area only, on CPM and pavement marking of any duration where the use of plastic drums restricts proposed lane widths to less than 11 feet, including shy distance."
605	812.03.D.7	Add the following sentence after the first sentence of the first paragraph: "Place a shoulder closure taper in advance of the lighted arrows placed on the shoulders."
607	812.03.D.9	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection and replace with the following: "Link sections together to fully engage the connection between sections. Maintain the barrier with end-attachments engaged and within 2 inches of the alignment shown on the plans."
608	812.03.D.10.b	Delete the second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection beginning with "Install sand module attenuators..."
608	812.03.D.10.b	Add the following sentence after the second paragraph of this subsection: "Install impact attenuation devices as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer, or both."
609	812.03.D.10.e	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection.
612	812.03.D.13	Delete the third paragraph of this subsection and replace it with the following: "Perform work on signals in accordance with the contract and to the requirements of NEMA TS-5 standard for those items not identified in the contract."
613*	812.03.D.14.a.iii	Change the sentence in this subsection to read "Place a terminal end shoe, in accordance with Standard Plan R-66-Series, and of appropriate type based on existing guardrail, on both blunt guardrail ends."

Page	Subsection	Errata
615	812.03.F	The second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection should read: "The Contractor may use a Type R temporary pavement marking cover, per subsection 812.03.D.12 when authorized by the Engineer."
616	812.03.F.2	The last sentence of the first paragraph should read: "If the removal equipment cannot collect all removal debris, operate a self-propelled sweeper capable of continuously vacuuming up the removal debris immediately behind the removal equipment."
617	812.03.G.3	The first sentence of the second paragraph should read: "Sweep the shoulder and remove debris prior to placing traffic on the shoulder and throughout the time the shoulder is used to maintain traffic."
617	812.03.G.4.a	Delete "48 inch by 48 inch" from the first sentence of this subsection.
618*	812.03.G.7	The first sentence of the first paragraph should read: "Clean barrier reflectors, plastic drums, 42 inch channelizing devices, tubular markers, signs, barricades, and attached lights in operation on the project to ensure they meet required luminosity."
619	812.03.G.8	The second sentence of the third paragraph from the end of the subsection should read: "Illuminate traffic regulator stations at night per subsection 812.03.H."
621	812.03.I.6	Delete "48 inch by 48 inch" from the second sentence of this subsection.
622*	812.03.J	The second paragraph should read "Apply one 2-inch wide horizontal stripe of red and white conspicuity tape along at least 50 percent of each side of, and across the full width of the rear of the vehicle or equipment."
622	812.04	Change the second item down the list to read: "Traf Regulator Control"
		Change the sixth item down the list to read: "Sign Cover, Type I"
626	812.04.I	Change the reference "812.04.E" in the first sentence to "812.04.D".
628	812.04.M.4	Add the following as the first sentence of this subsection: "The Engineer will not measure a temporary barrier ending move as Conc Barrier Ending, Temp, Relocated if it involves work defined in subsection 812.04.M.3."
629	812.04.N.1	Change the reference "811.04.D" in the second paragraph of this subsection to read "811.04.C".
630	812.04.S	Change the first sentence to read: "The Department will not make additional payments for traffic regulating, signing, arrow boards, and lighting systems for traffic regulator stations operated at night due to a temporary PTS system failure."

Page	Subsection	Errata
634	813.03.C.3	Change the reference "903.07.A" in the paragraph of this subsection to read "907.07.B".
638	814.03.D	Change the second sentence to read: "Place the HMA mixture on the prepared base to a thickness of at least 2 inches, and to at least 220 pounds per square yard."
646	815.04	Change the first, third and fourth pay items in the list to read: "Site Preparation, Max (dollar) Lump Sum Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar)..... Lump Sum Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar) Lump Sum"
646	815.04.C.1	Change the following pay item reading: "Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min. (dollar)" to read "Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar)" at two locations throughout the subsection.
646	815.04.C.1.b	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
646	815.04.C.1.c	Rename this subsection to read: "b. Removal and disposal of unacceptable plants."
646	815.04.C.2	Change the following pay item reading: "Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min. (dollar)" to read "Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar)" at three locations throughout the subsection.
647	815.04.C.2	Change the last paragraph of this subsection to read: "For each unacceptable plant identified, the Engineer will calculate a 50 percent reduction in the unit price for the relevant (Botanical Name) pay item, and will process a negative assessment for each unacceptable plant for that amount."
650	816.03.B	Delete the first paragraph of this subsection and replace with the following: "Conduct soil tests when called for in the contract or when directed by the Engineer. Provide soils tests results to the Engineer when testing is required. Provide and place fertilizer as indicated below and as indicated in the soils tests, if required."
650	816.03.B.1	Change the sentence to read: "For Class A fertilizer, evenly apply 176 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on a prepared seed bed."
650	816.03.B.2	Change the sentence to read: "For Class B fertilizer, evenly apply 120 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on a prepared seed bed."
650*	816.03.B.3	Change the sentence to read: "For Class C fertilizer, evenly apply 80 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on established turf."

Page	Subsection	Errata
663*	819.01	<p>Delete the first paragraph in the subsection and replace it with the following: “This work consists of providing operating electrical and lighting units; removing, salvaging, or disposing of existing electrical and lighting components; excavating, backfilling, restoring the site in accordance with section 816; and disposing of waste excavated materials. Complete this work in accordance with this section, section 820, and the contract and to the requirements of the NEC, the National Electrical Safety Code, and the MDLARA for those items not identified in the contract.”</p> <p>Change the third sentence of the second paragraph in this subsection to read: “Contact the MDLARA for electrical service inspection and pay the applicable fees.”</p>
671	819.03.F.1	<p>Change the paragraph to read: “Install light standard foundations as shown on the plans and the standard plans, as applicable.”</p>
673	819.03.G.4.b	<p>Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Tighten the anchor bolts to a snug tight condition as described in the third paragraph of subsection 810.03.N.2 ensuring the lock washer is completely compressed."</p>
673	819.03.G.4.b	<p>Delete the first two sentences of the second paragraph and replace with the following: "Tighten bolts connecting the pole to the frangible base to a snug tight condition. Snug tight is the tightness attained by a few impacts of an impact wrench, or the full effort of a person using an ordinary spud wrench. The lock washers must be fully compressed."</p>
678	819.04	<p>Change the ninth pay item in the list to read: “DB Cable, 600V, 1/C# (size)..... Foot”</p>
678*	819.04	<p>Delete the last item in the list on this page reading: “DB Cable, in Conduit, 600 Volt, (number) 1/C# (size) Foot”</p>
679	819.04	<p>Change the first pay item in the list to read: “DB Cable, in Conduit, 600V, 1/C# (size)..... Foot”</p>
679	819.04	<p>Change the sixth pay item in the list to read: “Cable, P.J., 600V, 1, (size) Foot”</p>
679	819.04	<p>Change the second pay item from the bottom of the list to read: “Conc Pole, Fit Up, (type) Each”</p>
680	819.04	<p>Change the first paragraph to read: “Unless otherwise required, the unit prices for the pay items listed in this subsection include the cost of excavation, granular material, backfill,</p>

Page	Subsection	Errata
		and disposal of waste excavated material. If the contract does not include pay items for restoring the site in kind in accordance with section 816, the Department will consider the cost of restoration included in the pay items listed in this subsection."
680	819.04.A	<p>Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of the subsection. "The unit prices for Conduit, Rem include the cost of removing the type, number, and size of conduit shown on the plans."</p> <p>Change the third paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit prices for Conduit, (type), __ inch and Conduit, DB, (number), __ inch include the cost of installing the type, number, and size of conduit shown on the plans, and installing marking tape."</p>
681	819.04.B	<p>Change the last paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit price for DB Cable, in Conduit, Rem includes the cost of removing all cables from the existing conduit measured per lineal foot of conduit."</p>
681	819.04.C	<p>Change the first paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit prices for Cable, Rem and Cable, (type), Rem include the cost of dead ending, circuit cutting, installing guying, work required to leave circuits operable, and disposing of the removed cables, wire, hardware, and other appurtenances."</p>
681	819.04.D	<p>Change the first paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit price for Cable, Pole, (type), Disman includes the cost of dismantling and off-site disposal of the following:"</p>
685	820.01.D	<p>Change the sentence to read: "Excavate, backfill, restore the site in kind in accordance with section 816, and dispose of excess or unsuitable material;"</p>
688	820.03.C	<p>Change the seventh paragraph of this subsection to read: "Tighten top anchor bolt nuts, snug, in accordance with the first four paragraphs of subsection 810.03.N.2, except beeswax will not be required."</p>
696	820.04	<p>Add the following pay items to the list: "Pedestal, Pushbutton, Alum.....Each Pedestal, Pushbutton, Rem.....Each"</p>
697	820.04.A.2	<p>Change the sentence to read: "If the contract does not include pay items for restoring the site in kind in accordance with section 816, the Department will consider the cost of restoration included in the pay items listed in this subsection."</p>
698	820.04.B	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection found on this page.
698	820.04.C	Change " Fdns " to read " Fdn " in four instances in this subsection.

Page	Subsection	Errata
701	820.04.J.3	Change the sentence to read: "Installing wires in the saw slots and to the handholes;"
701.	820.04.J	Add the following as a new subsection: "7. A 3/4 inch minimum flexible conduit (non-metallic and rated for underground use) from the pavement to the handhole."
706	821.01.B	Change the website address listed after the second paragraph on this page to read: <u>"http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/heightmod/GuidelinesPublications.shtml"</u>
711	822.03.B	Change the second paragraph to read: "If corrugations are required on concrete shoulders and the method of installation is not shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, construct corrugations by grinding, or cutting."
718	823.03.U	Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in four instances in this subsection.
720	823.04	Change the pay item seventh from the bottom of the list to read: "Water Shutoff, Adj, Temp, Case ___"
730	824.03.Q	Change the third sentence of the fourth paragraph to read: "Ensure placement of monumentation in accordance with section 821."
730	824.03.Q	Change the first sentence of the last paragraph to read: "The Department will not pay for work dependent on lost or destroyed stakes until the Contractor replaces the stakes."
732	824.04	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph following the list of pay items to read: "If the Engineer determines the Contractor will perform staking as extra work, the Department will pay for staking in accordance with section 103."
733	824.04	Change the left column header in Table 824-2 to read: "Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned"
739	902.02	Change the last aggregate testing description to read: "Determining Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregates.....MTM 321"
742	902.03.C.1.a	Change the sentence to read: "Coarse aggregate includes all aggregate particles greater than or retained on the 3/4-inch sieve."
742	902.03.C.2.a	Change the sentence to read: "Intermediate aggregate includes all aggregate particles passing the 3/4-inch sieve through those retained on the No. 4 sieve."

Page	Subsection	Errata
742	902.03.C.2.b.iii	Change the sentence to read as follows: "Maximum Loss by Washing per MTM 108 of 3.0 percent".
744	902.07	Delete the fourth paragraph of the subsection and replace it with the following: "The Engineer will only allow the use of granular material produced from crushed portland cement concrete for embankment and as trench backfill for non-metallic culvert and sewer pipes without associated underdrains. However, granular material produced from crushed portland cement concrete is not permitted as swamp backfill, nor within the top 3 feet below subgrade regardless of the application.
746*	902.11	Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 6AA row to read: "406, 601, 602, 706, 708, 806". Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 6A row to read: "206, 401, 402, 406, 601, 602, 603, 706, 806". Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 34R row to read: "401, 404, 406".
751*	902.11	Replace Table 902-6 with the Table 902-6 below.
751	Table 902-7	Under the Material column in the fourth row change the "FA2" to read "2FA".
751	Table 902-7	Under the Material column in the fifth row change the "FA3" to read "3FA".
752	Table 902-8	Under the Material column in the fourth row change the "FA2" to read "2FA".
752	Table 902-8	Under the Material column in the fifth row change the "FA3" to read "3FA".
761	Table 904-2	Delete the footnote f and any other reference to footnote f from the table.
767	905.03	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Deformed bars, must meet the requirements of ASTM A 706, ASTM A 615, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only) for Grade 60 steel bars, unless otherwise required".
767*	905.03	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: "Unless otherwise specified, spiral reinforcement must meet the requirements of plain or deformed Grade 40 steel bars of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 996 (Type A), or the requirements of cold-drawn wire of ASTM A 1064".
767	905.03	Change the first sentence of the third paragraph to read: "Bar reinforcement for prestressed concrete beams must meet the requirements of ASTM A 996 (Type R) for Grade 60 steel bars, except

Page	Subsection	Errata
		the Engineer will allow bar reinforcement that meets the requirements of ASTM A 615 or ASTM A 996 (Type A) for Grade 40 steel bars for stirrups in prestressed concrete beams”.
768	905.03.C	Change the first sentence in the subsection to read: "Epoxy coated steel reinforcement, if required, must be coated in accordance with ASTM A 775, with the following exceptions and additions."
768	905.03.C.3	Change the first sentence of this subsection to read: "Include written certification that the coated reinforcing bars were cleaned, coated, and tested in accordance with ASTM A 775 with the coating applicator."
768	905.05	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Deformed steel bars must meet the requirements of ASTM A 706 or the requirements for Grade 40, Grade 50, or Grade 60 of ASTM A 615 or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)".
768	905.06	Delete this subsection in its entirety and replace it with the following: "Deformed wire fabric for prestressed concrete and fabric for concrete pavement reinforcement must meet the requirements of ASTM A 1064 and fabricated as required."
772*	906.07	Change the first paragraph to read: "High-strength bolt fasteners for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325 Type 1 bolts. High-strength nuts for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563 Grade DH or AASHTO M 292 Grade 2H. High-strength washers for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM F 436 Type 1 for circular, beveled, clipped circular, and clipped beveled washers." Change the second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Galvanized nuts must be tapped oversize in accordance with ASTM A 563 and meet Supplementary Requirements S1, Lubricant and Rotational Capacity Test for Coated Nuts and S2, Lubricant Dye."
777*	907.03.D.2.a	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: "Angle sections must be nominal 2½ inch by 2½ inch by ¼ inch."
777*	907.03.D.2.b	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Angle section braces must be nominal 1¾ inch by 1¾ inch by ¼ inch or nominal 2 inch by 2 inch ³ / ₁₆ inch."
782	908.04	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "Steel castings for steel construction must meet the requirements of ASTM A 148 for Grade 60/90 carbon steel castings, as shown on the plans, unless the Engineer approves an alternate in writing."

Page	Subsection	Errata
784*	908.09.C	<p>Change this subsection to read: "C. Hardware. Railing anchor studs must meet the requirements of ASTM A 449 Type 1. Heavy hex nuts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563. Bolts, used as rail fasteners, must meet the requirements of ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325, Type 1. Where called for, round head bolts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 449 Type 1. The material for the railing hand hole screws must meet the requirements of ASTM A 276, Type 304. All nuts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563 Grade DH or AASHTO M 292 Grade 2H. All flat washers must meet the requirements of ASTM F 436. Lock washers must be steel, regular, helical spring washers meeting the requirements of ANSI B18.21.1 - 1972. Bolts, nuts, washers and other hardware must be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232. Galvanized nuts must be tapped oversize in accordance with ASTM A 563, and meet Supplementary Requirements S1, Lubricant and Rotational Capacity Test for Coated Nuts, and S2, Lubricant Dye."</p>
784	908.11.A	<p>Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Steel beam sections, backup elements, terminal end shoes, and special end shoes must meet the requirements of AASHTO M 180, for Class A guardrail."</p>
785*	908.11.B	<p>Change the second paragraph to read: "Bolts, nuts, and round washers for guardrail, other than at bridge barrier railings, must meet the requirements of ASTM A 307 (Grade A), ASTM A 563 (Grade A with Supplementary Requirements S1 of ASTM A 563), and ASTM F 436, respectively."</p> <p>Change the third paragraph to read: "Washers, other than round washers, for guardrail must meet the requirements for circular washers in ASTM F 436 except that the dimensions must be as shown on the plans."</p> <p>Change the fifth paragraph to read: "Bolts, nuts, and washers for connections at bridge barrier railings must conform to ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325 Type 1 galvanized high-strength structural bolts with suitable nuts and hardened washers."</p>
787	908.14.B	<p>Add the following sentence to the end of the third paragraph of this subsection: "Exposed threaded ends of anchor bolts must be galvanized a minimum of 20 inches."</p> <p>Change the sixth paragraph in this subsection to read: "Provide washers meeting the requirements of ASTM F 436 for circular washers."</p>
787	908.14.B	<p>Change the second sentence of the fourth paragraph to read "After coating, the maximum limit of pitch and major diameter for bolts with a</p>

Page	Subsection	Errata
		diameter no greater than 1 inch may exceed the Class 2A limit by no greater than 0.021 inch, and by no greater than 0.031 inch for bolts greater than 1 inch in diameter”.
787*	908.14.C	Change the first paragraph to read "Provide either four or six high strength anchor bolts per the contract plans, meeting the mechanical requirements of ASTM F 1554, for Grade 105, with each standard. Anchor bolts for traffic signal strain poles must meet the requirements of subsection 908.14.B with the following exceptions and additions:"
789	909.03	Change the second sentence of the second paragraph to read: "As an alternative to the AASHTO M 36 requirements for metal pipe, the Contractor may use gasket material meeting the low temperature flexibility and elevated temperature flow test requirements of ASTM C 990, excluding the requirements for softening point, flashpoint and fire point."
793	909.06	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (CPV) and required fittings meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 304."
793*	909.05.D	Change the second sentence of the paragraph to read "Provide a continuous welded joint to create a watertight casing that is capable of withstanding handling and installation stresses. Perform field welding by the SMAW process using E7018 electrodes."
794*	909.08.A	Change the first sentence to read: "Provide bridge deck downspouts of PE pipe meeting the requirements of ASTM F 714, PE 4710, DR 26."
804	Table 909-9	In the note area at the bottom of the table change the designation of the second note from "c." to "b."
811	910.04	Add the following sentence to the end of this subsection: "Fabricate silt fence according to subsection 916.02."
814	Table 911-1	In the 4 th row of the 5 rows in the table change the Property listed as "Total Organic Content (TOC)" to read "Total Organic Carbon (TOC)".
829*	912.08.K	Replace Table 912-10 with the Table 912-10 below.
833*	913.03.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Clay brick, to construct manholes, catch basins, and similar structures, must meet the requirements of ASTM C 32, for Grade MS."
837*	914.04	Add the following as subsection 914.04.C: "C. Lubricant-Adhesive for Neoprene Joint Seals. The lubricant-adhesive must be a single-component moisture-curing polyurethane and aromatic hydrocarbon solvent mixture meeting ASTM D 2835, Type

Page	Subsection	Errata
		I. Ship in containers plainly marked with the lot or batch number of the material and date of manufacture. Store at temperatures between 58 and 80°F. Do not exceed 12 months shelf-life prior to use."
840	914.08	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: "Straight tie bars for end-of-pour joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans meeting the requirements of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 706, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)".
840*	914.09.A	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Straight tie bars for longitudinal pavement joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans meeting the requirements of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 706, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)".
840	914.09.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Bent tie bars for bulkhead joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans."
841*	914.13	In the first sentence of this subsection change "ASTM D 1248, for Type III, Class B" to read "ASTM D 4976, Group 2, Class 4, Grade 4".
844	916.01.A	Change the first sentence to read: "Cobblestone must consist of rounded or semi-rounded rock fragments with an average dimension from 3 inches to 10 inches."
845	916.01.D.1	Change the second sentence to read: "Checkdams for ditch grades 2 percent or greater must be constructed using cobblestone or broken concrete ranging from 3 inches to 10 inches in size."
851*	917.10.B.1	Delete the paragraph and replace it with the following: "1. Class A. Provide and apply Class A chemical nutrient fertilizer either according to MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass, except the maximum single application rate of nutrient will be 48 pounds per acre, when soil tests are required or as indicated in subsections 917.10.B.1.a and 917.10.B.1.b."
851	917.10.B.1	Add the MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass, found below, after the first paragraph of this subsection.
853	917.15.B.1	Change the second sentence of the subsection to read: "The net must meet the requirements of subsection 917.15.D and be capable of reinforcing the blanket to prevent damage during shipping, handling, and installation."
857	918.01	Add the following two paragraphs following the first paragraph of this subsection: "Wall thickness and outside diameter dimensions must conform to ASTM D 1785 for smooth-wall schedule 40 and 80 PVC conduit

Page	Subsection	Errata
		material. The Department will allow no more than 3 percent deviation from the minimum wall thickness specified.
		Wall thickness range must be within 12 percent in accordance with ASTM D 3035 for smooth-wall coilable schedule 40 and 80 PE conduit.”
858	918.01.E	Delete the first three sentences of the second paragraph shown on page 858.
863	918.06.F.1	Delete the third paragraph in this subsection in its entirety and replace it with the following: "Provide smooth or deformed welded wire fabric in accordance with ASTM A 1064."
864	918.07.C	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Provide anchor bolts, nuts, and washers meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14.A and subsection 908.14.B."
864	918.07.C	Delete the second sentence of the second paragraph.
864	918.07.C	Change the third sentence to read: "Provide anchor bolts threaded 4 inches beyond the anchor bolt projection shown on the plans."
867	918.08.C	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph on this page to read: "Galvanize bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers as specified in subsection 908.14.B."
867	918.08.C	Change the last sentence of the subsection to read: "Provide each frangible base with manufacturer access covers as shown on the plans."
867*	918.08.D	Delete this subsection in its entirety and replace with the following: "Provide galvanized anchor bolts, studs, nuts, couplings, and washers in accordance with subsection 908.14."
879	918.10.J	Change the third sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide anchor bolts and associated nuts, washers, and hardware meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14."
887	919.06	Change the second paragraph to read: "Shims must be fabricated from brass shim stock or brass strip meeting the requirements of ASTM B 36, for copper alloy UNS No. C26000, half-hard rolled temper, or fabricated from galvanized sheeting meeting the requirements of ASTM A 653, for Coating Designation G 90."
887	919.07.C	Change the sentence to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata						
		“Galvanized high-strength steel bolts, nuts, and washers for connecting arm connection flanges must meet the requirements of subsection 906.07.”						
903	921.03.D	Delete the last three sentences of the first paragraph of this subsection.						
914	921.05.D	Change the first sentence of this subsection to read: "Provide anchor bolts meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14.C, including elongation and reduction of area requirements."						
916	921.07	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Provide LED case signs internally illuminated by LEDs and changeable message case signs internally illuminated with LED light sources."						
936	922.04.B	In the first sentence of the first paragraph change the "R-52" to "R-126".						
936	922.04.B	Add the following to the end of the first paragraph: “Hardware used to connect the end section to the barrier must meet the requirements of NCHRP 350 or MASH (Test Level 3 or higher).”						
936	922.04.B	In the first sentence of the second paragraph delete "R-52".						
936	922.04.B	Change the fourth paragraph of this subsection to read as follows: For all endings requiring impact attenuators provide a NCHRP-350 Test Level 3 or MASH Test Level 3 approved impact attenuation system, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.						
952	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay items to read: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>“Conc Barrier, Rem</td> <td>123</td> <td>204”</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“Conc Pole, Fit Up, (type)</td> <td>679</td> <td>819”</td> </tr> </table>	“Conc Barrier, Rem	123	204”	“Conc Pole, Fit Up, (type)	679	819”
“Conc Barrier, Rem	123	204”						
“Conc Pole, Fit Up, (type)	679	819”						
953*	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item reading: “DB Cable, in Conduit, 600 Volt, (number) 1/C# (size)						
957	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item from the list: Guardrail Buffered End						
960	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: “Mobilization, Max (dollar)						
961	Pay item Index	Delete the following pay items from the list: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color).....</td> <td>598.....</td> <td>811</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2nd Application, (color).....</td> <td>598.....</td> <td>811</td> </tr> </table>	Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color).....	598.....	811	Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2 nd Application, (color).....	598.....	811
Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color).....	598.....	811						
Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2 nd Application, (color).....	598.....	811						
961	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay items in the list to read: Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 12 inch, Cross Hatching, (color) Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, __ inch, Cross Hatching, (color) Add the following pay items to the list:						

Page	Subsection	Errata		
		"Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (legend).....	598.....	811
		Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (symbol).....	598.....	811
		Pedestal, Pushbutton, Alum.....	696.....	820
		Pedestal, Pushbutton, Rem.....	696.....	820"
962	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay items in the list to read: "Pile Driving Equipment, Furn (Structure No.) Pile, Galv (Structure No.)"		
963	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: "Rem Curing Compound, for Longit Mrkg, __ inch	598	811"
964	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: "Sewer, CI __, __ inch, Jacked in Place	200	402"
		"Sign Cover, Type I.....	622	812"
965*	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: "Steel Casing Pipe, __ inch, Tr Det __ Site Preparation, Max (dollar)	646	815"
966	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: "Structures, Rem (Structure No.).....	123	204"
966	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item form the list; Temp Casing.....	533.....	718
967*	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item from the list; Truss Fdn Anchor Bolts, Replace.....	584.....	810
967	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: "Traf Regulator Control"		
968*	Pay item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: "Water Shutoff, Adj, Temp, Case __ Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar).....	646	815
		Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar)	646	815"
993	General Index	Change "Shop Plans (see Plans and Working Drawings)" to read "Shop Drawings (see Plans and Working Drawings)".		

Table 701-1 Concrete Structure Mixtures													
		Slump (inches)				Minimum Strength of Concrete (f)							
Concrete Grade (e,h)	Section Number Reference (i)	Cement Content per cyd (b,c)		Type A, D or no Admixture	Type MR, F, or G Admixtures (g)			Flexural (psi)			Compressive (psi)		
		lb	sack		Before Admixture	After Admixture (Type MR)	After Admixture (Type F or G)	7 Day	14 Day	28 Day (Class Design Strength)	7 Day	14 Day	28 Day (Class Design Strength)
D (a)	706, 711, 712	658 (d)	7.0	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	625	700	725	3,200	4,000	4,500
S1	705	611	6.5	3 - 5	0 - 3	3 - 6	3 - 7	600	650	700	3,000	3,500	4,000
T	705, 706	611	6.5	3 - 7	0 - 4	3 - 7	3 - 8	550	600	650	2,600	3,000	3,500
S2 (a)	401, 705, 706, 712, 713, 801, 802, 803, 810	564	6.0	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	550	600	650	2,600	3,000	3,500
		526 (d)	5.6										
S3	402, 403, 803, 804, 806	517	5.5	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	500	550	600	2,200	2,600	3,000
		489 (d)	5.2										

a. Unless otherwise required, use Coarse Aggregate 6AA or 17A for exposed structural concrete in bridges, retaining walls, and pump stations.

b. Do not place concrete mixtures containing supplemental cementitious materials unless the local average minimum temperature for the next 10 consecutive days is forecast to be above 40 °F. Adjustments to the time required for opening to construction or vehicular traffic may be necessary. Cold weather protection may be required, as described in the quality control plan. The restriction does not apply to Grade S1 concrete in foundation piling below ground level or Grade T concrete in tremie construction.

c. Type III cement is not permitted

d. Use admixture quantities specified by the Qualified Products Lists to reduce mixing water. Admixture use is required for Grade D, Grade S2, and Grade S3, concrete with a reduced cement content. Use a water-reducing retarding admixture at the required dosage for Grade D concrete to provide the setting retardation required. When the maximum air temperature is not forecast to exceed 60 °F for the day, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture or a water-reducing retarding admixture. Ensure Grade D concrete in concrete diaphragms contains a water-reducing admixture, or a water-reducing retarding admixture. For night casting, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture in lieu of water-reducing retarding admixture, provided that the concrete can be placed and finished prior to initial set.

e. The mix design basis for bulk volume (dry, loose) of coarse aggregate per unit volume of concrete is 68% for Grade S1, and 70% for Grade D, Grade S2, Grade T, and Grade S3.

f. The Contractor may use flexural strength to determine form removal. Use compressive strength for acceptance in other situations.

g. MR = Mid-range.

h. The Engineer will allow the use of an optimized aggregate gradation as specified in section 604.

i. Section Number Reference:

401	Culverts	711	Bridge Railings	803	Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps, and Steps
402	Storm Sewers	712	Bridge Rehabilitation-Concrete	804	Concrete Barriers and Glare Screens
403	Drainage Structures	713	Bridge Rehabilitation-Steel	806	Bicycle Paths
705	Foundation Piling	801	Concrete Driveways	810	Permanent Traffic Signs and Supports
706	Structural Concrete Construction	802	Concrete Curb, Gutter and Dividers		

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Table 902-6 Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Physical Requirements													
Est. Traffic (million ESAL)	Mix Type	Percent Crushed Minimum Criteria		Fine Aggregate Angularity Minimum Criteria		% Sand Equivalent Minimum Criteria		Los Angeles Abrasion % Loss Maximum Criteria		% Soft Particles Maximum Criteria (b)		% Flat and Elongated Particles Maximum Criteria (c)	
		Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course
< 0.3	LVSP	55/—	—	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
< 0.3	E03	55/—	—	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
≥0.3 - <1.0	E1	65/—	—	40	—	40	40	40	45	10	10	—	—
≥1.0 - < 3	E3	75/—	50/—	40(a)	40(a)	40	40	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥3 - <10	E10	85/80	60/—	45	40	45	45	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥10 - <30	E30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	45	35	35	3	4.5	10	10
≥30 - <100	E50	100/10 0	95/90	45	45	50	50	35	35	3	4.5	10	10

(a) For an E3 mixture type that enters the restricted zone as defined in Table 902-5, the minimum is 43. If these criteria are satisfied, acceptance criteria and associated incentive/disincentive or pay adjustment tied to this gradation restricted zone requirement included in contract, do not apply. Otherwise, final gradation blend must be outside of the restricted zone.

(b) Soft particles maximum is the sum of the shale, siltstone, ochre, coal, clay-ironstone and particles that are structurally weak or are non-durable in service.

(c) Maximum by weight with a 1 to 5 aspect ratio.

Note: "85/80" denotes that 85 percent of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80 percent has at least two fractured faces.

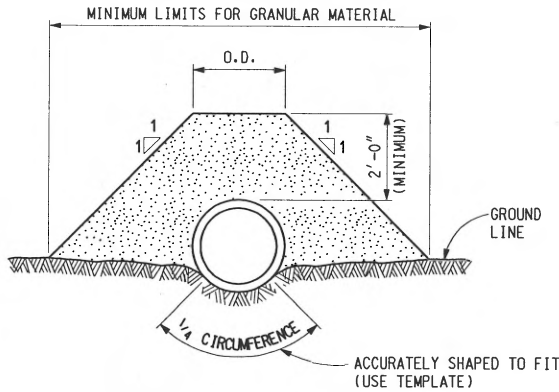
Table 912-10 Minimum Retention Requirements				
Preservative	Minimum Retention, (pcf)			AWPA Standard
	Guardrail Posts	Sign Posts	Blocks	
Pentachlorophenol	0.60	0.50	0.40	A6
CCA, ACZA	0.60	0.50	0.40	A11
ACQ (a)	0.60	Not Allowed	0.40	A11
CA-B (a)	0.31	Not Allowed	0.21	A11
CA-A (a)	0.31	Not Allowed	0.15	A11
Other Waterborne preservatives	AWPA Commodity Specification A, Table 3.0, Use Category 4B	Not Allowed	AWPA Commodity Specification A, Table 3.0, Use Category 4A	A11
a. Non-Metallic washers or spacers are required for timber and lumber treated with ACQ or CA placed in direct contact with aluminum. Do not use with sign posts.				

MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass
3/8/2012

		Sand based rootzone establishment	Golf greens and tees est. or mature; Kentucky bluegrass or perennial ryegrass athletic fields est. or mature; sand based rootzone mature	Lawns, golf course fairways; establishment or mature	Establishment without soil test
Bray P1, Mehlich 3 Soil Test Value (ppm): pH<7.4	Olsen Soil Test Value (ppm) pH>7.4	Recommendation (lbs. P ₂ O ₅ /1000 ft. ²)	Recommendation (lbs. P ₂ O ₅ /1000 ft. ²)	Recommendation (lbs. P ₂ O ₅ /1000 ft. ²)	Recommendation (lbs. P ₂ O ₅ /1000 ft. ²)
0	0	4.4	3.4	2.5	2.5 lbs. year (Maximum single application of 1.5 lbs.)
2	1.3	4.1	3.1	2.2	
4	2.7	3.9	2.7	1.9	
6	4	3.6	2.4	1.6	
8	5.3	3.4	2.0	1.3	
10	6.7	3.1	1.7	1.0	
12	8	2.8	1.4	0.7	
14	9.3	2.6	1.0	0.4	
16	10.7	2.3	0.7	0.1	
18	12	2.1	0.3	0.0	
20	13.3	1.8	0.0		
22	14.7	1.5			
24	16	1.3			
26	17.3	1.0			
28	18.7	0.8			
30	20	0.5			
32	21.3	0.2			
34	22.7	0.0			

Web resources: www.turf.msu.edu or www.bephosphorusmart.msu.edu

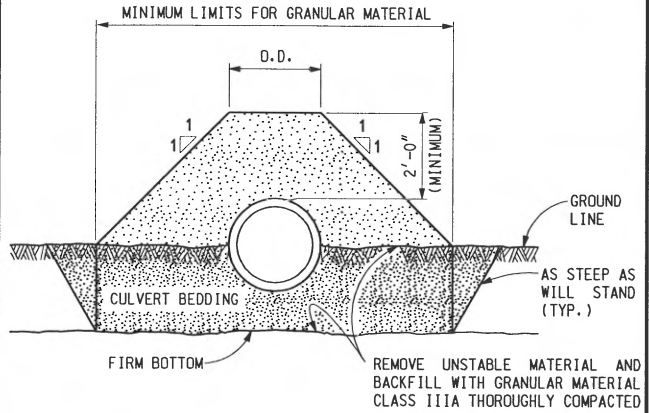
EMBANKMENT BETWEEN GROUND LINE AND 2'-0" MINIMUM ABOVE TOP OF PIPE CULVERT SHALL CONSIST OF GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS IIIA COMPACTED TO 95% OF ITS MAXIMUM UNIT WEIGHT. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED AND COMPACTED IN LAYERS NOT MORE THAN 10" IN THICKNESS.



NOTE:
TRENCH MAY BE UNDERCUT BELOW CULVERT AND THE UNDERCUT MATERIAL REPLACED WITH GRANULAR MATERIAL.

CROSS-SECTION SHOWING CULVERT INSTALLATION IN STABLE SOIL

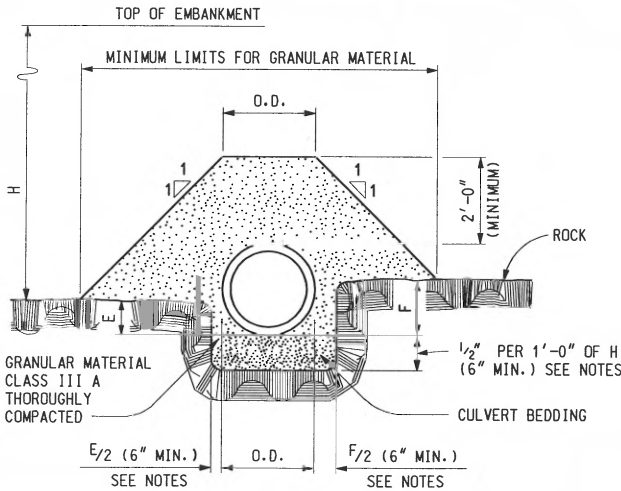
EMBANKMENT BETWEEN GROUND LINE AND 2'-0" MINIMUM ABOVE TOP OF PIPE CULVERT SHALL CONSIST OF GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS IIIA COMPACTED TO 95% OF ITS MAXIMUM UNIT WEIGHT. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED AND COMPACTED IN LAYERS NOT MORE THAN 10" IN THICKNESS.



NOTE:
PLACE AND COMPACT CULVERT BEDDING TO THE LEVEL OF 1/4 THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE CULVERT AND THEN EXCAVATE AND SHAPE A TRENCH TO FIT THE PIPE. AFTER PLACING CULVERT, CONTINUE FILLING WITH CULVERT BEDDING TO GROUND LINE.

CROSS-SECTION SHOWING CULVERT INSTALLATION IN UNSTABLE SOIL

EMBANKMENT BETWEEN GROUND LINE AND 2'-0" MINIMUM ABOVE TOP OF PIPE CULVERT SHALL CONSIST OF GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS IIIA COMPACTED TO 95% OF ITS MAXIMUM UNIT WEIGHT. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED AND COMPACTED IN LAYERS NOT MORE THAN 10" IN THICKNESS.



NOTE:
PLACE AND COMPACT GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS IIIA TO THE LEVEL OF 1/4 THE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE CULVERT AND THEN EXCAVATE AND SHAPE A TRENCH TO FIT THE PIPE.

CROSS-SECTION SHOWING CULVERT INSTALLATION IN ROCK

NOTES:

CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE, CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE, AND ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 12" OF GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS IIIA PLACED COMPLETELY AROUND THE PIPE FOR ITS FULL LENGTH EXCEPT FOR BEDDING.

THE ENGINEER SHALL DESIGNATE THE REQUIRED DETAIL BASED ON SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED.

UNSTABLE SOIL IS SOIL TOO SOFT OR SPONGY TO PROVIDE A FIRM BED FOR THE PIPE CULVERT.

NO REDUCTION SHALL BE MADE IN THE REGULAR EMBANKMENT QUANTITY FOR THE SPACE OCCUPIED BY THE CULVERT.

PIPE CULVERTS IN CUT SECTIONS SHALL BE PLACED ACCORDING TO THE DETAILS SPECIFIED ON STANDARD PLAN R-83-SERIES.

WHEN AN END SECTION IS USED IN LIEU OF A HEADWALL, A STABLE FOUNDATION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE END SECTION COMPARABLE TO THAT PROVIDED BY THE CULVERT.

WHEN BELL AND SPIGOT PIPE IS USED IN A ROCK TRENCH, A MINIMUM OF 4" OF CULVERT BEDDING WILL BE REQUIRED UNDER THE BELL.



David W. Cain
ENGINEER OF CONSTRUCTION & TECHNOLOGY

Michael A. Hartman
ENGINEER OF DESIGN SUPPORT AREA

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Gloria J. Jeff

PREPARED BY
DESIGN
SUPPORT AREA

Calvin Roberts
ENGINEER OF MAINTENANCE

James D. Culp
ENGINEER OF TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

Bill Blom
ENGINEER OF DEVELOPMENT

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.
CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

BEDDING AND FILLING
AROUND PIPE CULVERTS

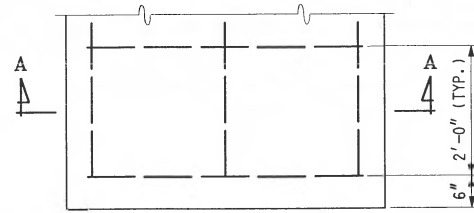
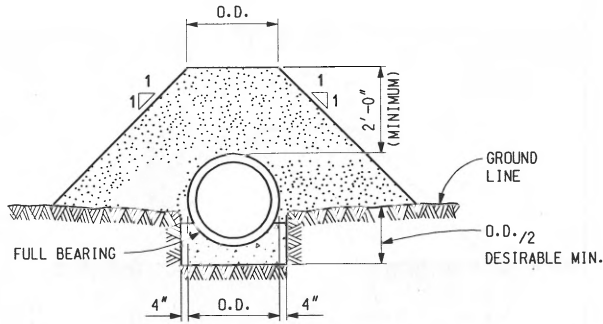
11-14-2003
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-25-2002
PLAN DATE

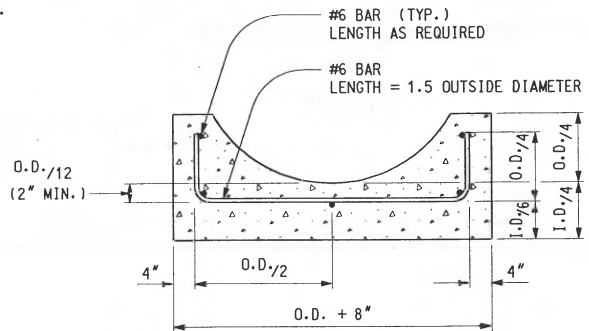
R-82-D

SHEET
1 OF 2

EMBANKMENT BETWEEN GROUND LINE AND 2'-0" MINIMUM ABOVE TOP OF PIPE CULVERT SHALL CONSIST OF GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS IIIA COMPACTED TO 95% OF ITS MAXIMUM UNIT WEIGHT. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED AND COMPACTED IN LAYERS NOT MORE THAN 10" IN THICKNESS.



PLAN



SECTION A - A

TABLE OF QUANTITIES			
BASED ON THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER (O.D.) OF PIPE			
INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE	OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE	CYD CONCRETE PER LFT	LBS STEEL PER LFT
18"	1.916'	0.061	9.7
24"	2.500'	0.096	10.3
30"	3.083'	0.140	11.0
36"	3.667'	0.191	11.6
42"	4.250'	0.250	12.3

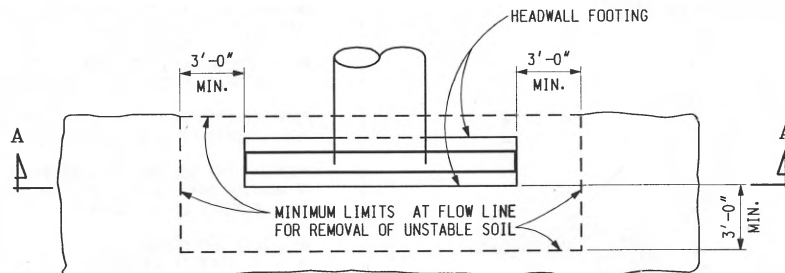
ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE GRADE M.

ALL EXCAVATION AND FORMS NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE PER CYD FOR CONCRETE.

THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE PIPE CULVERT.

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS 2'-0" MINIMUM AT ALL SPLICES.

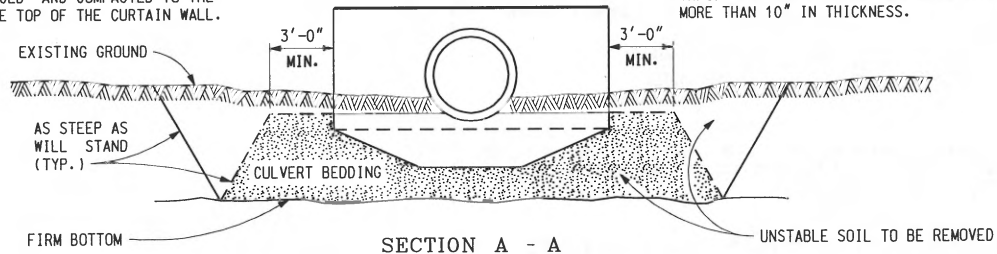
CULVERT INSTALLATION WITH CONCRETE CRADLE



PLAN

NOTE:
THE TRENCH FOR THE CURTAIN WALL SHALL BE EXCAVATED AFTER THE GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS II IS PLACED AND COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CURTAIN WALL.

BACKFILL SHALL CONSIST OF GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS IIIA THOROUGHLY COMPACTED. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED AND COMPACTED IN LAYERS NOT MORE THAN 10" IN THICKNESS.



SECTION A - A

CULVERT HEADWALL INSTALLATION IN UNSTABLE SOIL

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**BEDDING AND FILLING
AROUND PIPE CULVERTS**

11-14-2003
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-25-2002
PLAN DATE

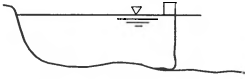



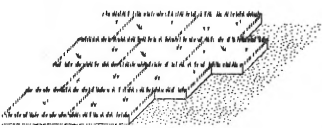

R-82-D

SHEET
2 OF 2



APPLICABLE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES
 (COMPREHENSIVE DETAILS ARE LOCATED IN SECTION 6 OF)
 (THE SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MANUAL)

- A = SLOPES
- B = STREAMS AND WATERWAYS
- C = SURFACE DRAINAGEWAYS
- D = ENCLOSED DRAINAGE (INLET & OUTFALL CONTROL)
- E = LARGE FLAT SURFACE AREAS
- F = BORROW AND STOCKPILE AREAS
- G = DNRE PERMIT MAY BE REQUIRED

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	 TURBIDITY CURTAIN	A Turbidity Curtain is used when slack water area is necessary to isolate construction activities from the watercourse. The still water area contains the sediments within the construction limits.		•					
2	 GRUBBING OMITTED	Retains existing root mat which assists in stabilizing slopes. Assists in the revegetation process by providing sprout growth. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Discourages off-road vehicle use.		•			•		
3	 PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING	Inexpensive but effective erosion control measure to stabilize flat areas and mild slopes. Permits runoff to infiltrate soil, reducing runoff volumes. Proper preparation of the seed bed, fertilizing, mulching and watering is critical to its success.		•	•		•	•	
4	 DUST CONTROL	Dust control can be accomplished by watering, and/or applying calcium chloride. The disturbed areas should be kept to a minimum. PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING (KEY 3) should be applied as soon as possible.		•			•	•	
5	 SODDING	Provides immediate vegetative cover such as at spillways and ditch bottoms. Proper preparation of the topsoil, placement of the sod, and watering is critical to its success.		•			•	•	
6	 VEGETATED BUFFER STRIPS	Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Assists in the collection of sediments by filtering runoff. Assists in the establishment of a permanent vegetative cover.		•			•		

MDOT
Michigan Department of Transportation

PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Steudle

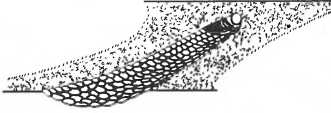
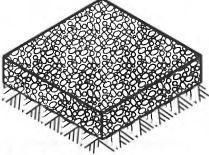


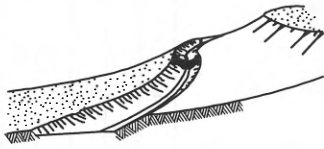

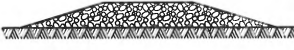
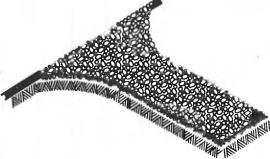
APPROVED BY: John C. Friend
ENGINEER OF DELIVERY

APPROVED BY: Mark A. Van Pelt
ENGINEER OF DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES

9-10-2010 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-3-2010 PLAN DATE	R-96-E	SHEET 1 OF 6
--------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------	-----------------

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
7	 <p>RIPRAP</p>	Used where vegetation cannot be established. Very effective in protecting against high velocity flows. Should be placed over a geotextile liner.		•	•	•	•		•
8	 <p>AGGREGATE COVER</p>	Can be used in any area where a stable condition is needed for construction operations, equipment storage or in heavy traffic areas. Reduces potential soil erosion and fugitive dust by stabilizing raw areas.		•				•	•
9	 <p>BENCHES</p>	Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Assists in the collection and filtering of sediments. Provides access for stabilizing slopes.		•					•
10	 <p>DIVERSION DIKE</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Collects and diverts runoff to properly stabilized drainage ways. Works well with INTERCEPTING DITCH (KEY 11)		•				•	•
11	 <p>INTERCEPTING DITCH</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying. Works well with DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10)		•				•	•
12	 <p>INTERCEPTING DITCH AND DIVERSION DIKE</p>	Assists in the diversion of runoff to a stable outlet or sediment control device. Reduces sheet flow velocities preventing rilling and gulying.		•				•	•
13	 <p>GRAVEL FILTER BERM</p>	Useful in filtering flow prior to its reentry into a lake, stream or wetland. Works well with SEDIMENT TRAP (KEY 20) and TEMPORARY BYPASS CHANNEL (KEY 35). Not to be used in lieu of a CHECK DAM (KEY 37) in a ditch.		•		•			•
14	 <p>GRAVEL ACCESS APPROACH</p>	Provides a stable access to roadways minimizing fugitive dust and tracking of materials onto public streets and highways.						•	•

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

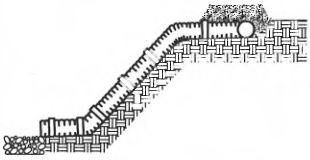

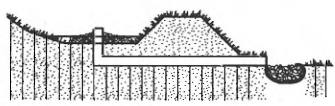
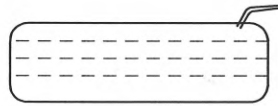

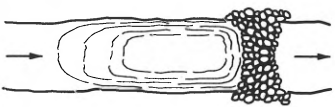
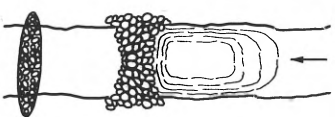
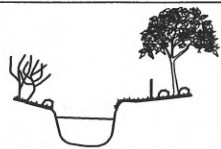
**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
2 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
15	 SLOPE DRAIN SURFACE	Excellent device for carrying water down slopes without creating an erosive condition. Generally used in conjunction with DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10), INTERCEPTING DITCH (KEY 11) and INTERCEPTING DITCH AND DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 12) to direct flow to a stable discharge area or SEDIMENT TRAP (KEY 20).		•	•				
16	 TREES, SHRUBS AND PERENNIALS	Trees, shrubs and perennials can provide low maintenance long term erosion protection. These plants may be particularly useful where site aesthetics are important along the roadside slopes.		•			•		
17	 PIPE DROP	Effective way to allow water to drop in elevation very rapidly without causing an erosive condition. Also works as a sediment collector device. May be left in place as a permanent erosion control device.		•	•				
18	 DEWATERING WITH FILTER BAG	It may be necessary to dewater from behind a cofferdam or construction dam to create a dry work site. Discharged water must be pumped to a filter bag. A GRAVEL FILTER BERM (KEY 13) may be placed downslope of the filter bag to provide additional filtration prior to entering any stream or wetland.			•				•
19	 ENERGY DISSIPATORS	A device to prevent the erosive force of water from eroding soils. Used at outlets of culverts, drainage pipes or other conduits to reduce the velocity of the water. Prevents structure scouring and undermining.		•	•	•	•		
20	 SEDIMENT TRAP	Used to intercept concentrated flows and prevent sediments from being transported off site or into a watercourse or wetland. The size of a Sediment Trap is 5 cubic yards or less. Works well when used with CHECK DAM (KEY 37).		•	•	•			
21	 SEDIMENT BASIN	A Sediment Basin is used to trap sediments from an upstream construction site. Requires periodic inspections, repairs, and maintenance. Where practical, sediments should be contained on site. A Sediment Basin should be the last choice of sediment control. The size of a Sediment Basin is greater than 5 cubic yards.			•				•
22	 VEGETATIVE BUFFER AT WATERCOURSE	This practice is used to maintain a vegetative buffer adjacent to a watercourse. When utilized with SILT FENCE (KEY 26) it will, under normal circumstances, prevent sediment from leaving the construction site.		•	•	•	•	•	

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR



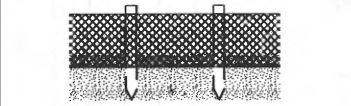
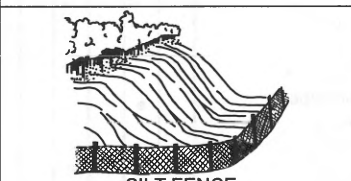

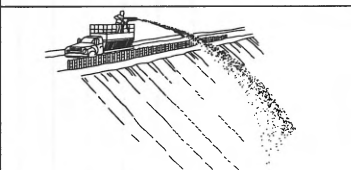
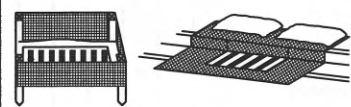
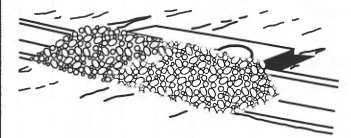
**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
3 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
23	 STREAM RELOCATION	A detail depicting the proper procedures for stream relocation. Maintains same width, depth, and flow velocity as the natural stream. Revegetate banks with PERMANENT/TEMPORARY SEEDING (KEY 3), MULCHING AND MULCH ANCHORING (KEY 28), MULCH BLANKETS AND HIGH VELOCITY MULCH BLANKETS (KEY 33) and woody plants to shade the stream.		•					•
24	 SAND AND STONE BAGS	Sand and stone bags are a useful tool in the prevention of erosion. Can be used to divert water around a construction site by creating a DIVERSION DIKE (KEY 10). Works well for creating a CONSTRUCTION DAM (KEY 36) and temporary culvert end fill.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25	 SAND FENCE AND DUNE STABILIZATION	A Sand Fence traps blowing sand by reducing wind velocities. Can be used to prevent sand from blowing onto roads. Must be maintained until sand source is stabilized.	•				•	•	
26	 SILT FENCE	A permeable barrier erected below disturbed areas to capture sediments from sheet flow. Can be used to divert small volumes of water to stable outlets. Ineffective as a filter and should never be placed across streams or ditches where flow is concentrated.	•				•	•	
27	 PLASTIC SHEETS OR GEOTEXTILE COVER	Plastic Sheets can be used to create a liner in temporary channels. Can also be used to create a temporary cover to prevent erosion of stockpiled materials.	•	•	•			•	
28	 MULCHING AND MULCH ANCHORING	Anchored mulch provides erosion protection against rain and wind. Mulch must be used on seeded areas to promote water retention and growth. Should be inspected after every rainstorm and repaired as necessary until vegetation is well established.	•		•		•	•	
29	 INLET PROTECTION FABRIC DROP	Provides settling and filtering of silt laden water prior to its entry into the drainage system. Can be used in median and side ditches where vegetation will be disturbed. Allows for early use of drainage systems prior to project completion.			•		•		
30	 INLET PROTECTION GEOTEXTILE AND STONE	Provides settling and filtering of silt laden water prior to its entry into the drainage system. Should be used in paved areas where drainage structures are existing or proposed. Allows for early use of drainage systems prior to project completion.			•		•		

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

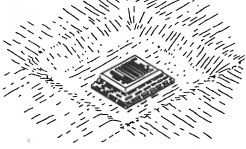
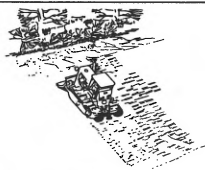
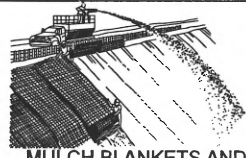
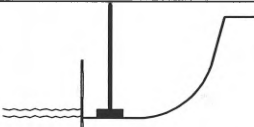



**SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES**

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
4 OF 6

KEY	DETAIL	CHARACTERISTICS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
31	 <p>INLET PROTECTION SEDIMENT TRAP</p>	<p>An Inlet Protection Sediment Trap is a temporary device that can be used in areas where medium flows are anticipated. Effective in trapping small quantities of sediments prior to water entering the drainage system. Can be used in areas such as median and side ditches.</p>			•		•		
32	 <p>SLOPE ROUGHENING AND SCARIFICATION</p>	<p>A simple and economical way to reduce soil erosion by wind and water. Can be accomplished by harrowing with a disk, back blading, or tracking with a dozer perpendicular to the slope.</p>	•				•	•	
33	 <p>MULCH BLANKETS AND HIGH VELOCITY MULCH BLANKETS</p>	<p>Mulch blankets provide an immediate and effective cover over raw erodible slopes affording excellent protection against rain and wind erosion. High velocity mulch blankets work well for stabilizing the bottom of ditches in waterways.</p>	•		•		•	•	
34	 <p>COFFERDAM</p>	<p>Used to create a dry construction area and protect the stream from raw erodible areas. Must be pumped dry or dewatered according to DEWATERING WITH FILTER BAG (KEY 18).</p>		•					•
35	 <p>TEMPORARY BYPASS CHANNEL</p>	<p>Utilized when a dry construction area is needed. Isolates stream flows from raw erodible areas minimizing erosion and subsequent siltation. Can incorporate SEDIMENT BASIN (KEY 21), CHECK DAM (KEY 37), and GRAVEL FILTER BERM (KEY 13) to remove sediments from water. Construction sequence of events may be necessary.</p>			•				•
36	 <p>CONSTRUCTION DAM</p>	<p>Used to create a dry or slack water area for construction. Isolates the stream from raw erodible areas. Can be created out of any non-erodible materials such as SAND AND STONE BAGS (KEY 24), a gravel dike with clay core or plastic liner, steel plates or plywood.</p>			•				•
37	 <p>CHECK DAM</p>	<p>Can be constructed across ditches or any area of concentrated flow. Protects vegetation in early stages of growth. A Check Dam is intended to reduce water velocities and capture sediment. A Check Dam is not a filtering device.</p>	•		•			•	

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

R-96-E

SHEET
5 OF 6

NOTES:

THIS STANDARD PLAN WILL SERVE AS A KEY IN THE SELECTION OF THE APPROPRIATE SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAILS. THIS PLAN ALSO PROVIDES THE KEY TO THE NUMBERED EROSION CONTROL ITEMS SPECIFIED ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. REFER TO THE MDT SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MANUAL, SECTION 6 FOR SPECIFIC DETAILS, CONTRACT ITEMS (PAY ITEMS), AND PAY UNITS.

COLLECTED SILT AND SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED PERIODICALLY TO MAINTAIN THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE SEDIMENT TRAP, SEDIMENT BASIN, AND SILT FENCE. AGGREGATES PLACED IN STREAMS SHOULD CONTAIN A MINIMUM OF FINES.

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PROVISIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE PERMANENT CONTROL MEASURES TO ASSURE EFFECTIVE CONTROL OF SEDIMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER VEGETATION ESTABLISHMENT OR AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL TO MINIMIZE SILTATION IN NEARBY DRAINAGE COURSES.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

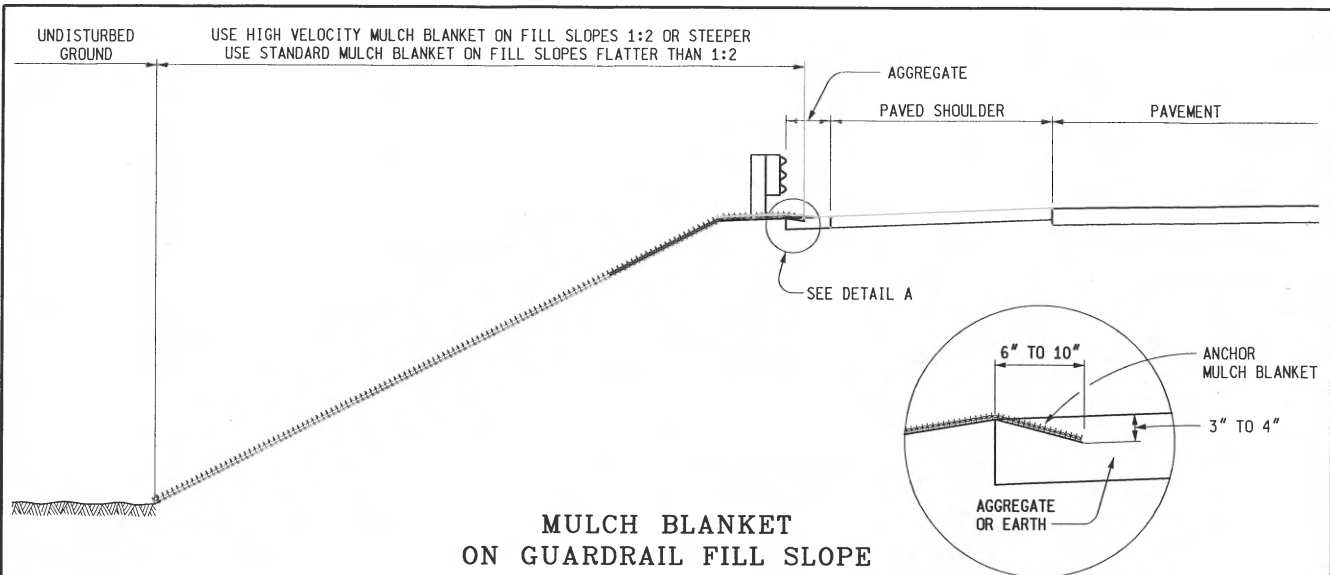
SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL MEASURES

9-10-2010
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

6-3-2010
PLAN DATE

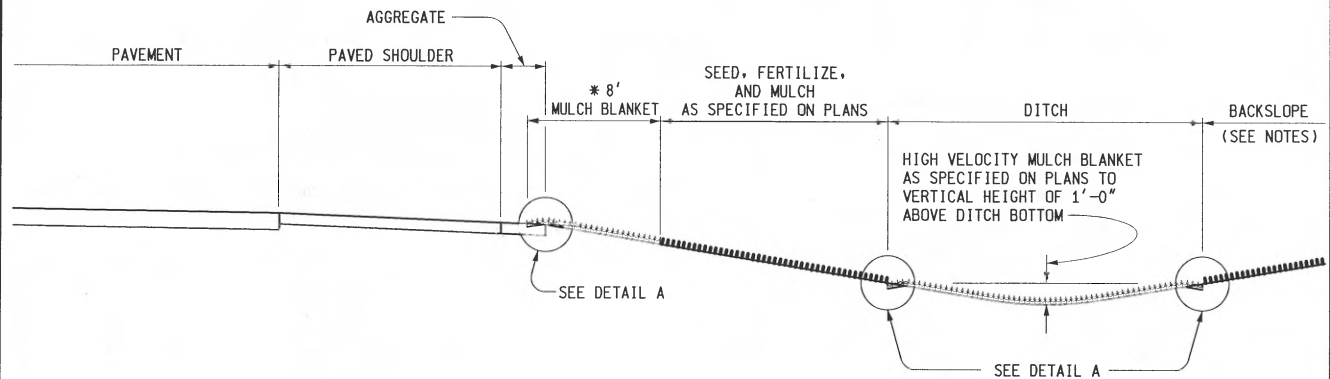
R-96-E

SHEET
6 OF 6

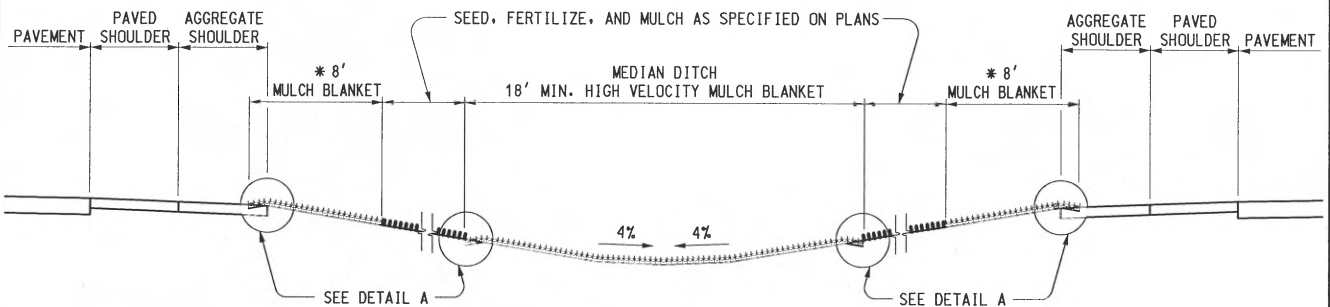


MULCH BLANKET ON GUARDRAIL FILL SLOPE

DETAIL A



TYPICAL SLOPE AND DITCH PROTECTION



MULCH BLANKET SPILLWAY DITCH

* NOTE:

MULCH BLANKET SHALL BE USED ON BOTH SIDES OF NORMAL SECTIONS, HIGH SIDES OF ALL SUPERELEVATED SECTIONS, AND LOW SIDES OF PAVEMENTS HAVING A SUPERELEVATION OF 5% OR LESS. HIGH VELOCITY MULCH BLANKET SHALL BE USED ON THE LOW SIDE OF PAVEMENTS HAVING A RATE OF SUPERELEVATION GREATER THAN 5%.



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Steudle

APPROVED BY: *Randy V. ...*
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: *Neil A. Van ...*
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

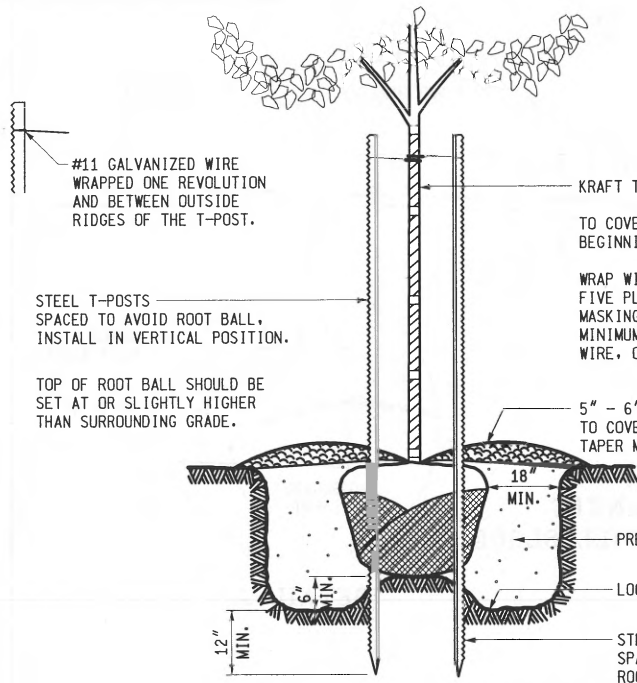
SEEDING AND TREE PLANTING

9-30-2014
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

9-26-2013
PLAN DATE

R-100-H

SHEET
1 OF 4



BRACING - VERTICAL STAKES

#11 GALVANIZED WIRE WRAPPED ONE REVOLUTION AND BETWEEN OUTSIDE RIDGES OF THE T-POST.

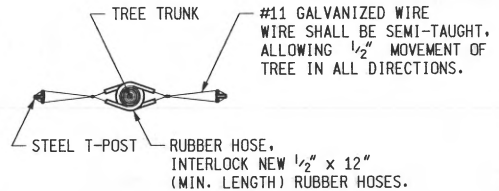
STEEL T-POSTS SPACED TO AVOID ROOT BALL. INSTALL IN VERTICAL POSITION.

TOP OF ROOT BALL SHOULD BE SET AT OR SLIGHTLY HIGHER THAN SURROUNDING GRADE.

KRAFT TREE WRAP TO COVER TRUNKS OF ALL DECIDUOUS TREES, BEGINNING BELOW SOIL LINE JUST ABOVE ROOTS.

WRAP WITH MINIMUM 2" WIDE MASKING TAPE IN FIVE PLACES, INCLUDING TOP & BOTTOM OF WRAPPING. MASKING TAPE SHALL BE WRAPPED AROUND TREE A MINIMUM OF TWO TIMES EACH PLACE. USE OF TWINE, WIRE, OR DUCT TAPE WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

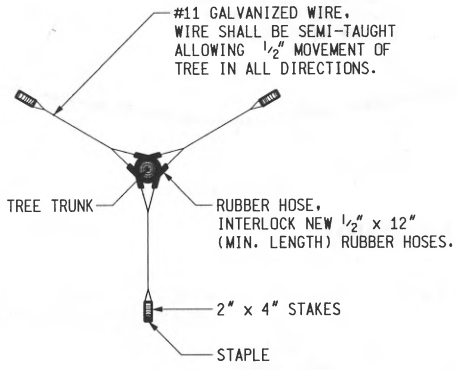
5" - 6" MULCH TO COVER ENTIRE PLANTING HOLE. TAPER MULCH TO TRUNK.



BRACING DETAIL

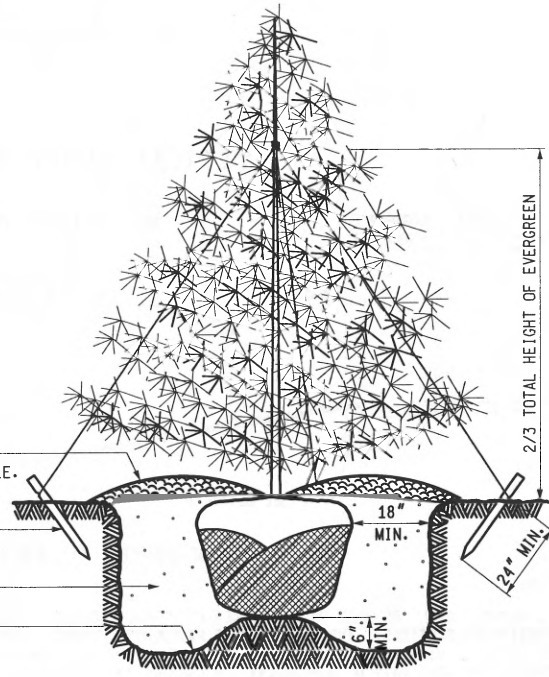
BRACE DECIDUOUS TREES 2" TO 4" IN CALIPER OR 8' OR MORE IN HEIGHT WITH TWO STAKES.

BRACE DECIDUOUS TREES LESS THAN 2" IN CALIPER OR 8' IN HEIGHT WITH ONE STAKE ON THE WESTERLY SIDE OF THE PLANT.



TRIPOD GUYING DETAIL

GUY EVERGREENS OVER 4" IN CALIPER OR 6' IN HEIGHT WITH THE TRIPOD METHOD AND UNDER 6' IN HEIGHT WITH TWO STAKES.



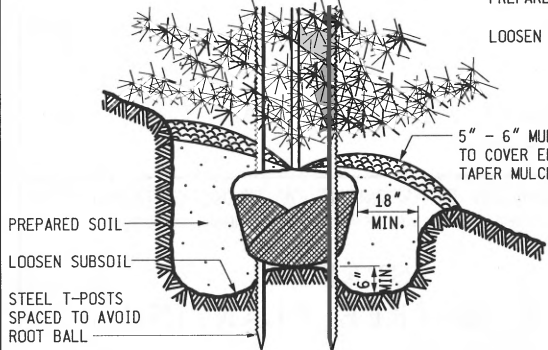
GUYING - TRIPOD METHOD

5" - 6" MULCH TO COVER ENTIRE PLANTING HOLE. TAPER MULCH TO TRUNK.

NOTCHED STAKE IN UNDISTURBED SOIL

PREPARED SOIL

LOOSEN SUBSOIL

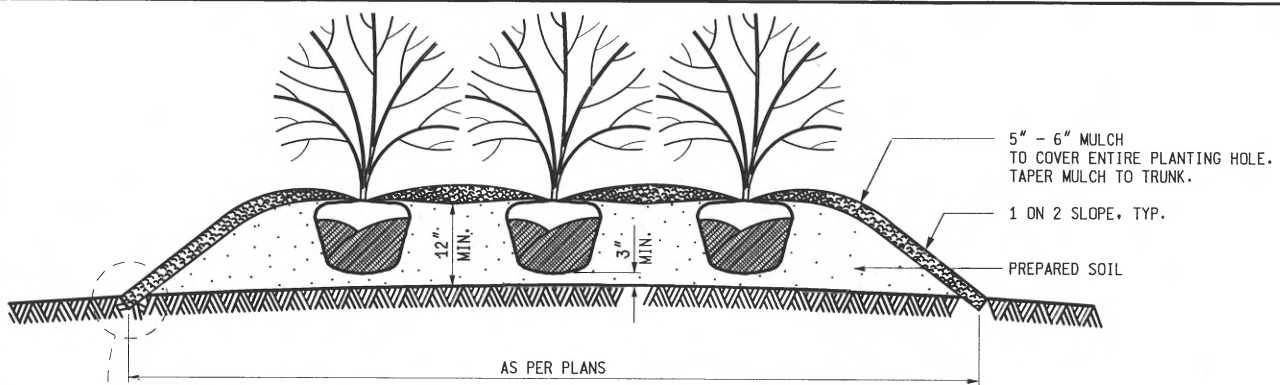


SLOPE PLANTING

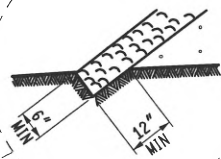
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SEEDING
AND TREE PLANTING**

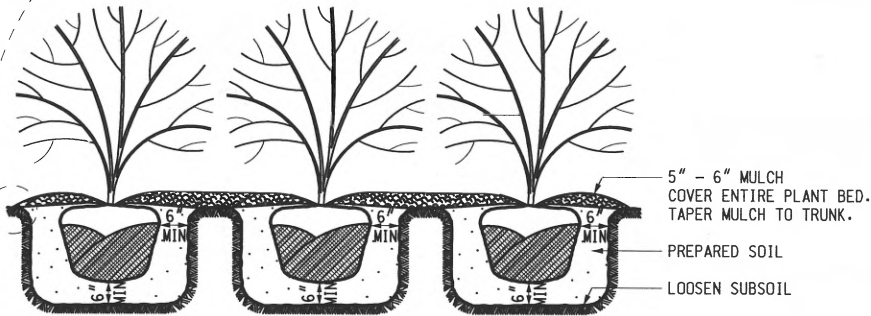
9-30-2014 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	9-26-2013 PLAN DATE	R-100-H	SHEET 2 OF 4
--------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-----------------



RAISED SHRUB BED DETAIL



SHRUB BED EDGING DETAIL



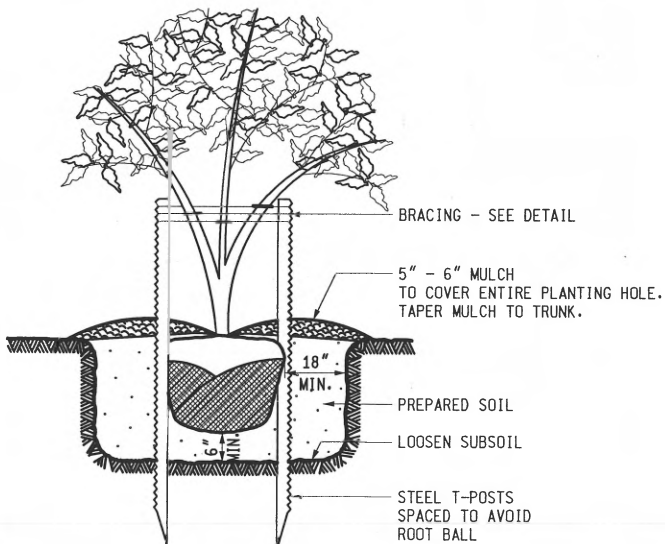
SHRUB BED DETAIL

FIRST AND SECOND WATERING AND CULTIVATION SHALL INCLUDE SHRUB BEDS.

CUT 6" X 12" (MIN.) EDGING AROUND THE PERIMETER OF ALL SHRUB BEDS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. SPRAY A NON-PERSISTANT GLYPHOSATE HERBICIDE TO ENTIRE SHRUB BEDS PRIOR TO PLANTING AND BARK PLACEMENT.

SHRUB BEDS ARE TO BE PAID FOR BY THE PAY ITEM 'SITE PREPARATION'.

ALL PLANTS SHALL BE SET PLUMB AND HAVE THE BEST SIDE OF PLANT FACING THE MAIN VIEWING DIRECTION.



MULTIPLE STEM TREES

PLANTING NOTES:

ALL EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE - IMMEDIATELY.

LOOSEN SUBSOIL TO A DEPTH OF 4". LOOSEN EARTH ON SIDES OF PLANT POCKET TO BREAK ANY GLAZING CAUSED BY DIGGING.

FILL PREPARED SOIL TO 1/2 THE DEPTH OF THE ROOT BALL. PACK FIRMLY, AND PUDDLE WITH WATER.

BACKFILL WITH PREPARED SOIL WHICH, AFTER COMPACTION, IS FLUSH WITH SURROUNDING GROUND LEVEL.

COVER ENTIRE PLANT POCKET AREA WITH 5"-6" MULCH. PRUNE, WRAP, AND BRACE AND GUY.

WHEN PLANTS ARE FURNISHED IN CONTAINERS, CONTAINERS SHALL BE COMPLETELY REMOVED AT THE TIME OF PLANTING.

TREE HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN BEFORE PRUNING. TREE PLANTING DEPTHS ARE SHOWN AFTER SETTLING.

TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL NOT BE PLANTED WITHIN 50' AND 30' RESPECTIVELY OF THE NEAREST EDGE OF METAL - EXCEPT WHERE INACCESSIBLE TO VEHICLES.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

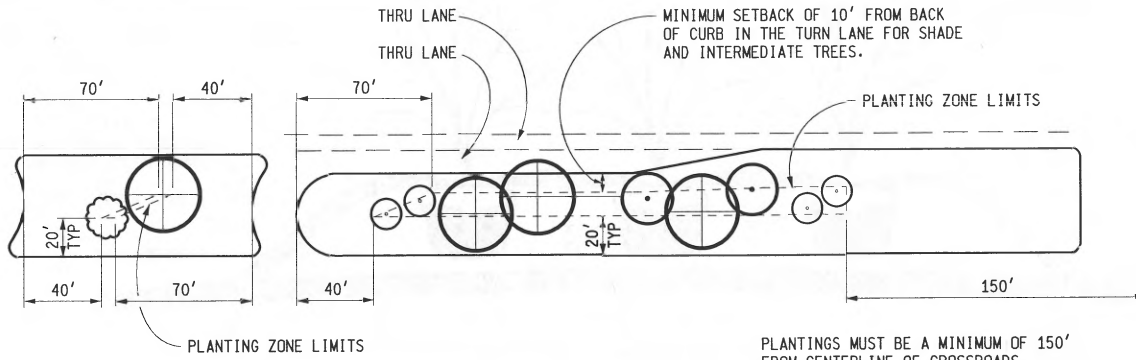
SEEDING
AND TREE PLANTING

9-30-2014
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

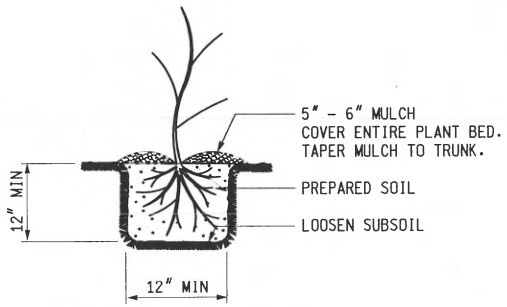
9-26-2013
PLAN DATE

R-100-H

SHEET
3 OF 4



MEDIAN PLANTING
NOT TO SCALE



BARE ROOT PLANTS

PLANTING BARE ROOT PLANT MATERIAL

REFER TO THE "SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR BARE ROOT PLANTING" FOR SHIPPING, STORAGE AND HANDLING REQUIREMENTS.

MAINTAIN ROOT MOISTURE BY KEEPING ROOTS IMMersed IN WATER PRIOR TO PLANTING.

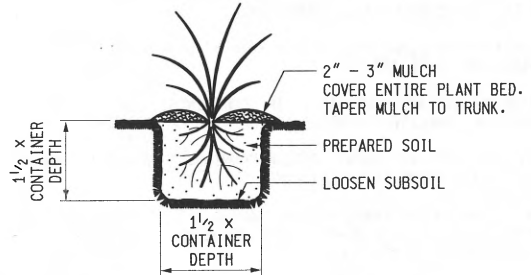
ROOT PRUNE AS NECESSARY TO REMOVE ALL DAMAGED OR BROKEN ROOTS, AND AS REQUIRED BY THE DISTRICT FORESTER OR RESOURCE SPECIALIST.

DIG PLANTING HOLES AT LEAST 12" WIDE AND 12" DEEP TO ACCOMMODATE ROOT MASS.

SET PLANTS PLUMB WITH THE ROOTS SPREAD PUT IN A NATURAL POSITION AT A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE DEPTH AT THE NURSERY.

HOLD PLANT FIRMLY AND PUDDLE (NOT TAMP) THE BACKFILL AROUND THE ROOTS WITH WATER. SUFFICIENT WATER SHALL BE USED TO ENSURE SATURATION OF THE BACKFILL, BUT CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN NOT TO OVERWATER, CAUSING A FLOATING SOIL MASS THAT PREVENTS COMPACTION AND MAY RESULT IN AIR POCKETS ADJACENT TO THE ROOTS. BACKFILL SHOULD BE FLUSH WITH THE GROUND AFTER COMPACTION.

COVER ENTIRE PLANT POCKET AREA WITH 5" - 6" MULCH AS SHOWN.



PERENNIAL PLANTS

FIRST AND SECOND WATERING AND CULTIVATION SHALL INCLUDE PERENNIAL BEDS.

PERENNIALS ARE TO BE FULLY DEVELOPED TWO YEAR #2 CONTAINER PLANTS.

ENTIRE PERENNIAL BED SHALL BE EXCAVATED DOWN 12" AND REPLACED WITH 12" OF PREPARED SOIL.

PERENNIAL BEDS ARE TO BE PAID FOR BY THE PAY ITEM 'SITE PREPARATION'.

SEEDING NOTES:

THIS STANDARD ILLUSTRATES THE TYPICAL USE OF SEEDING WITH MULCH, AS THESE ITEMS RELATE TO ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION. THE ACTUAL DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED TO CONSTRUCT THE COMPLETE SECTION, WHICH INCLUDES SEEDING WITH MULCHING, WILL BE ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS.

ITEMS CALLED FOR ON THIS STANDARD MAY ALSO BE USED DURING CONSTRUCTION AS AN EROSION CONTROL MEASURE. SEE STANDARD PLAN R-96-SERIES.

ALL DITCHES SHOULD HAVE HIGH VELOCITY MULCH BLANKET FOR EROSION CONTROL.

THE FIRST 6' BEHIND THE CURB OR SHOULDER IN URBAN MEDIAN AREAS WILL BE SEEDED, FERTILIZED, AND MULCHED WITH MULCH BLANKET. THE REMAINING AREAS WILL BE SEEDED, FERTILIZED, AND MULCHED WITH MULCH BLANKET OR STANDARD MULCH ANCHORED IN PLACE WITH A MULCH ADHESIVE OR WITH A MULCH NET.

ALL AREAS WHERE MULCH BLANKET IS CALLED FOR SHALL BE SEEDED, FERTILIZED, AND TOPSOILED AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS. NO MULCH OR ANCHORING MULCH IS REQUIRED WHERE MULCH BLANKET IS INSTALLED.

BACKSLOPE RESTORATION TREATMENT SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE FRONT SLOPE.

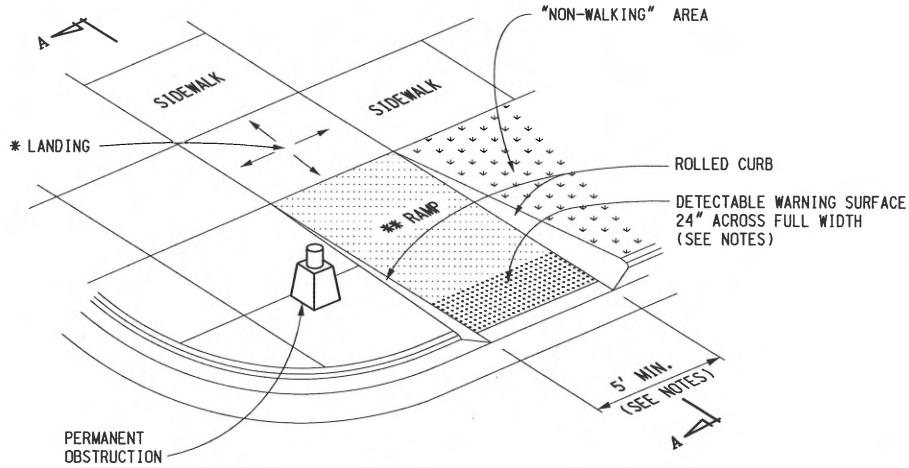
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SEEDING
AND TREE PLANTING**

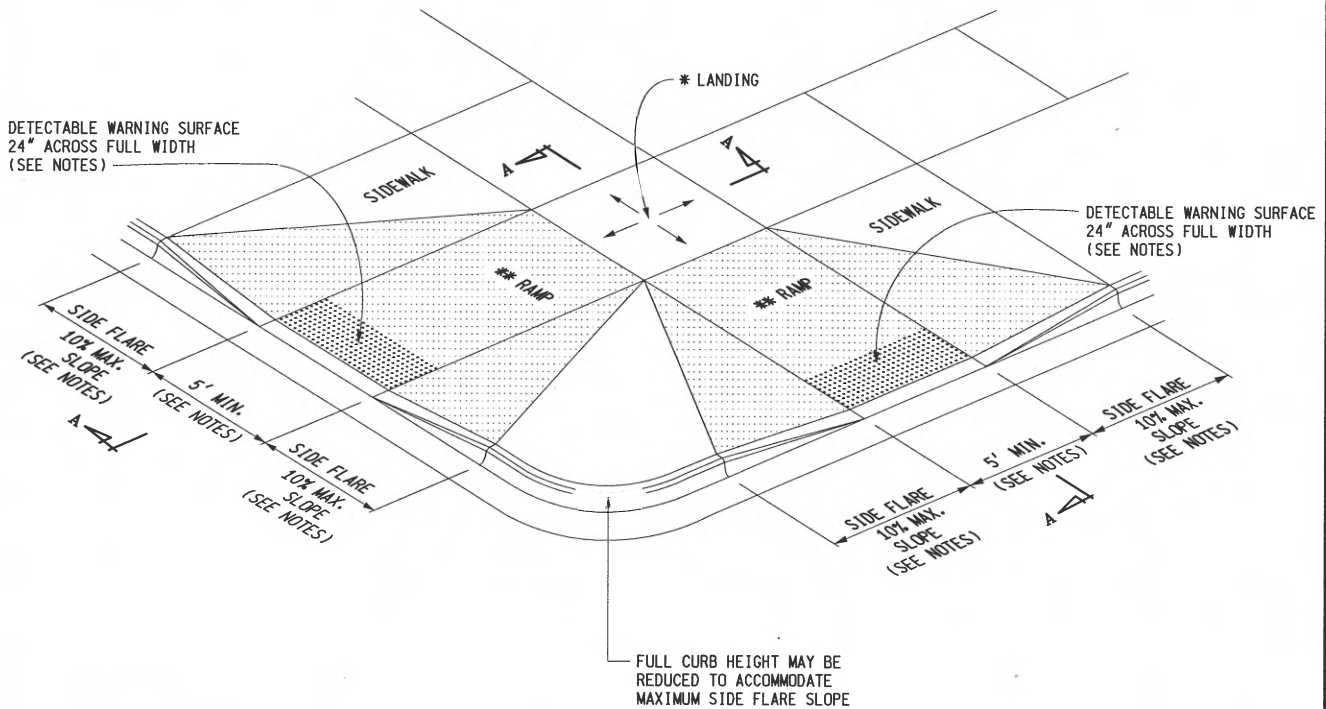
9-30-2014 F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	9-26-2013 PLAN DATE	R-100-H	SHEET 4 OF 4
--------------------------------	------------------------	---------	-----------------

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE R
(ROLLED SIDES)



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE F
(FLARED SIDES, TWO RAMPS SHOWN)



PREPARED BY
DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Stuedle

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

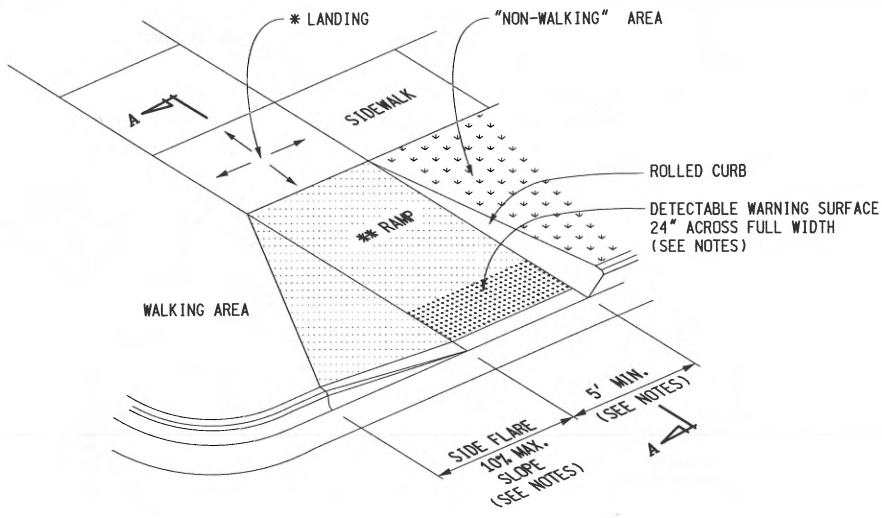
12-11-2017
PLAN DATE

R-28-J

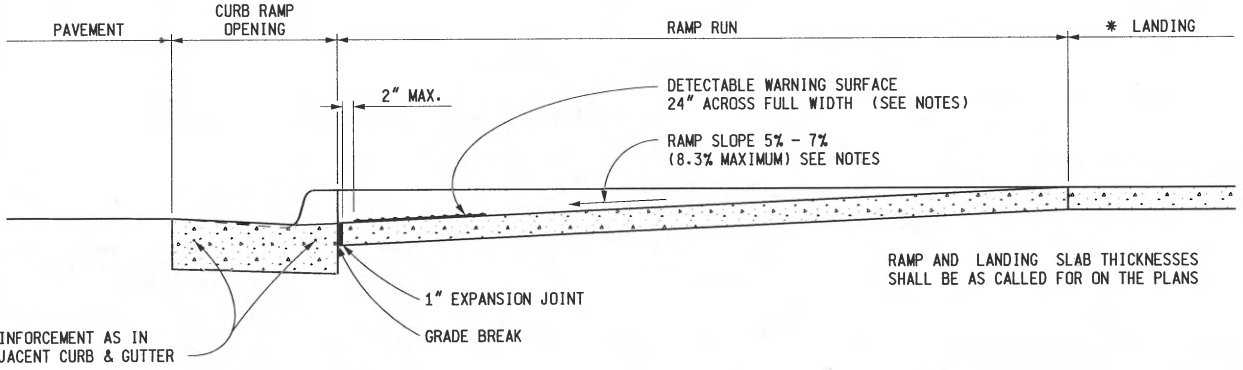
SHEET
1 OF 7

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE RF
(ROLLED / FLARED SIDES)



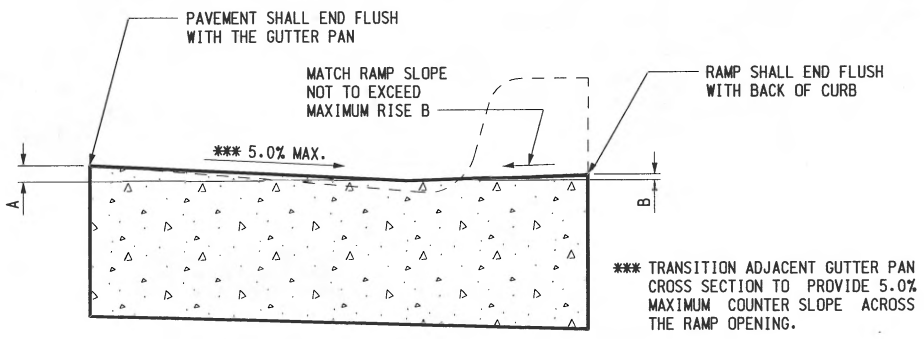
REINFORCEMENT AS IN ADJACENT CURB & GUTTER

RAMP AND LANDING SLAB THICKNESSES SHALL BE AS CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS

CURB TYPE	MAXIMUM RISE (INCHES)	
	A	B
B1	3/4	1
B2	3/4	1
B3	3/4	1
D1	3/4	1
D2	3/4	1
D3	3/4	1
C1	1/2	1/2
C2	1/2	1/2
C3	3/4	1/2
C4	3/4	1/2
C5	1	1/2
C6	1	1/2
F1	1/2	1/2
F2	1/2	1/2
F3	3/4	1/2
F4	3/4	1/2
F5	1	1/2
F6	1	1/2

FOR CURB TYPES SEE STANDARD PLAN R-30-SERIES

SECTION A-A

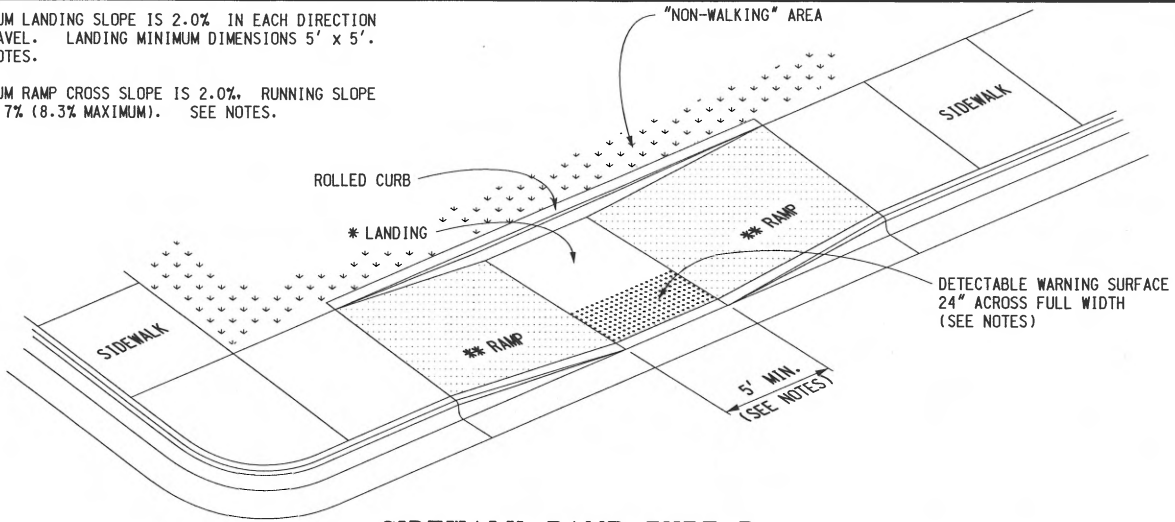


SECTION THROUGH CURB RAMP OPENING
(TYPICAL ALL RAMP TYPES)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR
**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

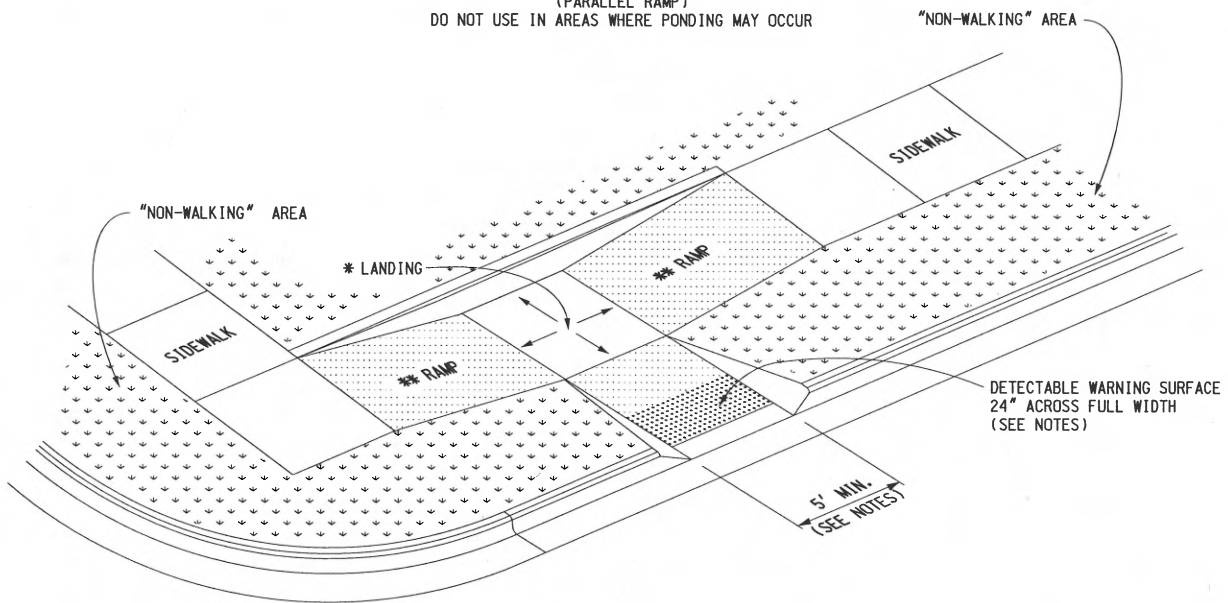
** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%, RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE P

(PARALLEL RAMP)

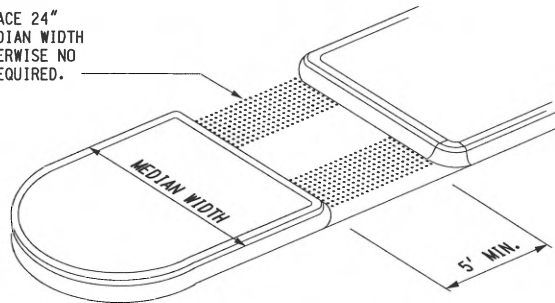
DO NOT USE IN AREAS WHERE PONDING MAY OCCUR



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE C

(COMBINATION RAMP)

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE 24" ACROSS FULL WIDTH IF MEDIAN WIDTH IS AT LEAST 6'-0". OTHERWISE NO DETECTABLE WARNING IS REQUIRED.



SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE M

(MEDIAN ISLAND)

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

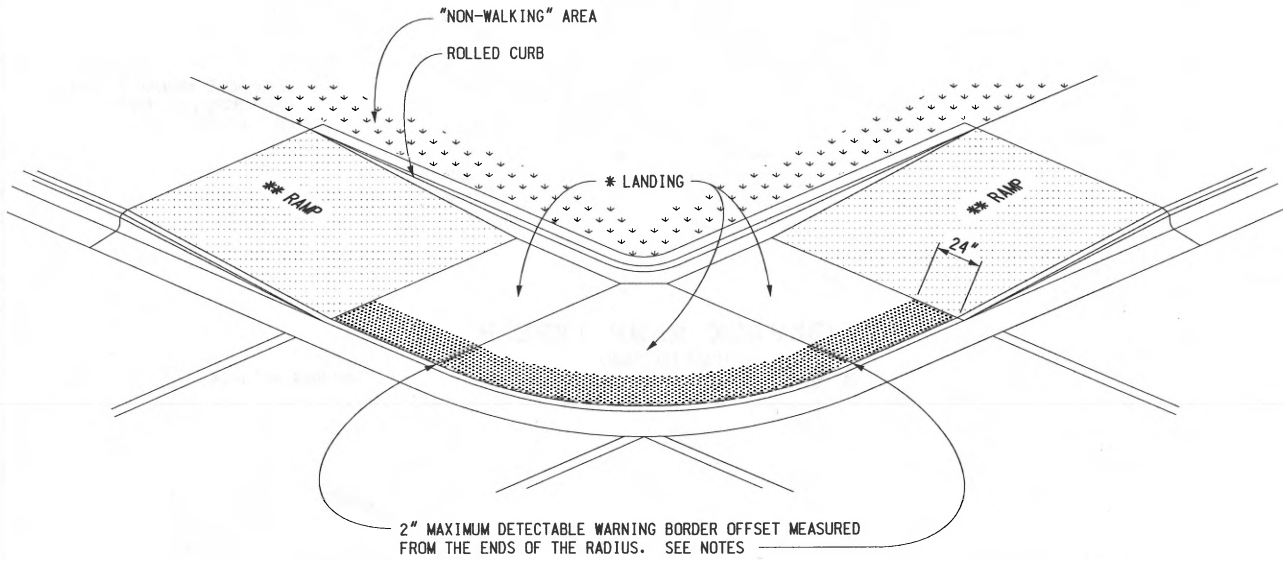
12-11-2017
PLAN DATE

R-28-J

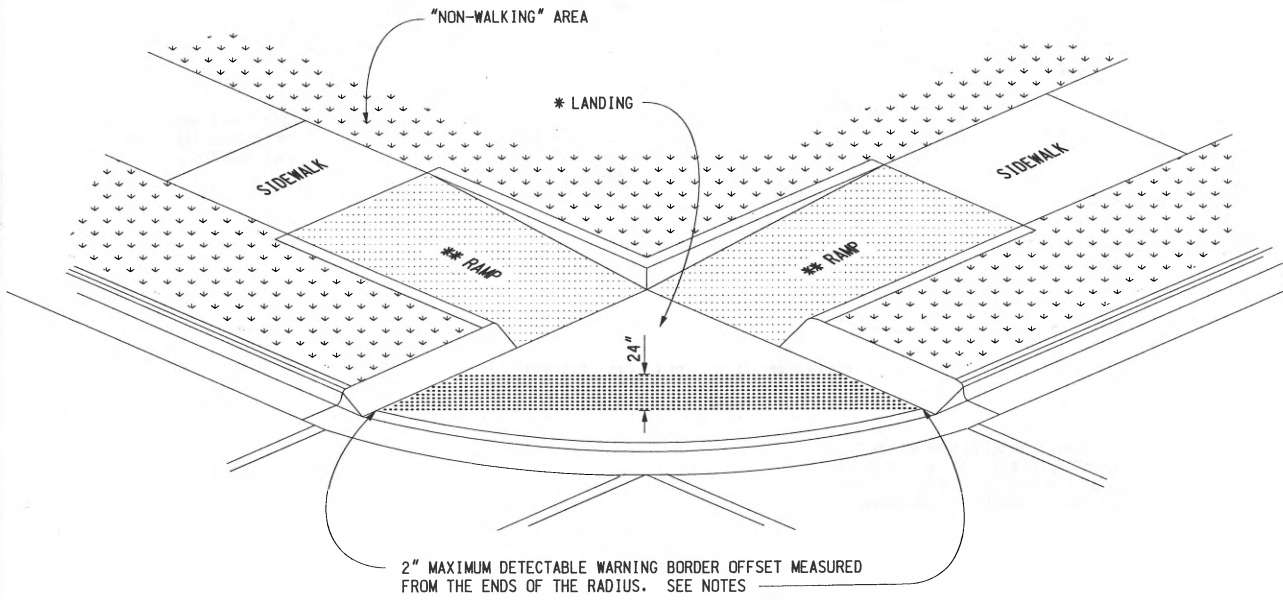
SHEET
3 OF 7

* MAXIMUM LANDING SLOPE IS 2.0% IN EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. LANDING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS 5' x 5'. SEE NOTES.

** MAXIMUM RAMP CROSS SLOPE IS 2.0%. RUNNING SLOPE 5% - 7% (8.3% MAXIMUM). SEE NOTES.



(RADIAL DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)



(TANGENT DETECTABLE WARNING SHOWN)

SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE D
(DEPRESSED CORNER)

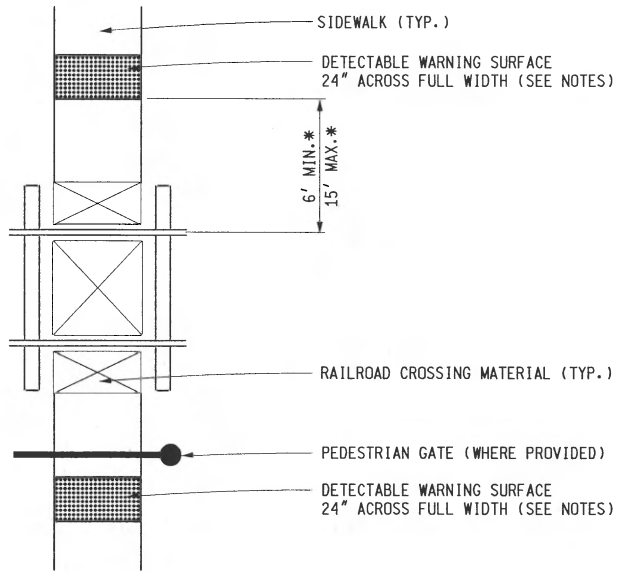
USE ONLY WHEN INDEPENDENT DIRECTIONAL RAMPS CAN NOT BE CONSTRUCTED FOR EACH CROSSING DIRECTION

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

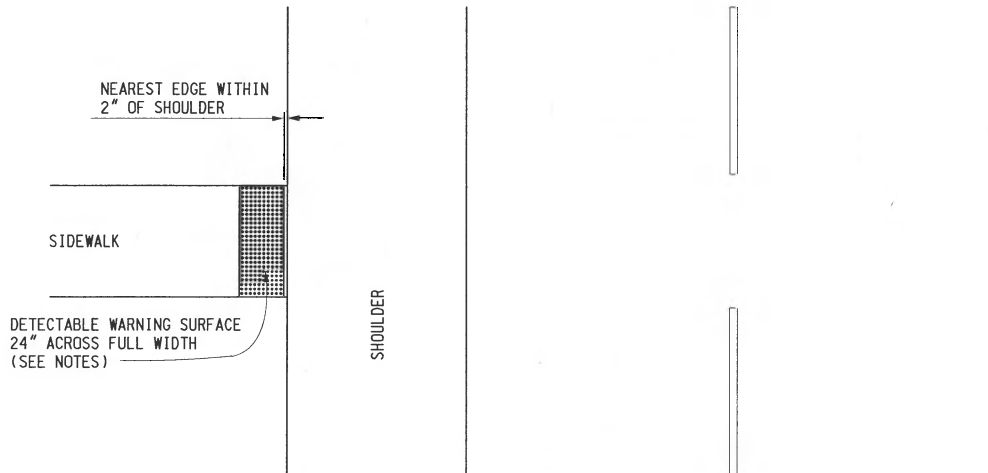
**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	12-11-2017 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 4 OF 7
-------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------------

* THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE RAIL CROSSING IS 6' MINIMUM AND 15' MAXIMUM FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEAREST RAIL. DO NOT PLACE DETECTABLE WARNING ON RAILROAD CROSSING MATERIAL.



DETECTABLE WARNING AT RAILROAD CROSSING



DETECTABLE WARNING AT FLUSH SHOULDER OR ROADWAY

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS







F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

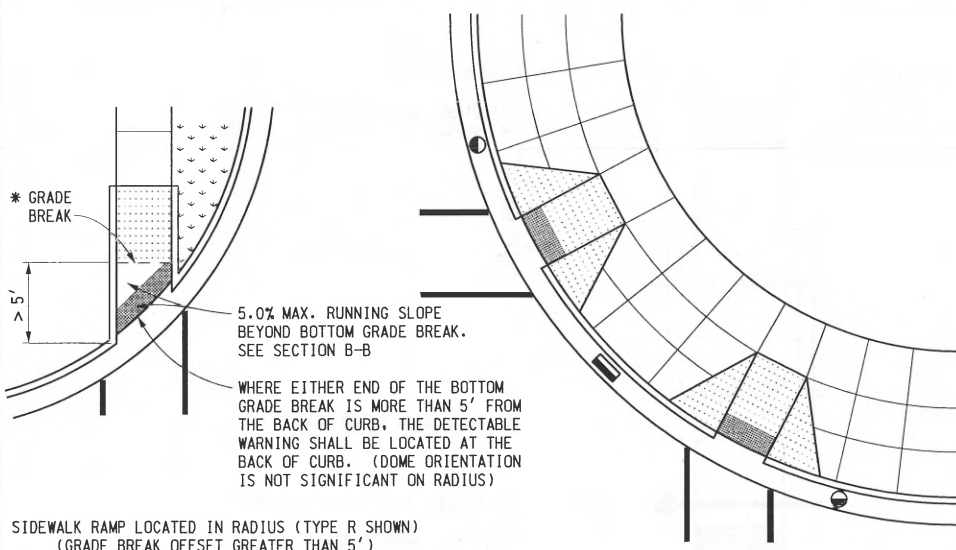
12-11-2017
PLAN DATE

R-28-J

SHEET
5 OF 7

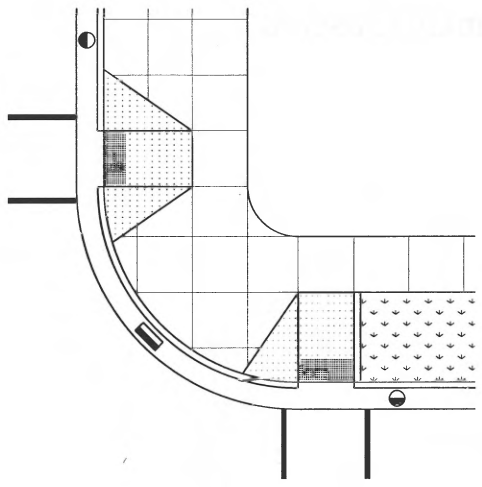
LEGEND

	SLOPED SURFACE
	DETECTABLE WARNING
	"NON-WALKING" AREA
	CROSSWALK MARKING
	PREFERRED LOCATION OF DRAINAGE INLET (TYP.)
	ALTERNATE LOCATION OF DRAINAGE INLET (TYP.)

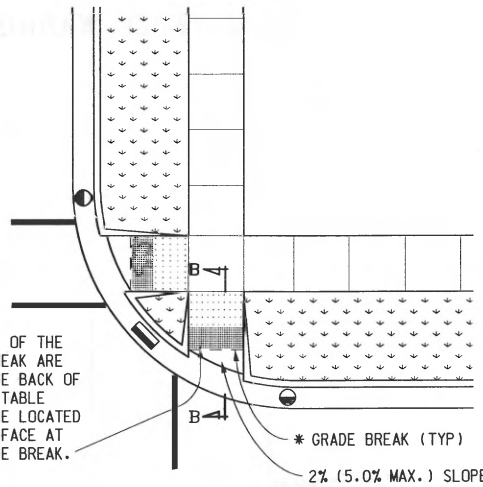


SIDEWALK RAMP LOCATED IN RADIUS (TYPE R SHOWN)
(GRADE BREAK OFFSET GREATER THAN 5')

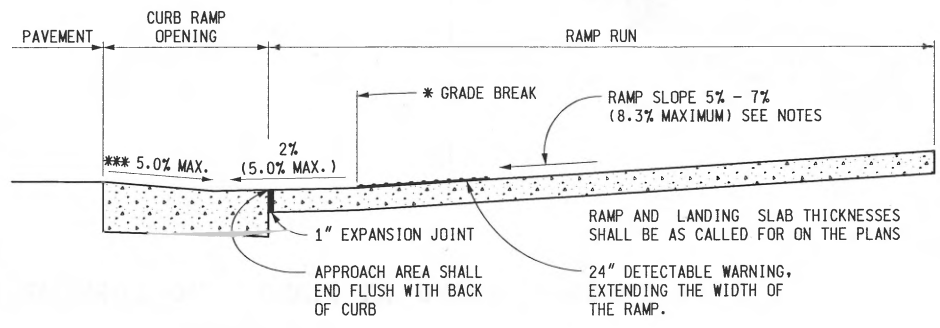
SIDEWALK RAMP PERPENDICULAR TO RADIAL CURB (TYPE F SHOWN)
(USE WITH RADIAL CURB WHEN THE CROSSWALK AND SIDEWALK RAMP ARE NOT ALIGNED)



SIDEWALK RAMP PERPENDICULAR TO TANGENT CURB
(TYPE F AND TYPE RF SHOWN)



SIDEWALK RAMP LOCATED IN RADIUS (TYPE R SHOWN)
(GRADE BREAK OFFSET LESS THAN 5')



* GRADE BREAKS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

*** TRANSITION ADJACENT GUTTER PAN CROSS SECTION TO PROVIDE 5.0% MAXIMUM COUNTER SLOPE ACROSS THE RAMP OPENING.

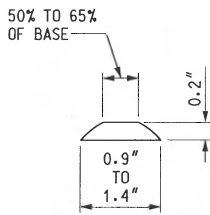
SEE SHEET 2 FOR CURB RAMP OPENING DETAILS.

**SECTION B-B
SIDEWALK RAMP ORIENTATION**

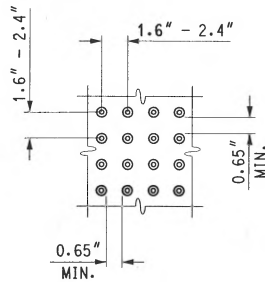
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	12-11-2017 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 6 OF 7
-------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------------

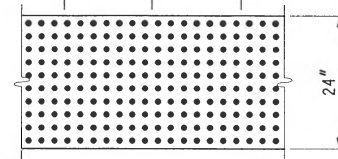


DOME SECTION



DOME SPACING

ALIGNED IN DIRECTION OF TRAVEL AND PERPENDICULAR (OR RADIAL) TO GRADE BREAK



DOME ALIGNMENT

DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

NOTES:

DETAILS SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN APPLY TO ALL CONSTRUCTION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR ALTERATION OF STREETS, CURBS, OR SIDEWALKS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.

SIDEWALK RAMPS ARE TO BE LOCATED AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

RAMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL CORNERS OF AN INTERSECTION WHERE THERE IS EXISTING OR PROPOSED SIDEWALK AND CURB. RAMPS SHALL ALSO BE PROVIDED AT MARKED AND/OR SIGNALIZED MID-BLOCK CROSSINGS.

SURFACE TEXTURE OF THE RAMP SHALL BE THAT OBTAINED BY A COARSE BROOMING, TRANSVERSE TO THE RUNNING SLOPE.

SIDEWALK SHALL BE RAMPED WHERE THE DRIVEWAY CURB IS EXTENDED ACROSS THE WALK.

CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ASSURE A UNIFORM GRADE ON THE RAMP. WHERE CONDITIONS PERMIT, IT IS DESIRABLE THAT THE SLOPE OF THE RAMP BE IN ONLY ONE DIRECTION, PARALLEL TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

RAMP WIDTH SHALL BE INCREASED, IF NECESSARY, TO ACCOMMODATE SIDEWALK SNOW REMOVAL EQUIPMENT NORMALLY USED BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

WHEN 5' MINIMUM WIDTHS ARE NOT PRACTICABLE, RAMP WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO NOT LESS THAN 4' AND LANDINGS TO NOT LESS THAN 4' x 4'.

CURB RAMPS WITH A RUNNING SLOPE $\leq 5\%$ DO NOT REQUIRE A TOP LANDING. HOWEVER, ANY CONTINUOUS SIDEWALK OR PEDESTRIAN ROUTE CROSSING THROUGH OR INTERSECTING THE CURB RAMP MUST INDEPENDENTLY MAINTAIN A CROSS SLOPE NOT GREATER THAN 2% PERPENDICULAR TO ITS OWN DIRECTION(S) OF TRAVEL.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE COVERAGE IS 24" MINIMUM IN THE DIRECTION OF RAMP/PATH TRAVEL AND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP/PATH OPENING EXCLUDING CURBED OR FLARED CURB TRANSITION AREAS. A BORDER OFFSET NOT GREATER THAN 2" MEASURED ALONG THE EDGES OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING IS ALLOWABLE. FOR RADIAL CURB THE OFFSET IS MEASURED FROM THE ENDS OF THE RADIUS.

FOR NEW ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, THE RAMP CROSS SLOPE MAY NOT EXCEED 2.0%. FOR ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING ROADWAYS, THE CROSS SLOPE MAY BE TRANSITIONED TO MEET AN EXISTING ROADWAY GRADE. THE CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY OVER THE FULL LENGTH OF THE RAMP.

THE MAXIMUM RUNNING SLOPE OF 8.3% IS RELATIVE TO A FLAT (0%) REFERENCE. HOWEVER, IT SHALL NOT REQUIRE ANY RAMP OR SERIES OF RAMPS TO EXCEED 15 FEET IN LENGTH NOT INCLUDING LANDINGS OR TRANSITIONS.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHOULD NOT BE PLACED IN LINE WITH RAMPS. THE LOCATION OF THE RAMP SHOULD TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THE LOCATION OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. WHERE EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE LOCATED IN THE RAMP PATH OF TRAVEL, USE A MANUFACTURER'S ADA COMPLIANT GRATE. OPENINGS SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 1/2". ELONGATED OPENINGS SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE LONG DIMENSION IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE DOMINANT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

THE TOP OF THE JOINT FILLER FOR ALL RAMP TYPES SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE ADJACENT CONCRETE.

CROSSWALK AND STOP LINE MARKINGS, IF USED, SHALL BE SO LOCATED AS TO STOP TRAFFIC SHORT OF RAMP CROSSINGS. SPECIFIC DETAILS FOR MARKING APPLICATIONS ARE GIVEN IN THE "MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

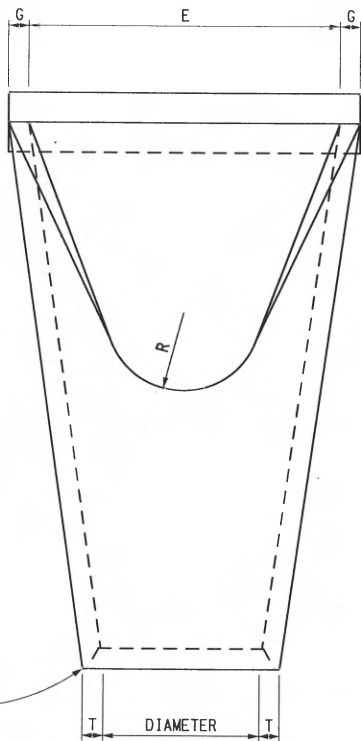
FLARED SIDES WITH A SLOPE OF 10% MAXIMUM, MEASURED ALONG THE ROADSIDE CURB LINE, SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE AN UNOBSTRUCTED CIRCULATION PATH LATERALLY CROSSES THE SIDEWALK RAMP. FLARED SIDES ARE NOT REQUIRED WHERE THE RAMP IS BORDERED BY LANDSCAPING, UNPAVED SURFACE OR PERMANENT FIXED OBJECTS. WHERE THEY ARE NOT REQUIRED, FLARED SIDES CAN BE CONSIDERED IN ORDER TO AVOID SHARP CURB RETURNS AT RAMP OPENINGS.

DETECTABLE WARNING PLATES MUST BE INSTALLED USING FABRICATED OR FIELD CUT UNITS CAST AND/OR ANCHORED IN THE PAVEMENT TO RESIST SHIFTING OR HEAVING.

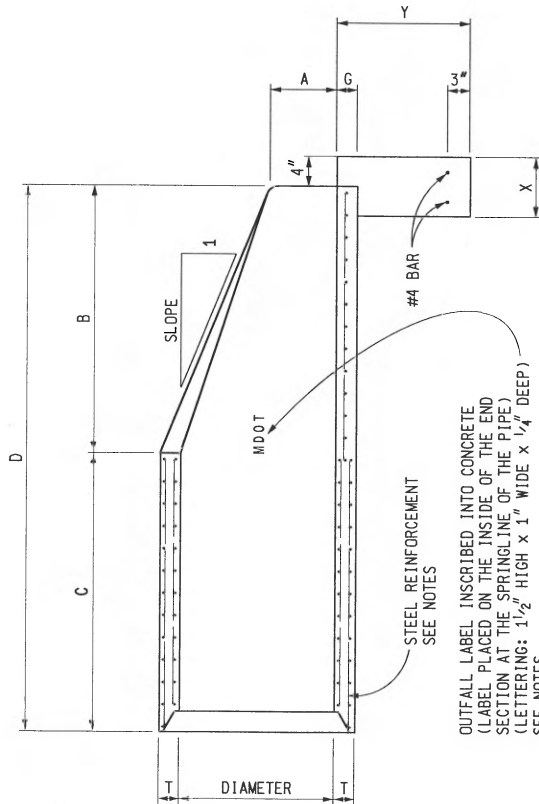
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR
SIDEWALK RAMP AND
DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	12-11-2017 PLAN DATE	R-28-J	SHEET 7 OF 7
-------------------	-------------------------	--------	-----------------

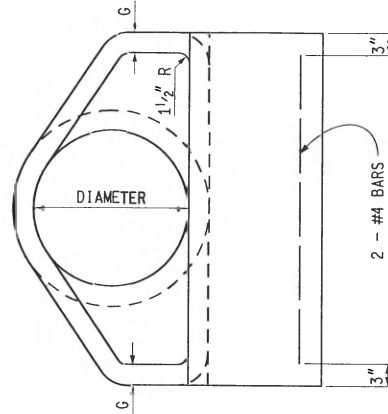
GROOVED END ON OUTLET END SECTION
 TONGUE END ON INLET END SECTION
 GROOVE OR TONGUE TO BE THE SAME AS
 ON STANDARD REINFORCED CONCRETE
 PIPE A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION C 76.



PLAN VIEW



LONGITUDINAL SECTION



END ELEVATION



DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
 Kirk T. Steudle

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

PRECAST CONCRETE END SECTION
 FOR PIPE CULVERT

PREPARED
 BY
 DESIGN DIVISION

APPROVED BY: _____
 DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

APPROVED BY: _____
 DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

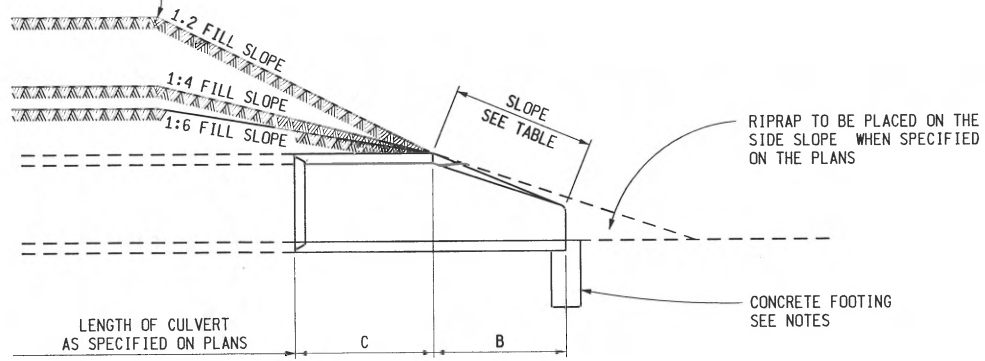
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL

9-13-2018
 PLAN DATE

R-86-F

SHEET
 1 OF 2

SHOULDER HINGE POINT (TYP.)



SLOPE DETAIL

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS

PIPE DIAMETER (INCHES)	APPROX. SLOPE	T (INCHES)	A (INCHES)	B (INCHES)	C (INCHES)	D (INCHES)	E (INCHES)	G (INCHES)	R (INCHES)	X (INCHES)	Y (INCHES)
12	2.4 to 1	2	4	24	49	73	24	2	9	8	18
15	2.4 to 1	2 1/4	6	27	46	73	30	2 1/4	11	8	18
18	2.3 to 1	2 1/2	9	27	46	73	36	2 1/2	12	8	18
21	2.4 to 1	2 3/4	9	36	37 1/2	73 1/2	42	2 3/4	13	8	18
24	2.5 to 1	3	9 1/2	43 1/4	30 1/2	73 3/4	48	3	14	8	18
27	2.5 to 1	3 1/4	10 1/2	49 1/4	24 1/2	73 3/4	54	3 1/4	14 1/2	8	18
30	2.5 to 1	3 1/2	12	54	19 3/4	73 3/4	60	3 1/2	15	8	18
36	2.5 to 1	4	15	63	34 3/4	97 3/4	72	4	20	8	18
42	2.5 to 1	4 1/2	21	63	35	98	78	4 1/2	22	10	24
48	2.5 to 1	5	24	72	26	98	84	5	22	10	24
54	2.0 to 1	5 1/2	27	65	33 1/4	98 1/4	90	5 1/2	24	10	24
60	1.9 to 1	6	35	60	39	99	96	5	*	12	24
66	1.7 to 1	6 1/2	30	72	27	99	102	5 1/2	*	12	24
72	1.8 to 1	7	36	78	21	99	108	6	*	12	24
78	1.8 to 1	7 1/2	36	90	21	111	114	6 1/2	*	12	24
84	1.6 to 1	8	36	90 1/2	21	111 1/2	120	6 1/2	*	12	24

* AS FURNISHED BY THE MANUFACTURER

NOTES:

CONCRETE IN THESE END SECTIONS SHALL BE THE SAME GRADE AND STRENGTH AS SPECIFIED FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE, A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION C 76 CLASS II, EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BY THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION.

REINFORCEMENT IN THE "C" PORTION SHALL BE THE SAME AS SPECIFIED FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE, A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION C 76 CLASS II FOR THE SIZE OF CONNECTING PIPE.

REINFORCEMENT IN THE "B" PORTION SHALL HAVE A CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA EQUAL TO THAT OF ONE LAYER OF STEEL IN THE "C" PORTION.

THE END OF THE PIPE CULVERT SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CONCRETE END SECTION SO THAT THE FLOW LINES ARE FLUSH. THE JOINT MUST BE COMPLETELY FILLED WITH MORTAR ON THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE AND STRUCK FLUSH. THE JOINT MUST BE WRAPPED WITH GEOTEXTILE BLANKET 36" WIDE WITH A 12" OVERLAP.

TO CHANGE THE FILL SLOPE TO THE SLOPE OF THE END SECTION USE A TRANSITION SLOPE OF APPROXIMATELY 10' IN LENGTH TO PROVIDE A PLEASING APPEARANCE.

VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS - THE THICKNESS OF CONCRETE, THE POSITION OF STEEL, AND THE INTERNAL DIAMETER OF THE PIPE SHALL CONFORM WITH THE VARIATIONS IN DIMENSIONS AS PROVIDED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT, STORM DRAINS, AND SEWER PIPE, A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION C 76.

PLACE CONCRETE FOOTING AS SHOWN.

OUTFALL LABEL TO BE USED ONLY WHERE STORMWATER WILL DISCHARGE DIRECTLY TO THE WATERS OF THE STATE.


MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

**PRECAST CONCRETE END SECTION
FOR PIPE CULVERT**

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	9-13-2018 PLAN DATE	R-86-F	SHEET 2 OF 2
-------------------	------------------------	---------------	-----------------



Legend


 Soil Borings Drilled by West Michigan Drilling, Inc. between May 27th, 2014 and May 28th, 2014.

Soil Boring Location Plan

Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Stone School Road
 Ann Arbor, Michigan



G2 CONSULTING GROUP
 1866 Woodslee Street
 Troy, Michigan 48083

Project No. 130744

Drawn By: MGD

Date: 5/20/14

Scale: NTS

Plate
 No. 1

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-01
CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay (7 inches) 0.6			3 5 7	12	16.3		9000*
5		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	5	S-02	5 10 11	21	16.3		9000*
				S-03	6 11 17	28	16.5		9000*
10				S-04	5 9 15	24	17.7		9000*
			(Occasional Sand Seams)			8 8 4	12	6.6	
15		End of Boring @ 15 ft	15	S-05					
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ, 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT. 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater observed at 14 feet during drilling operations; 13-1/2 feet upon completion
 Notes:
 Borehole offset 36 feet north due to presence of utilities
 Borehole collapsed at 12-1/2 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer
 Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 1

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-02
G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Fill: Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 22 inches)	1.8						
		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	4.0	S-01	11 5 6	11	15.4		5000*
5		Hard Dark Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	5	S-02	5 7 9	16	15.7		9000*
				S-03	5 8 10	18	16.4		9000*
10				S-04	4 6 8	14	19.2		9000*
		Very Stiff to Hard Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	12.0						
15		End of Boring @ 15 ft	15.0	S-05	3 4 6	10	14.3		4000*
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ, 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT, 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 No groundwater observed during drilling operations;
 14-3/4 feet upon completion

Notes:
 Borehole offset 42 feet west due to presence of standing water
 Borehole collapsed at 13 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 2

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-03
CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Fill: Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 20 inches)							
		Fill: Medium Compact Dark Brown Sandy Gravel	1.7	S-01	16 8 7	15	5.0		
5		Loose Brown Sand with trace gravel	5	S-02	4 3 3	6	9.7		
		Soft Gray Silty Clay with trace sand, gravel and organic matter	5.5	S-03	2 2 2	4	24.8		1000*
10		Very Soft Dark Brown Peat	10	S-04	1 1 1	2	114.1		
15			15	S-05	2 0 18	18	495.6		
20			20	S-06	1 1 1	2	46.8		
25			22.0						
			Medium Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	25.0	S-07	3 5 6	11	19.9	
		End of Boring @ 25 ft							
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO. LAT. LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Total Depth: 25 ft
 Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater observed at 3 feet during drilling operations; 8 feet upon completion

Notes:
 Borehole offset 30 feet west due to presence of utilities
 Borehole collapsed at 23 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-04
CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Fill: Medium Compact Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 42 inches)			26 19 11	30	4.5		
5		Medium Compact Brown Sand with trace gravel	5	S-02	6 7 5	12	8.1		
		Medium Compact Brown Sand with trace clay and gravel	5.5		5 5 8	13	19.2		
10		Medium Compact Brown Gravelly Sand with trace clay	10	S-04	8 8 4	12	11.0		
15		Stiff Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	15	S-05	2 2 2	4	14.6		2500*
20		Very Soft Dark Brown Peat (Occasional Clay Layers)	20	S-06	1 1 3	4	57.9		500*
25			25	S-07	1 2 2	4	363.8		
30		Very Soft Dark Gray Silty Clay with trace shells (Marl)	30	S-08	0 0 1	1	57.1		

Total Depth: 40 ft
 Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater observed at 4 feet during drilling operations; 4 feet upon completion

Notes:
 Borehole offset 20 feet west due to presence of utilities
 Borehole collapsed at 5 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 4a

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-04
CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
35		Very Soft Dark Gray Silty Clay with trace shells (Marl) (continued)	35	S-09	0 0 0	0	55.3		
40			40.0	S-10	2 4 5	9	20.1	4000*	
		End of Boring @ 40 ft							
45			45						
50			50						
55			55						
60			60						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Total Depth: 40 ft
 Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater observed at 4 feet during drilling operations; 4 feet upon completion

Notes:
 Borehole offset 20 feet west due to presence of utilities
 Borehole collapsed at 5 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 4b

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-05
G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Fill: Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 12 inches)	1.0						
		Loose Brown Sand with trace clay and gravel	3.0	S-01	7 5 4	9	11.0		
5		Soft Dark Brown Peat	5	S-02	2 1 2	3	57.2		
		Soft Brown and Gray Silty Clay with trace shells (Marl)	6.0	S-03	2 1 2	3	127.2		
		Very Loose Gray Silty Sand with trace gravel	8.0						
10		Loose Gray Silty Sand with trace clay and gravel	9.5	S-04	4 1 3	4	14.6		
15		End of Boring @ 15 ft	15.0	S-05	3 3 3	6	10.2		
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO. LAT. LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 Groundwater observed at 8 feet during drilling operations; 10 feet upon completion
 Notes:
 Borehole offset 20 feet west due to presence of utilities
 Borehole collapsed at 10-1/2 ft after auger removal
 Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 5

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-06
G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay with trace gravel (5 inches)	0.4						
		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel		S-01	3 5 5	10	23.1		4000*
5			4.0	S-02	6 11 12	23	14.8		9000*
		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand		S-03	5 9 11	20	14.3		9000*
10				S-04	6 9 13	22	13.8		9000*
		Very Stiff Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	14.0	S-05	4 6 8	14	18.0		4500*
15		End of Boring @ 15 ft	15.0						
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ, 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT, 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz

 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
 Borehole offset 10 feet south and 6 feet east due to utilities
 Borehole collapsed at 13 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 6

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-07

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Fill: Light Gray Sandy Gravel (Crushed Limestone - 6 inches)	0.5						
5		Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	5	S-01	4 5 7	12	17.2		8500*
			5	S-02	5 11 13	24	15.1		9000*
			10	S-03	6 9 13	22	13.3		9000*
			10	S-04	5 9 14	23	16.0		9000*
			12.5						
15		Very Stiff Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	15.0	S-05	4 6 8	14	15.0		7500*
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ, 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT, 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz

 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
 Borehole offset 25 feet west due to presence of steep grade
 Borehole collapsed at 12 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 7

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-08
G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA							
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)	
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Sand with trace gravel (16 inches)	1.3		3 4 5	9	18.6		5000*	
5		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	5	S-02	5 8 11	19	14.8		8500*	
				10	S-03	6 8 13	21	16.3		8500*
				10	S-04	5 7 10	17	18.5		8500*
				15	S-05	4 7 9	16	18.2		8000*
				15.0	15					
		End of Boring @ 15 ft								
20			20							
25			25							
30			30							

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz

 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
 Borehole offset 20 feet north due to presence of overhead tree
 Borehole collapsed at 15 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 8

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-09
G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay (6 inches)			4 3 4	7	17.7		5500*
5		Very Stiff Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	5	S-02	4 5 7	12	16.2		8000*
			10	S-03	4 5 7	12	16.0		8000*
10			10	S-04	4 6 6	12	8.6		
			15	S-05	5 4 3	7	7.1		
15			15.0	S-06	3 4 3	7	8.4		
			End of Boring @ 15 ft						
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ, 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT. 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
 Borehole offset 18 feet north and 5 feet east due to utilities
 Borehole collapsed at 13 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 9

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-10
G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel (6 inches)	0.5						
5		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	5	S-01	3 4 5	9	24.0		4000*
	5		S-02	6 7 9	16	15.9		4000*	
	10		S-03	5 10 12	22	18.0		8500*	
	10		S-04	5 10 12	22	18.2		8500*	
15		Medium Compact Brown Sand with trace gravel	12.5						
		End of Boring @ 15 ft	15.0	15	S-05	8 8 9	17	3.4	
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ, 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT, 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz

Water Level Observation:
 No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations

Notes:
 Borehole collapsed at 13 ft after auger removal
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer

Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 10

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-11
G2 CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SOIL SAMPLE DATA						
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel (6 inches)	0.5						
5		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	5	S-01	3 4 4	8	18.1		4000*
	5		S-02	5 7 9	16	17.4		5500*	
			S-03	5 6 9	15	21.8		8500*	
10			S-04	4 6 8	14	16.9		7000*	
		Very Loose Brown Sand with trace gravel and clay	12.0						
15			15.0	S-05	2 1 2	3	11.3		
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 27, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations
 Notes:
 Borehole offset 10 feet east due to presence of underground utilities
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer
 Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 11

Project Name: Ann Arbor Soil Borings
 Project Location: Stone School Road
 Pittsfield Township, Michigan
 G2 Project No. 130744
 Station: N/A



Soil Boring No. B-12

CONSULTING GROUP

SUBSURFACE PROFILE				SOIL SAMPLE DATA					
DEPTH (ft)	PROFILE	GROUND SURFACE ELEVATION: N/A	DEPTH (ft)	SAMPLE TYPE-NO.	BLOWS/6-INCHES	STD. PEN. RESISTANCE (N)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	UNCONF. COMP. STR. (PSF)
		Topsoil: Dark Brown Silty Sand with trace gravel (4 inches)	0.3						
5		Very Stiff to Hard Brown Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	5	S-01	3 4 5	9	17.0		6000*
	5		S-02	6 9 11	20	17.5		8000*	
	10		S-03	6 10 13	23	14.0		8500*	
	10		S-04	5 8 11	19	21.2		8500*	
15		Hard Gray Silty Clay with trace sand and gravel	13.0						
			15.0	15	S-05	5 6 8	14	14.9	8000*
		End of Boring @ 15 ft							
20			20						
25			25						
30			30						

BORING LOG W/STA IN HEADER NO LAT LONG. 130744 - STONE SCHOOL.GPJ, 20140820 G2 CONSULTING DATA TEMPLATE.GDT, 2/24/15

Total Depth: 15 ft
 Drilling Date: May 28, 2014
 Inspector:
 Contractor: West Michigan Drilling
 Driller: D. Klitz
 Drilling Method:
 3-1/4 inch inside diameter hollow-stem auger

Water Level Observation:
 No groundwater observed during or upon completion of drilling operations
 Notes:
 Borehole offset 10 feet east due to presence of underground utilities
 * Calibrated Hand Penetrometer
 Excavation Backfilling Procedure:
 Borehole backfilled with auger cuttings

Figure No. 12

CITY OF ANN ARBOR
LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

The Ann Arbor Living Wage Ordinance (Section 1:811-1:821 of Chapter 23 of Title I of the Code) requires that an employer who is (a) a contractor providing services to or for the City for a value greater than \$10,000 for any twelve-month contract term, or (b) a recipient of federal, state, or local grant funding administered by the City for a value greater than \$10,000, or (c) a recipient of financial assistance awarded by the City for a value greater than \$10,000, shall pay its employees a prescribed minimum level of compensation (i.e., Living Wage) for the time those employees perform work on the contract or in connection with the grant or financial assistance. The Living Wage must be paid to these employees for the length of the contract/program.

Companies employing fewer than 5 persons and non-profits employing fewer than 10 persons are exempt from compliance with the Living Wage Ordinance. If this exemption applies to your company/non-profit agency please check here No. of employees__

The Contractor or Grantee agrees:

- (a) To pay each of its employees whose wage level is not required to comply with federal, state or local prevailing wage law, for work covered or funded by a contract with or grant from the City, no less than the Living Wage. The current Living Wage is defined as \$13.22/hour for those employers that provide employee health care (as defined in the Ordinance at Section 1:815 Sec. 1 (a)), or no less than \$14.75/hour for those employers that do not provide health care. The Contractor or Grantor understands that the Living Wage is adjusted and established annually on April 30 in accordance with the Ordinance and covered employers shall be required to pay the adjusted amount thereafter to be in compliance with Section 1:815(3).

Check the applicable box below which applies to your workforce

Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage without health benefits

Employees who are assigned to any covered City contract/grant will be paid at or above the applicable living wage with health benefits

- (a) To post a notice approved by the City regarding the applicability of the Living Wage Ordinance in every work place or other location in which employees or other persons contracting for employment are working.
- (b) To provide to the City payroll records or other documentation within ten (10) business days from the receipt of a request by the City.
- (c) To permit access to work sites to City representatives for the purposes of monitoring compliance, and investigating complaints or non-compliance.
- (d) To take no action that would reduce the compensation, wages, fringe benefits, or leave available to any employee covered by the Living Wage Ordinance or any person contracted for employment and covered by the Living Wage Ordinance in order to pay the living wage required by the Living Wage Ordinance.

The undersigned states that he/she has the requisite authority to act on behalf of his/her employer in these matters and has offered to provide the services or agrees to accept financial assistance in accordance with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance. The undersigned certifies that he/she has read and is familiar with the terms of the Living Wage Ordinance, obligates the Employer/Grantee to those terms and acknowledges that if his/her employer is found to be in violation of Ordinance it may be subject to civil penalties and termination of the awarded contract or grant of financial assistance.

Company Name

Street Address

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

City, State, Zip

Print Name and Title

Phone/Email address

CITY OF ANN ARBOR LIVING WAGE ORDINANCE

RATE EFFECTIVE APRIL 30, 2018 - ENDING APRIL 29, 2019

\$13.22 per hour

If the employer provides health care benefits*

\$14.75 per hour

If the employer does **NOT** provide health care benefits*

Employers providing services to or for the City of Ann Arbor or recipients of grants or financial assistance from the City of Ann Arbor for a value of more than \$10,000 in a twelve-month period of time must pay those employees performing work on a City of Ann Arbor contract or grant, the above living wage.

ENFORCEMENT

The City of Ann Arbor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Persons denied payment of the living wage have the right to bring a civil action for damages in addition to any action taken by the City.

Violation of this Ordinance is punishable by fines of not more than \$500/violation plus costs, with each day being considered a separate violation. Additionally, the City of Ann Arbor has the right to modify, terminate, cancel or suspend a contract in the event of a violation of the Ordinance.

* Health Care benefits include those paid for by the employer or making an employer contribution toward the purchase of health care. The employee contribution must not exceed \$.50 an hour for an average work week; and the employer cost or contribution must equal no less than \$1/hr for the average work week.

The Law Requires Employers to Display This Poster Where Employees Can Readily See It.

**For Additional Information or to File a Complaint Contact:
Colin Spencer at 734/794-6500 or cspencer@a2gov.org**



Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form

All vendors interested in conducting business with the City of Ann Arbor must complete and return the Vendor Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form in order to be eligible to be awarded a contract. Please note that all vendors are subject to comply with the City of Ann Arbor's conflict of interest policies as stated within the certification section below.

If a vendor has a relationship with a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, an immediate family member of a City of Ann Arbor official or employee, the vendor shall disclose the information required below.

1. No City official or employee or City employee's immediate family member has an ownership interest in vendor's company or is deriving personal financial gain from this contract.
2. No retired or separated City official or employee who has been retired or separated from the City for less than one (1) year has an ownership interest in vendor's Company.
3. No City employee is contemporaneously employed or prospectively to be employed with the vendor.
4. Vendor hereby declares it has not and will not provide gifts or hospitality of any dollar value or any other gratuities to any City employee or elected official to obtain or maintain a contract.
5. Please note any exceptions below:

Conflict of Interest Disclosure*	
Name of City of Ann Arbor employees, elected officials or immediate family members with whom there may be a potential conflict of interest.	<input type="checkbox"/> Relationship to employee <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Interest in vendor's company <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please describe in box below)

*Disclosing a potential conflict of interest does not disqualify vendors. In the event vendors do not disclose potential conflicts of interest and they are detected by the City, vendor will be exempt from doing business with the City.

I certify that this Conflict of Interest Disclosure has been examined by me and that its contents are true and correct to my knowledge and belief and I have the authority to so certify on behalf of the Vendor by my signature below:		
Vendor Name	Vendor Phone Number	
Signature of Vendor Authorized Representative	Date	Printed Name of Vendor Authorized Representative

Questions about this form? Contact Procurement Office City of Ann Arbor Phone: 734/794-6500, procurement@a2gov.org

CITY OF ANN ARBOR NON-DISCRIMINATION ORDINANCE

Relevant provisions of Chapter 112, Nondiscrimination, of the Ann Arbor City Code are included below.
You can review the entire ordinance at www.a2gov.org/humanrights.

Intent: It is the intent of the city that no individual be denied equal protection of the laws; nor shall any individual be denied the enjoyment of his or her civil or political rights or be discriminated against because of actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight.

Discriminatory Employment Practices: No person shall discriminate in the hire, employment, compensation, work classifications, conditions or terms, promotion or demotion, or termination of employment of any individual. No person shall discriminate in limiting membership, conditions of membership or termination of membership in any labor union or apprenticeship program.

Discriminatory Effects: No person shall adopt, enforce or employ any policy or requirement which has the effect of creating unequal opportunities according to actual or perceived age, arrest record, color, disability, educational association, familial status, family responsibilities, gender expression, gender identity, genetic information, height, HIV status, marital status, national origin, political beliefs, race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, source of income, veteran status, victim of domestic violence or stalking, or weight for an individual to obtain housing, employment or public accommodation, except for a bona fide business necessity. Such a necessity does not arise due to a mere inconvenience or because of suspected objection to such a person by neighbors, customers or other persons.

Nondiscrimination by City Contractors: All contractors proposing to do business with the City of Ann Arbor shall satisfy the contract compliance administrative policy adopted by the City Administrator in accordance with the guidelines of this section. All city contractors shall ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment in a manner which provides equal employment opportunity and tends to eliminate inequality based upon any classification protected by this chapter. All contractors shall agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of any applicable protected classification. All contractors shall be required to post a copy of Ann Arbor's Non-Discrimination Ordinance at all work locations where its employees provide services under a contract with the city.

Complaint Procedure: If any individual believes there has been a violation of this chapter, he/she may file a complaint with the City's Human Rights Commission. The complaint must be filed within 180 calendar days from the date of the individual's knowledge of the allegedly discriminatory action or 180 calendar days from the date when the individual should have known of the allegedly discriminatory action. A complaint that is not filed within this timeframe cannot be considered by the Human Rights Commission. To file a complaint, first complete the complaint form, which is available at www.a2gov.org/humanrights. Then submit it to the Human Rights Commission by e-mail (hrc@a2gov.org), by mail (Ann Arbor Human Rights Commission, PO Box 8647, Ann Arbor, MI 48107), or in person (City Clerk's Office). For further information, please call the commission at 734-794-6141 or e-mail the commission at hrc@a2gov.org.

Private Actions For Damages or Injunctive Relief: To the extent allowed by law, an individual who is the victim of discriminatory action in violation of this chapter may bring a civil action for appropriate injunctive relief or damages or both against the person(s) who acted in violation of this chapter.

THIS IS AN OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT NOTICE AND
MUST BE DISPLAYED WHERE EMPLOYEES CAN READILY SEE IT.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CERTIFIED PAYROLL

COMPLETION OF CERTIFIED PAYROLL FORM FULFILLS THE MINIMUM MDOT PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

(1) NAME OF CONTRACTOR / SUBCONTRACTOR (CIRCLE ONE) (2) ADDRESS

(3) PAYROLL NO. (4) FOR WEEK ENDING (5) PROJECT AND LOCATION (6) CONTRACT ID

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d) DAY AND DATE							(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j) DEDUCTIONS					(k)	
															TOTAL HOURS ON PROJECT	PROJECT RATE OF PAY	PROJECT RATE OF FRINGE PAY	GROSS PROJECT EARNED	GROSS WEEKLY EARNED		TOTAL WEEKLY HOURS WORKED ALL JOBS
EMPLOYEE INFORMATION	WORK CLASSIFICATION	Hour Type	HOURS WORKED ON PROJECT							TOTAL HOURS ON PROJECT	PROJECT RATE OF PAY	PROJECT RATE OF FRINGE PAY	GROSS PROJECT EARNED	GROSS WEEKLY EARNED	TOTAL WEEKLY HOURS WORKED ALL JOBS	FICA	FEDERAL	STATE	OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCT	TOTAL WEEKLY WAGES PAID FOR ALL JOBS
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00
ETH#GEN: ID #:	GROUP/CLASS #:	S							0											\$0.00	\$0.00
NAME:									0				\$0.00							\$0.00	\$0.00

Date _____

I, _____ (Name of Signatory Party) _____ (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the _____ (Contractor or Subcontractor)
 _____; that during the payroll period commencing on the _____ (Building or Work)
 _____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,
 all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full _____ (Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 C.F.R. Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. § 3145), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

- in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

- Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION
REMARKS:	
NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE
THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.	

General Decision Number: MI190001 01/25/2019 MI1

Superseded General Decision Number: MI20180001

State: Michigan

Construction Types: Highway (Highway, Airport & Bridge xxxxx and Sewer/Incid. to Hwy.)

Counties: Michigan Statewide.

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019
1	01/25/2019

CARP0004-004 06/01/2018

REMAINDER OF STATE

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Piledriver).....	\$ 27.12	20.19

CARP0004-005 06/01/2018

LIVINGSTON (Townships of Brighton, Deerfield, Genoa, Hartland, Oceaola & Tyrone), MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, SANILAC, ST. CLAIR AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Piledriver).....	\$ 30.50	27.28

ELEC0017-005 06/04/2018

STATEWIDE

Rates Fringes

Line Construction

Groundman/Driver.....	\$ 28.33	6.45+29%
Journeyman Signal Tech, Communications Tech, Tower Tech & Fiber Optic Splicers.	\$ 39.31	6.45+29%
Journeyman Specialist.....	\$ 45.21	6.45+29%
Operator A.....	\$ 33.22	6.45+29%
Operator B.....	\$ 31.02	6.45+29%

Classifications

Journeyman Specialist: Refers to a crew of only one person working alone.

Operator A: Shall be proficient in operating all power equipment including: Backhoe, Excavator, Directional Bore and Boom/Digger truck.

Operator B: Shall be proficient in operating any 2 of the above mentioned pieces of equipment listed under Operator A.

ENGI0324-003 06/01/2018

ALCONA, ALPENA, ARENAC, BAY, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, INGHAM, IOSCO, ISABELLA, JACKSON, LAPEER, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MIDLAND, MONROE, MONTMORENCY, OAKLAND, OGEMAW, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLAIR, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
(Steel Erection)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 45.37	23.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 46.37	23.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 43.87	23.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 44.87	23.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 42.37	23.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 43.37	23.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 42.10	23.85
GROUP 8.....	\$ 43.10	23.85
GROUP 9.....	\$ 41.65	23.85
GROUP 10.....	\$ 42.65	23.85
GROUP 11.....	\$ 40.92	23.85
GROUP 12.....	\$ 41.92	23.85
GROUP 13.....	\$ 40.56	23.85
GROUP 14.....	\$ 41.56	23.85
GROUP 15.....	\$ 39.92	23.85
GROUP 16.....	\$ 37.82	23.85
GROUP 17.....	\$ 23.64	11.00
GROUP 18.....	\$ 27.08	11.00

FOOTNOTE:

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 400' or longer

GROUP 2: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 400' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 3: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 300' or longer

GROUP 4: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 300' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 5: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 220' or longer

GROUP 6: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 220' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 7: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 140' or longer

GROUP 8: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 140' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 9: Tower crane & derrick operator (where operator's work station is 50 ft. or more above first sub-level)

GROUP 10: Tower crane & derrick operator (where operator's work station is 50 ft. or more above first sub-level) on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 11: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 120' or longer

GROUP 12: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 120' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 13: Crane operator; job mechanic and 3 drum hoist and excavator

GROUP 14: Crane operator on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 15: Hoisting operator; 2 drum hoist and rubber tired backhoe

GROUP 16: Forklift and 1 drum hoist

GROUP 17: Compressor or welder operator

GROUP 18: Oiler

ENGI0324-004 06/01/2018

AREA 1: ALLEGAN, BARRY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, EATON, HILLSDALE, IONIA, KALAMAZOO, KENT, LAKE, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA, OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH, VAN BUREN

AREA 2: ANTRIM, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, KALKASKA, LEELANAU, MISSAUKEE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
(Steel Erection)

AREA 1

GROUP 1.....\$ 45.37

23.85

GROUP 2.....	\$ 42.10	23.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 40.56	23.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 37.82	23.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.64	11.00
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.08	11.00
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 45.37	23.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 42.10	23.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 40.56	23.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 37.82	23.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.64	11.00
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.08	11.00

FOOTNOTES:

Crane operator with main boom and jib 300' or longer: \$1.50 additional to the group 1 rate. Crane operator with main boom and jib 400' or longer: \$3.00 additional to the group 1 rate.

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Crane Operator with main boom & jib 400', 300', or 220' or longer.

GROUP 2: Crane Operator with main boom & jib 140' or longer, Tower Crane; Gantry Crane; Whirley Derrick.

GROUP 3: Regular Equipment Operator, Crane, Dozer, Loader, Hoist, Straddle Wagon, Mechanic, Grader and Hydro Excavator.

GROUP 4: Air Tugger (single drum), Material Hoist Pump 6" or over, Elevators, Brokk Concrete Breaker.

GROUP 5: Air Compressor, Welder, Generators, Conveyors

GROUP 6: Oiler and fire tender

ENGI0324-005 09/01/2018

AREA 1: GENESEE, LAPEER, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, ST. CLAIR, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALCONA, ALLEGAN, ALGER, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KWEENAW, LAKE, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

OPERATOR: Power Equipment
(Underground construction
(including sewer))

AREA 1:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 32.53	23.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 27.80	23.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 27.07	23.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 26.50	23.85
AREA 2:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.82	23.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 25.93	23.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 25.43	23.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 25.15	23.85

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backfiller tamper; Backhoe; Batch plant operator (concrete); Clamshell; Concrete paver (2 drums or larger); Conveyor loader (Euclid type); Crane (crawler, truck type or pile driving); Dozer; Dragline; Elevating grader; Endloader; Gradall (and similar type machine); Grader; Mechanic; Power shovel; Roller (asphalt); Scraper (self-propelled or tractor drawn); Side boom tractor (type D-4 or equivalent and larger); Slip form paver; Slope paver; Trencher (over 8 ft. digging capacity); Well drilling rig; Concrete pump with boom operator; Hydro Excavator

GROUP 2: Boom truck (power swing type boom); Crusher; Hoist; Pump (1 or more - 6-in. discharge or larger - gas or diesel- powered or powered by generator of 300 amperes or more - inclusive of generator); Side boom tractor (smaller than type D-4 or equivalent); Tractor (pneu-tired, other than backhoe or front end loader); Trencher (8-ft. digging capacity and smaller); Vac Truck

GROUP 3: Air compressors (600 cfm or larger); Air compressors (2 or more-less than 600 cfm); Boom truck (non-swinging, non- powered type boom); Concrete breaker (self-propelled or truck mounted - includes compressor); Concrete paver (1 drum-1/2 yd. or larger); Elevator (other than passenger); Maintenance person; Pump (2 or more-4-in. up to 6-in. discharge-gas or diesel powered - excluding submersible pumps); Pumpcrete machine (and similar equipment); Wagon drill (multiple); Welding machine or generator (2 or more-300 amp. or larger - gas or diesel powered)

GROUP 4: Boiler; Concrete saw (40 hp or over); Curing machine (self-propelled); Farm tractor (with attachment); Finishing machine (concrete); Fire person; Hydraulic pipe pushing machine; Mulching equipment; Oiler; Pumps (2 or more up to 4-in. discharge, if used 3 hours or more a day, gas or diesel powered - excluding submersible pumps); Roller (other than asphalt); Stump remover; Trencher (service); Vibrating compaction equipment, self-propelled (6 ft. wide or over); End dump operator; Sweeper (Wayne type); Water wagon and Extend-a boom forklift

ENGI0324-006 06/01/2018

AREA 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE, MACKINAC,

MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND,
 MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA,
 OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE
 ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC,
 SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators: (AIRPORT, BRIDGE & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION)		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 33.36	23.90
GROUP 2.....	\$ 26.63	23.90
GROUP 3.....	\$ 27.93	23.90
GROUP 4.....	\$ 25.90	23.90
GROUP 5.....	\$ 20.70	11.00
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 33.36	23.90
GROUP 2.....	\$ 26.63	23.90
GROUP 3.....	\$ 27.93	23.90
GROUP 4.....	\$ 25.90	23.90
GROUP 5.....	\$ 20.70	11.00

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt plant operator; Crane operator (does not include work on bridge construction projects when the crane operator is erecting structural components); Dragline operator; Shovel operator; Locomotive operator; Paver operator (5 bags or more); Elevating grader operator; Pile driving operator; Roller operator (asphalt); Blade grader operator; Trenching machine operator (ladder or wheel type); Auto-grader; Slip form paver; Self-propelled or tractor-drawn scraper; Conveyor loader operator (Euclid type); Endloader operator (1 yd. capacity and over); Bulldozer; Hoisting engineer; Tractor operator; Finishing machine operator (asphalt); Mechanic; Pump operator (6-in. discharge or over, gas, diesel powered or generator of 300 amp. or larger); Shouldering or gravel distributing machine operator (self-propelled); Backhoe (with over 3/8 yd. bucket); Side boom tractor (type D-4 or equivalent or larger); Tube finisher (slip form paving); Gradall (and similar type machine); Asphalt paver (self-propelled); Asphalt planer (self-propelled); Batch plant (concrete-central mix); Slurry machine (asphalt); Concrete pump (3 in. and over); Roto-mill; Swinging boom truck (over 12 ton capacity); Hydro demolisher (water blaster); Farm-type tractor with attached pan

GROUP 2: Screening plant operator; Washing plant operator; Crusher operator; Backhoe (with 3/8 yd. bucket or less); Side boom tractor (smaller than D-4 type or equivalent); Sweeper (Wayne type and similar equipment); Vacuum truck operator; Batch plant (concrete dry batch)

GROUP 3: Grease Truck

GROUP 4: Air compressor operator (600 cu. ft. per min or more); Air compressor operator (two or more, less than 600 cfm); Wagon drill operator; Concrete breaker; Tractor operator (farm type with attachment)

GROUP 5: Boiler fire tender; Oiler; Fire tender; Trencher (service); Flexplane operator; Cleftplane operator; Grader

operator (self-propelled fine-grade or form (concrete));
 Finishing machine operator (concrete); Boom or winch hoist
 truck operator; Endloader operator (under 1 yd. capacity);
 Roller operator (other than asphalt); Curing equipment
 operator (self-propelled); Concrete saw operator (40 h.p.
 or over); Power bin operator; Plant drier operator
 (asphalt); Vibratory compaction equipment operator (6 ft.
 wide or over); Guard post driver operator (power driven);
 All mulching equipment; Stump remover; Concrete pump (under
 3-in.); Mesh installer (self-propelled); Tractor operator
 (farm type); End dump; Skid steer

 ENGI0324-007 05/01/2018

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON,
 IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON
 AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
(Steel Erection)		
Compressor, welder and forklift.....	\$ 29.58	23.60
Crane operator, main boom & jib 120' or longer.....	\$ 35.57	23.60
Crane operator, main boom & jib 140' or longer.....	\$ 35.85	23.60
Crane operator, main boom & jib 220' or longer.....	\$ 36.39	23.60
Mechanic with truck and tools.....	\$ 34.76	23.60
Oiler and fireman.....	\$ 28.16	23.60
Regular operator.....	\$ 33.12	23.60

 ENGI0324-008 10/01/2015

ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY,
 BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,
 CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,
 DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND
 TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA,
 IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,
 KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE,
 MACKINAC, MACOMB, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA,
 MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MONROE,
 MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OAKLAND, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA,
 OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST.
 CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA,
 VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW, WAYNE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
(Sewer Relining)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.70	12.93
GROUP 2.....	\$ 29.17	12.93

SEWER RELINING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Operation of audio-visual closed circuit TV system,
 including remote in-ground cutter and other equipment used
 in connection with the CCTV system

GROUP 2: Operation of hot water heaters and circulation systems, water jetters and vacuum and mechanical debris removal systems

 * ENGI0325-012 05/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators - gas distribution and duct installation work:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.68	23.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 30.56	23.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 28.85	23.85

SCOPE OF WORK: The construction, installation, treating and reconditioning of pipelines transporting gas vapors within cities, towns, subdivisions, suburban areas, or within private property boundaries, up to and including private meter settings of private industrial, governmental or other premises, more commonly referred to as "distribution work," starting from the first metering station, connection, similar or related facility, of the main or cross country pipeline and including duct installation.

Group 1: Backhoe, crane, grader, mechanic, dozer (D-6 equivalent or larger), side boom (D-4 equivalent or larger), trencher(except service), endloader (2 yd. capacity or greater).

GROUP 2: Dozer (less than D-6 equivalent), endloader (under 2 yd. capacity), side boom (under D-4 capacity), backfiller, pumps (1 or 2 of 6-inch discharge or greater), boom truck (with powered boom), tractor (wheel type other than backhoe or front endloader). Tamper (self-propelled), boom truck (with non-powered boom), concrete saw (20 hp or larger), pumps (2 to 4 under 6-inch discharge), compressor (2 or more or when one is used continuously into the second day) and trencher(service).

GROUP 3: Oiler, hydraulic pipe pushing machine, grease person and hydrostatic testing operator.

 IRON0008-007 06/01/2017

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker - pre-engineered metal building erector.....	\$ 23.70	6.95
IRONWORKER		
General contracts		
\$10,000,000 or greater.....	\$ 30.17	26.40
General contracts less than \$10,000,000.....	\$ 30.17	26.40

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

IRON0025-002 06/01/2018

ALCONA, ALPENA, ARENAC, BAY, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CLINTON,
CRAWFORD, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, INGHAM, IOSCO,
ISABELLA, JACKSON, LAPEER, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MIDLAND,
MONTMORENCY, OAKLAND, OGEMAW, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE,
ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, TUSCOLA,
WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker - pre-engineered metal building erector		
Alcona, Alpena, Arenac, Cheboygan, Clare, Clinton, Crawford, Gladwin, Gratiot, Huron, Ingham, Iosco, Isabella, Jackson, Lapeer, Livingston (west of Burkhardt Road), Montmorency, Ogemaw, Oscoda, Otsego, Presque Isle, Roscommon, Sanilac, Shiawassee, Tuscola & Washtenaw (west of U.S. 23)...	\$ 24.26	22.11
Bay, Genesee, Lapeer, Livingston (east of Burkhardt Road), Macomb, Midland, Oakland, Saginaw, St. Clair, The University of Michigan, Washtenaw (east of U.S. 23) & Wayne...	\$ 25.48	23.11
IRONWORKER		
Ornamental and Structural...	\$ 35.52	28.65
Reinforcing.....	\$ 29.48	27.74

IRON0055-005 07/01/2017

LENAWEE AND MONROE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Pre-engineered metal buildings.....	\$ 23.59	19.35
All other work.....	\$ 29.77	21.30

IRON0292-003 06/01/2017

BERRIEN AND CASS COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (Including pre-engineered metal building erector).....	\$ 29.30	20.96

IRON0340-001 06/19/2017

ALLEGAN, ANTRIM, BARRY, BENZIE, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CHARLEVOIX,
EATON, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, HILLSDALE, IONIA, KALAMAZOO,
KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA,
MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA,
OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (Including pre-engineered metal building erector).....	\$ 24.43	24.67

LABO0005-006 10/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, IOSCO, KALKASKA, LEELANAU, MISSAUKEE, MONTMORENCY, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES - Zone 10)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 17.45	12.75
class b.....	\$ 18.00	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....	\$ 16.45	12.75
class a.....	\$ 17.00	12.85
Zone 10		
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES - Zone 11)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 21.63	12.88
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....	\$ 20.63	12.88
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALLEGAN, BARRY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, IONIA COUNTY (except the city of Portland); KALAMAZOO, KENT, LAKE, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA, OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH AND VAN BUREN COUNTIES - Zone 9)		
Levels A, B or C.....	\$ 20.95	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....	\$ 19.95	12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste		

abatement: (ARENAC, BAY, CLARE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, ISABELLA, MIDLAND, OGEMAW, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW AND TUSCOLA COUNTIES - Zone 8)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 20.65		12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 19.65		12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (CLINTON, EATON AND INGHAM COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (City of Portland); LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of Oak Grove Rd., including the City of Howell) - Zone 6)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 24.65		12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 23.65		12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (GENESEE, LAPEER AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES - Zone 7)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 23.61		13.41
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 22.61		13.41
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (HILLSDALE, JACKSON AND LENAWEE COUNTIES - Zone 4)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 24.19		12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 23.19		12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of Oak Grove Rd. and south of M-59, excluding the city of Howell); AND WASHTENAW COUNTY - Zone 3)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 29.70		14.20
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D.....\$ 28.70		14.20
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (MACOMB AND WAYNE COUNTIES - Zone 1)		
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 28.35		16.75
Work performed in		

conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 27.35	16.75
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (MONROE COUNTY - Zone 4)	
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 30.85	14.45
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 29.84	14.45
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (OAKLAND COUNTY and the Northeast portion of LIVINGSTON COUNTY bordered by Oak Grove Road on the West and M-59 on the South - Zone 2)	
Level A, B, C.....\$ 28.85	16.75
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 27.85	16.75
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (SANILAC AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES - Zone 5)	
Levels A, B or C.....\$ 25.19	15.86
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment; Also, Level D.....\$ 24.19	15.86

LABO0259-001 09/01/2018

AREA 1: MACOMB, OAKLAND AND WAYNE COUNTIES
AREA 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA,
BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX,
CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA,
DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND
TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA,
IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT,
KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE,
MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE,
MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONROE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON,
NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO,
OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST.
JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN,
WASHTENAW AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Laborers - tunnel, shaft and
caisson:

AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....\$ 22.57	16.80	
GROUP 2.....\$ 22.68	16.80	
GROUP 3.....\$ 22.74	16.80	

GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.92	16.80
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.17	16.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 23.50	16.80
GROUP 7.....	\$ 16.78	16.80
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.10	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.19	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.29	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.45	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 24.71	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 25.02	12.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 17.29	12.85

SCOPE OF WORK: Tunnel, shaft and caisson work of every type and description and all operations incidental thereto, including, but not limited to, shafts and tunnels for sewers, water, subways, transportation, diversion, sewerage, caverns, shelters, aquifers, reservoirs, missile silos and steel sheeting for underground construction.

TUNNEL LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Tunnel, shaft and caisson laborer, dump, shanty, hog house tender, testing (on gas) and watchman

GROUP 2: Manhole, headwall, catch basin builder, bricklayer tender, mortar machine and material mixer

GROUP 3: Air tool operator (jackhammer, bush hammer and grinder), first bottom, second bottom, cage tender, car pusher, carrier, concrete, concrete form, concrete repair, cement invert laborer, cement finisher, concrete shoveler, conveyor, floor, gasoline and electric tool operator, gunite, grout operator, welder, heading dinky person, inside lock tender, pea gravel operator, pump, outside lock tender, scaffold, top signal person, switch person, track, tugger, utility person, vibrator, winch operator, pipe jacking, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.)

GROUP 4: Tunnel, shaft and caisson mucker, bracer, liner plate, long haul dinky driver and well point

GROUP 5: Tunnel, shaft and caisson miner, drill runner, key board operator, power knife operator, reinforced steel or mesh (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.)

GROUP 6: Dynamite and powder

GROUP 7: Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and top soil grading; and the restoration of property such as replacing mailboxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones, etc.

LABO0334-001 09/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Laborers - open cut:

ZONE 1 - MACOMB, OAKLAND
AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.42	16.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 22.53	16.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 22.58	16.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 22.66	16.80

GROUP 5.....\$	22.72	16.80
GROUP 6.....\$	20.17	16.80
GROUP 7.....\$	16.79	16.80
ZONE 2 - LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of M-151 (Oak Grove Rd.)); MONROE AND WASHTENAW COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....\$	23.75	12.85
GROUP 2.....\$	23.86	12.85
GROUP 3.....\$	23.98	12.85
GROUP 4.....\$	24.05	12.85
GROUP 5.....\$	24.20	12.85
GROUP 6.....\$	21.50	12.85
GROUP 7.....\$	18.14	12.85
ZONE 3 - CLINTON, EATON, GENESEE, HILLSDALE AND INGHAM COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (City of Portland); JACKSON, LAPEER AND LENAWEE COUNTIES; LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of M-151 Oak Grove Rd.); SANILAC, ST. CLAIR AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....\$	21.94	12.85
GROUP 2.....\$	22.08	12.85
GROUP 3.....\$	22.20	12.85
GROUP 4.....\$	22.25	12.85
GROUP 5.....\$	22.39	12.85
GROUP 6.....\$	19.69	12.85
GROUP 7.....\$	16.84	12.85
ZONE 4 - ALCONA, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT AND HURON COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (EXCEPT THE CITY OF PORTLAND); IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1.....\$	20.97	12.85
GROUP 2.....\$	21.10	12.85
GROUP 3.....\$	21.21	12.85
GROUP 4.....\$	21.28	12.85
GROUP 5.....\$	21.40	12.85
GROUP 6.....\$	18.62	12.85
GROUP 7.....\$	16.96	12.85
ZONE 5 - ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON,		

KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC,
MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE,
ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT
COUNTIES:

GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.19	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 21.33	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 21.46	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 21.51	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 21.56	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 18.94	12.85
GROUP 7.....	\$ 17.05	12.85

SCOPE OF WORK:

Open cut construction work shall be construed to mean work which requires the excavation of earth including industrial, commercial and residential building site excavation and preparation, land balancing, demolition and removal of concrete and underground appurtenances, grading, paving, sewers, utilities and improvements; retention, oxidation, flocculation and irrigation facilities, and also including but not limited to underground piping, conduits, steel sheeting for underground construction, and all work incidental thereto, and general excavation. For all areas except the Upper Peninsula, open cut construction work shall also be construed to mean waterfront work, piers, docks, seawalls, breakwalls, marinas and all incidental work. Open cut construction work shall not include any structural modifications, alterations, additions and repairs to buildings, or highway work, including roads, streets, bridge construction and parking lots or steel erection work and excavation for the building itself and back filling inside of and within 5 ft. of the building and foundations, footings and piers for the building. Open cut construction work shall not include any work covered under Tunnel, Shaft and Caisson work.

OPEN CUT LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Construction laborer

GROUP 2: Mortar and material mixer, concrete form person, signal person, well point person, manhole, headwall and catch basin builder, headwall, seawall, breakwall and dock builder

GROUP 3: Air, gasoline and electric tool operator, vibrator operator, driller, pump person, tar kettle operator, bracer, rodder, reinforced steel or mesh person (e.g., wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.), welder, pipe jacking and boring person, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.), windlass and tugger person and directional boring person

GROUP 4: Trench or excavating grade person

GROUP 5: Pipe layer (including crock, metal pipe, multi-plate or other conduits)

GROUP 6: Grouting man, audio-visual television operations and all other operations in connection with closed circuit television inspection, pipe cleaning and pipe relining work and the installation and repair of water service pipe and appurtenances

GROUP 7: Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting,

cutting, mulching and top soil grading; and the restoration of property such as replacing mailboxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones, etc.

LABO0465-001 06/01/2018

LABORER: Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

AREA 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALLEGAN, BARRY, BAY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CLINTON, EATON, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HURON, INGHAM, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, LAPEER, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, MIDLAND, MUSKEGON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA AND VAN BUREN COUNTIES

AREA 3: ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, IONIA, IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 4: ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (AREA 1)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 26.12	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 26.25	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 26.43	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 26.51	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 26.72	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 27.02	12.85
LABORER (AREA 2)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.02	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.22	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.46	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.81	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 24.68	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 25.02	12.85
LABORER (AREA 3)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.27	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.48	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 23.77	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.21	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.83	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 24.26	12.85
LABORER (AREA 4)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.32	12.85
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.53	12.85
GROUP 3.....	\$ 23.82	12.85
GROUP 4.....	\$ 24.26	12.85
GROUP 5.....	\$ 23.88	12.85
GROUP 6.....	\$ 24.31	12.85

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt shoveler or loader; asphalt plant misc.; burlap person; yard person; dumper (wagon, truck, etc.); joint filling laborer; miscellaneous laborer; unskilled

laborer; sprinkler laborer; form setting laborer; form stripper; pavement reinforcing; handling and placing (e.g., wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars); mason's tender or bricklayer's tender on manholes; manhole builder; headwalls, etc.; waterproofing, (other than buildings) seal coating and slurry mix, shoring, underpinning; pressure grouting; bridge pin and hanger removal; material recycling laborer; horizontal paver laborer (brick, concrete, clay, stone and asphalt); ground stabilization and modification laborer; grouting; waterblasting; top person; railroad track and trestle laborer; carpenters' tender; guard rail builders' tender; earth retention barrier and wall and M.S.E. wall installer's tender; highway and median installer's tender (including sound, retaining, and crash barriers); fence erector's tender; asphalt raker tender; sign installer; remote control operated equipment.

GROUP 2: Mixer operator (less than 5 sacks); air or electric tool operator (jackhammer, etc.); spreader; boxperson (asphalt, stone, gravel); concrete paddler; power chain saw operator; paving batch truck dumper; tunnel mucker (highway work only); concrete saw (under 40 h.p.) and dry pack machine; roto-mill grounds person.

GROUP 3: Tunnel miner (highway work only); finishers tenders; guard rail builders; highway and median barrier installer; earth retention barrier and wall and M.S.E. wall installer's (including sound, retaining and crash barriers); fence erector; bottom person; powder person; wagon drill and air track operator; diamond and core drills; grade checker; certified welders; curb and side rail setter's tender.

GROUP 4: Asphalt raker

GROUP 5: Pipe layers, oxy-gun

GROUP 6: Line-form setter for curb or pavement; asphalt screed checker/screw man on asphalt paving machines.

LABO1076-005 04/01/2018

MICHIGAN STATEWIDE

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (DISTRIBUTION WORK)		
Zone 1.....	\$ 20.27	12.85
Zone 2.....	\$ 18.59	12.85
Zone 3.....	\$ 16.76	12.85
Zone 4.....	\$ 16.12	12.85
Zone 5.....	\$ 16.12	12.85

DISTRIBUTION WORK - The construction, installation, treating and reconditioning of distribution pipelines transporting coal, oil, gas or other similar materials, vapors or liquids, including pipelines within private property boundaries, up to and including the meter settings on residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, private and public structures. All work covering pumping stations and tank farms not covered by the Building Trades Agreement. Other distribution lines with the exception of sewer, water and cable television are included.

Underground Duct Layer Pay: \$.40 per hour above the base pay

rate.

Zone 1 - Macomb, Oakland and Wayne

Zone 2 - Monroe and Washtenaw

Zone 3 - Bay, Genesee, Lapeer, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee and St. Clair

Zone 4 - Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft

Zone 5 - Remaining Counties in Michigan

PAIN0022-002 07/01/2008

HILLSDALE, JACKSON AND LENAWEE COUNTIES; LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of the eastern city limits of Howell, not including the city of Howell, north to the Genesee County line and south to the Washtenaw County line); MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.06	14.75

FOOTNOTES: For all spray work and journeyman rigging for spray work, also blowing off, \$0.80 per hour additional (applies only to workers doing rigging for spray work on off the floor work. Does not include setting up or moving rigging on floor surfaces, nor does it apply to workers engaged in covering up or tending spray equipment. For all sandblasting and spray work performed on highway bridges, overpasses, tanks or steel, \$0.80 per hour additional. For all brushing, cleaning and other preparatory work (other than spraying or steeplejack work) at scaffold heights of fifty (50) feet from the ground or higher, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all preparatorial work and painting performed on open steel under forty (40) feet when no scaffolding is involved, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all swing stage work-window jacks and window belts-exterior and interior, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all spray work and sandblaster work to a scaffold height of forty (40) feet above the floor level, \$0.80 per hour additional. For all preparatorial work and painting on all highway bridges or overpasses up to forty (40) feet in height, \$0.50 per hour additional. For all steeplejack work performed where the elevation is forty (40) feet or more, \$1.25 per hour additional.

PAIN0312-001 06/01/2018

EXCLUDES: ALLEGAN COUNTY (Townships of Dorr, Fillmore, Heath, Hopkins, Laketown, Leighton, Manlius, Monterey, Overisel, Salem, Saugatuck and Wayland); INCLUDES: Barry, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Hillsdale, Kalamazoo, St. Joseph, Van Buren

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush and roller.....	\$ 23.74	13.35
Spray, Sandblast, Sign		
Painting.....	\$ 24.94	13.35

PAIN0845-003 05/10/2018

CLINTON COUNTY; EATON COUNTY (does not include the townships of Bellevue and Olivet); INGHAM COUNTY; IONIA COUNTY (east of Hwy. M 66); LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of the eastern city limits of Howell, including the city of Howell, north to the Genesee County line and south to the Washtenaw County line); AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTY (Townships of Bennington, Laingsbury and Perry):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

PAIN0845-015 05/10/2018

MUSKEGON COUNTY; NEWAYGO COUNTY (except the Townships of Barton, Big Prairie, Brooks, Croton, Ensley, Everett, Goodwell, Grant, Home, Monroe, Norwich and Wilcox); OCEANA COUNTY; OTTAWA COUNTY (except the townships of Allendale, Blendone, Chester, Georgetown, Holland, Jamestown, Olive, Park, Polkton, Port Sheldon, Tallmadge, Wright and Zeeland):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

PAIN0845-018 05/10/2018

ALLEGAN COUNTY (Townships of Dorr, Fillmore, Heath, Hopkins, Laketown, Leighton, Manlius, Monterey, Overisel, Salem, Saugatuck and Wayland); IONIA COUNTY (west of Hwy. M-66); KENT, MECOSTA AND MONTCALM COUNTIES; NEWAYGO COUNTY (Townships of Barton, Big Prairie, Brooks, Croton, Ensley, Everett, Goodwell, Grant, Home, Monroe, Norwich and Wilcox); OSCEOLA COUNTY (south of Hwy. #10); OTTAWA COUNTY (Townships of Allendale, Blendone, Chester, Georgetown, Holland, Jamestown, Olive, Park, Polkton, Port Sheldon, Tallmadge, Wright and Zeeland):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.49	13.74

FOOTNOTES: Lead abatement work: \$1.00 per hour additional.

PAIN1011-003 06/03/2018

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 25.31	12.78

FOOTNOTES: High pay (bridges, overpasses, watertower): 30 to 80 ft.: \$.65 per hour additional. 80 ft. and over: \$1.30 per hour additional.

PAIN1474-002 06/01/2010

HURON COUNTY; LAPEER COUNTY (east of Hwy. M-53); ST. CLAIR,
SANILAC AND TUSCOLA COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER.....	\$ 23.79	12.02

FOOTNOTES: Lead abatement work: \$1.00 per hour additional.
Work with any hazardous material: \$1.00 per hour
additional. Sandblasting, steam cleaning and acid cleaning:
\$1.00 per hour additional. Ladder work at or above 40 ft.,
scaffold work at or above 40 ft., swing stage, boatswain
chair, window jacks and all work performed over a falling
height of 40 ft.: \$1.00 per hour additional. Spray gun
work, pick pullers and those handling needles, blowing off
by air pressure, and any person rigging (setting up and
moving off the ground): \$1.00 per hour additional.
Steeplejack, tanks, gas holders, stacks, flag poles, radio
towers and beacons, power line towers, bridges, etc.: \$1.00
per hour additional, paid from the ground up.

PAIN1803-003 06/01/2018

ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BAY, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX,
CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE,
GRATIOT, IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALKASKA, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE,
MASON, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTMORENCY AND OGEMAW COUNTIES;
OSCEOLA COUNTY (north of Hwy. #10); OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE
ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Work performed on water, bridges over water or moving traffic, radio and powerline towers, elevated tanks, steeples, smoke stacks over 40 ft. of falling heights, recovery of lead-based paints and any work associated with industrial plants, except maintenance of industrial		
plants.....	\$ 24.92	14.68
All other work, including maintenance of industrial plant.....	\$ 24.92	14.68

FOOTNOTES: Spray painting, sandblasting, blowdown associated
with spraying and blasting, water blasting and work
involving a swing stage, boatswain chair or spider: \$1.00
per hour additional. All work performed inside tanks,
vessels, tank trailers, railroad cars, sewers, smoke
stacks, boilers or other spaces having limited egress not
including buildings, opentop tanks, pits, etc.: \$1.25 per
hour additional.

PLAS0514-001 06/01/2018

ZONE 1: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, SAGINAW,

WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

ZONE 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
ZONE 1.....	\$ 31.47	13.81
ZONE 2.....	\$ 29.97	13.81

 PLUM0190-003 05/01/2015

ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE, MACKINAC, MACOMB, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MONROE, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OAKLAND, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW, WAYNE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber/Pipefitter - gas distribution pipeline:		
Welding in conjunction with gas distribution pipeline work.....	\$ 33.03	20.19
All other work:.....	\$ 24.19	12.28

 TEAM0007-004 06/01/2018

AREA 1: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
AREA 1		
Euclids, double bottoms and lowboys.....	\$ 26.55	.50 + a+b
Trucks under 8 cu. yds.....	\$ 26.30	.50 + a+b
Trucks, 8 cu. yds. and over.....	\$ 26.40	.50 + a+b
AREA 2		
Euclids, double bottomms and lowboys.....	\$ 24.895	.50 + a+b
Euclids, double bottoms and lowboys.....	\$ 26.65	.50 + a+b
Trucks under 8 cu. yds.....	\$ 26.40	.50 + a+b
Trucks, 8 cu. yds. and over.....	\$ 26.50	.50 + a+b

Footnote:

- a. \$446.70 per week
- b. \$67.00 daily

TEAM0247-004 04/01/2013

AREA 1: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, SAGINAW, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sign Installer		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 21.78	11.83
GROUP 2.....	\$ 25.27	11.8375
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 22.03	11.83
GROUP 2.....	\$ 25.02	11.8375

FOOTNOTE:

- a. \$132.70 per week, plus \$17.80 per day.

SIGN INSTALLER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: performs all necessary labor and uses all tools required to construct and set concrete forms required in the installation of highway and street signs

GROUP 2: performs all miscellaneous labor, uses all hand and power tools, and operates all other equipment, mobile or otherwise, required for the installation of highway and

street signs

TEAM0247-010 04/01/2018

AREA 1: LAPEER AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, ST. CLAIR, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER (Underground construction)		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 23.82	19.04
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.91	19.04
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.12	19.04
AREA 2		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 24.12	19.04
GROUP 2.....	\$ 24.26	19.04
GROUP 3.....	\$ 24.45	19.04

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

SCOPE OF WORK: Excavation, site preparation, land balancing, grading, sewers, utilities and improvements; also including but not limited to, tunnels, underground piping, retention, oxidation, flocculation facilities, conduits, general excavation and steel sheeting for underground construction. Underground construction work shall not include any structural modifications, alterations, additions and repairs to buildings or highway work, including roads, streets, bridge construction and parking lots or steel erection.

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Truck driver on all trucks (EXCEPT dump trucks of 8 cubic yards capacity or over, pole trailers, semis, low boys, Euclid, double bottom and fuel trucks)

GROUP 2: Truck driver on dump trucks of 8 cubic yards capacity or over, pole trailers, semis and fuel trucks

GROUP 3: Truck driver on low boy, Euclid and double bottom

SUMI2002-001 05/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
Flag Person.....	\$ 10.10	0.00
LINE PROTECTOR (ZONE 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE)....	\$ 18.98	12.85
LINE PROTECTOR (ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE).....	\$ 17.14	12.85

Pavement Marking Machine

(ZONE 1: GENESEE, MACOMB,
MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW
AND WAYNE COUNTIES)

Group 1.....\$ 25.74 12.85

Pavement Marking Machine
(ZONE 1: GENESEE, MACOMB,
MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW
AND WAYNE)

Group 2.....\$ 23.17 12.85

Pavement Marking Machine
(ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING
GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE,
OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE
COUNTIES)

Group 1.....\$ 23.67 12.85

Pavement Marking Machine
(ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING
GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE,
OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE)

Group 2.....\$ 21.30 12.85

WORK CLASSIFICATIONS:

PAVEMENT MARKER GROUP 1: Drives or operates a truck mounted
striper, grinder, blaster, groover, or thermoplastic melter
for the placement or removal of temporary or permanent
pavement markings or markers.

PAVEMENT MARKER GROUP 2: Performs all functions involved for
the placement or removal of temporary or permanent pavement
markings or markers not covered by the classification of
Pavement Marker Group 1 or Line Protector.

LINE PROTECTOR: Performs all operations for the protection or
removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or
markers in a moving convoy operation not performed by the
classification of Pavement Marker Group 1. A moving convoy
operation is comprised of only Pavement Markers Group 1 and
Line Protectors.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing
operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave
for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the
Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any
solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this
contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide
employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours
they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year.
Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their
own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including
preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is
like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other
health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons
resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is
like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic
violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information
on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO

is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010

08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION